M. H. Tuttle
Rec'd Oct 1937

BULLETIN OF THE

University of Kentucky

CATALOG NUMBER

For 1936-37

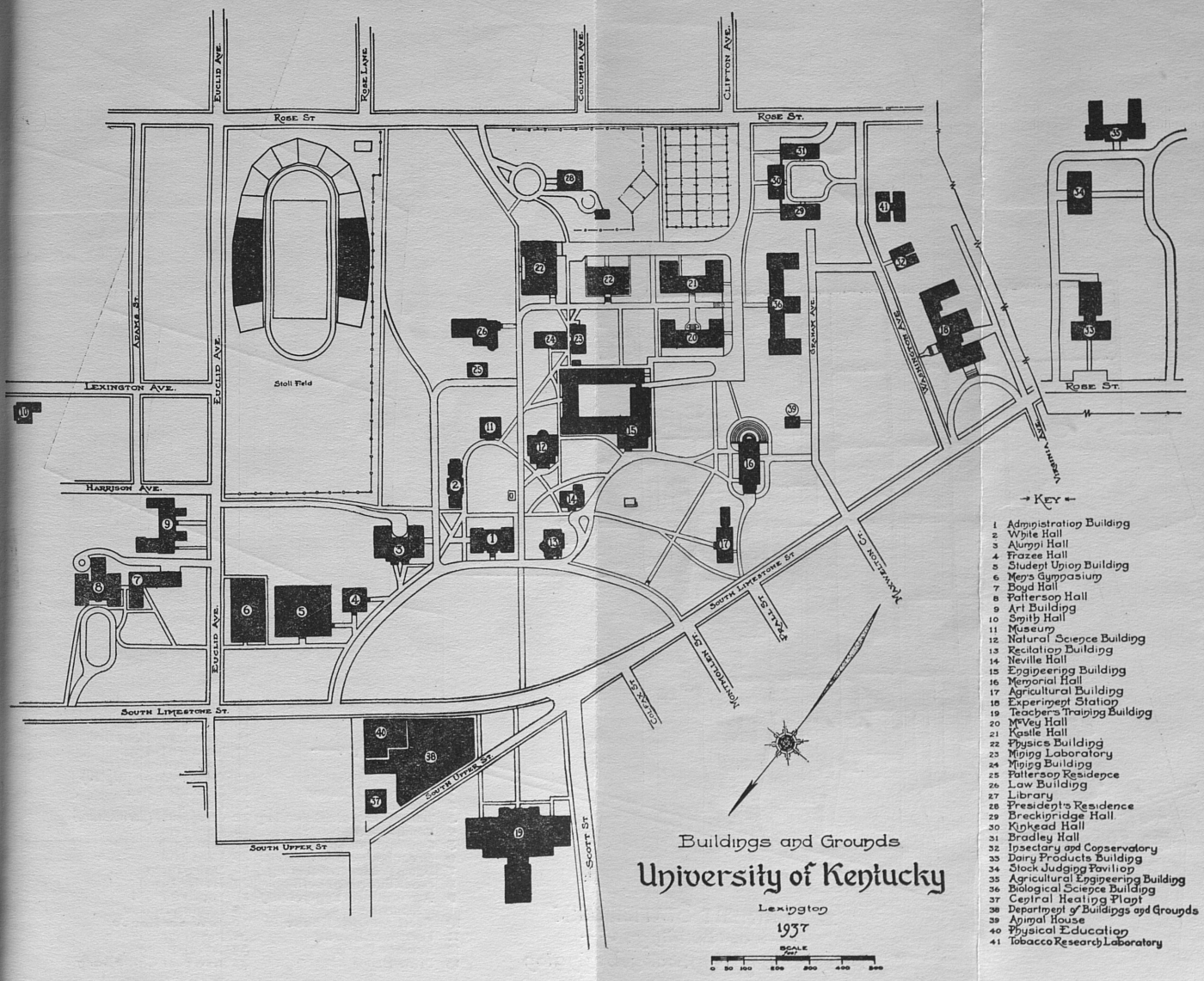
Announcements

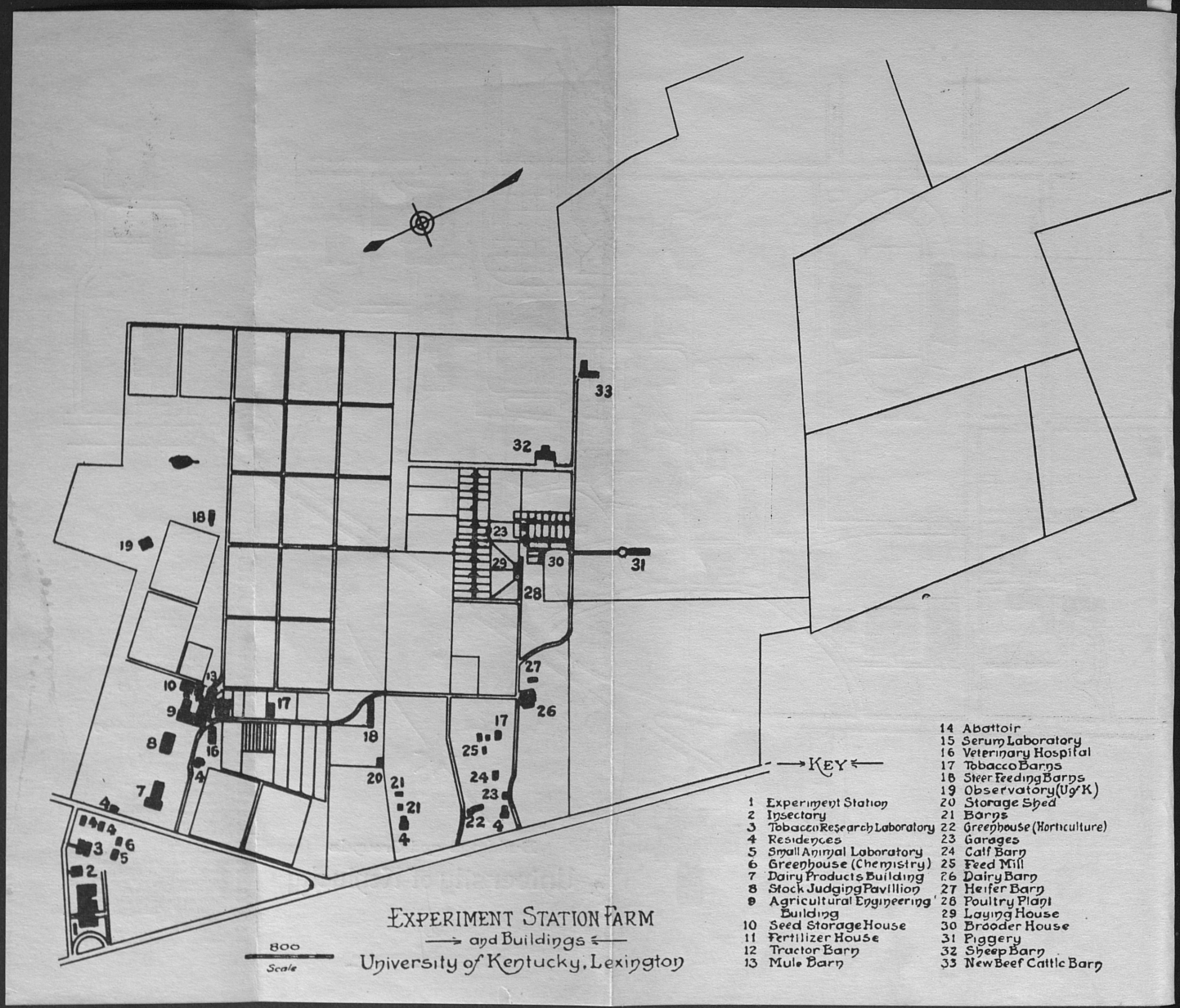
1937-38

VOL. 29 JUNE No. 6

Published by the University of Kentucky, Lexington. Entered as Second-Class Matter at the Post Office, Lexington, Ky., under the Act of July 16, 1894.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized June 30, 1920.


Euclid Ave.
Rose Lane
Columbia Ave.
Clifton Ave.
Rose St
Rose St.
Adams St.
Lexington Ave.
Harrison Ave.
Euclid Ave.
Stoll Field
Graham Ave.
Washington Ave.
Virginia Ave.
Rose St.
South Limestone St.
Euclid Ave.
South Limestone St
Frall St
Montmollen St.
Colfax St
Maxwelton Ct.
South Upper St.
South Upper St
Scott St
Key
1 Administration Building
2 White Hall
3 Alumni Hall
4 Frazee Hall
5 Student Union Building
6 Men's Gymnasium
7 Boyd Hall
8 Patterson Hall
9 Art Building
10 Smith Hall
11 Museum
12 Natural Science Building
13 Recitation Building
14 Neville Hall
15 Engineering Building
16 Memorial Hall
17 Agricultural Building
18 Experiment Station
19 Teacher's Training Building
20 McVey Hall
21 Kastle Hall
22 Physics Building
23 Mining Laboratory
24 Mining Building
25 Patterson Residence
26 Law Building
27 Library
28 President's Residence
29 Breckinridge Hall
30 Kinkead Hall
31 Bradley Hall
32 Insectary and Conservatory
33 Dairy Products Building
34 Stock Judging Pavilion
35 Agricultural Engineering Building
36 Biological Science Building
37 Central Heating Plant
38 Department of Buildings and Grounds
39 Animal House
40 Physical Education
41 Tobacco Research Laboratory
Buildings and Grounds
University of Kentucky
Lexington
1937
Scale
Feet
0 50 100 200 300 400 500


EXPERIMENT STATION FARM
and Buildings
University of Kentucky, Lexington
800
Scale
KEY
1 Experiment Station
2 Insectory
3 Tobacco Research Laboratory
4 Residences
5 Small Animal Laboratory
6 Greenhouse (Chemistry)
7 Dairy Products Building
8 Stock Judging Pavillion
9 Agricultural Engineering Building
10 Seed Storage House
11 Fertilizer House
12 Tractor Barn
13 Mule Barn
14 Abattoir
15 Serum Laboratory
16 Veterinary Hospital
17 Tobacco Barns
18 Steer Feeding Barns
19 Observatory (U of K)
20 Storage Shed
21 Barns
22 Greenhouse (Horticulture)
23 Garages
24 Calf Barn
25 Feed Mill
26 Dairy Barn
27 Heifer Barn
28 Poultry Plant
29 Laying House
30 Brooder House
31 Piggery
32 Sheep Barn
33 New Beef Cattle Barn

CATALOG NUMBER

OF THE

University of Kentucky

For 1936-37

Announcements

1937-38

LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY

Univer
Part

Part I

Part II

Part I
Summa
Index

CONTENTS

		Page
University Calendar		5
Part I.	Officers of Administration and Instruction	7
	Board of Trustees	9
	Administrative Officers	10
	Officers of Administration and Instruction and Experiment Station Staff	11
	Organization of the Administrative Staff	42
	Committees of the Senate	49
Part II.	General Information	51
	History and Location	53
	Buildings	54
	Admission to the University	55
	Fees	59
	Refunds	61
	Marking System	61
	Residence Requirements for Graduation	62
	Degrees	62
	Scholarships and Prizes	63
	Loan Funds	65
	Memorial Funds	65
	Professional and Honorary Fraternities	65
	Religious Life	67
	Convocations and Speakers	68
	Publications	68
Part III.	Colleges and Schools	71
	College of Arts and Sciences	73
	Introductory Statement	73
	College of Agriculture	199
	College of Engineering	225
	College of Law	261
	College of Education	268
	College of Commerce	297
	Graduate School	311
	Summer Session	321
	University Extension	323
Part IV.	Alumni Association	325
Summary of Enrollment		329
Index		337

Septer
Septer

Septer
Septer

Octobe

Novem
Decem
Decem

Januar
Januar
Januar
Januar

Februa

Februa
Februa

Februa

April
April

May 2
May 2

May 2
June 2
June 2
June 3
June 6
June 1

July 1

August
August

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR FOR 1937-38

FIRST SEMESTER

1937

September 13	Monday (7 to 10 a. m.)—Freshman Registration.
September 14, 15	Tuesday, Wednesday—Registration of upper classmen.
September 16	Thursday—Class work begins.
September 27	Monday—Last date on which a student may enter an organized class. (This applies to both graduate and undergraduate students.)
October 11, 12	Monday, Tuesday—Period for filing application for degrees to be granted in 1938.
November 25	Thursday—Thanksgiving holiday.
December 7	Tuesday—Meeting of Board of Trustees.
December 18	Saturday noon—Christmas holiday begins.

1938

January 4	Tuesday, 8 a. m.—Christmas holiday ends.
January 22–29	Saturday to Saturday—Mid-year examinations.
January 30	Sunday—Baccalaureate services.
January 31	Monday—Mid-year Commencement.

SECOND SEMESTER

February 1, 2	Tuesday, Wednesday—Registration for second semester.
February 3	Thursday—Instruction resumed.
February 14	Monday—Last date on which a student may enter an organized class. (This applies to both graduate and undergraduate students.)
February 21	Monday—Date for filing applications for degrees, by students who were not in college the first semester.
April 12	Tuesday—Meeting of the Board of Trustees.
April 14–19	Thursday, 8 a. m., to Tuesday, 8 a. m.—Easter Holidays
May 25	Wednesday afternoon—Military Field Day.
May 26	Thursday, 9 a. m.—Last date for reporting grades for candidates for degrees.
May 26–June 2	Thursday to Thursday—Final examinations.
June 2	Thursday—Baccalaureate address.
June 2	Thursday—Meeting of Board of Trustees.
June 3	Friday—Seventy-first Annual Commencement.
June 6–11	Monday to Saturday—Junior Club Week.
June 13	Monday—Registration for first term of summer session.
July 18	Monday—Registration for second term of summer session.
August 19	Friday—Summer Commencement.
August 20	Saturday—Summer School ends.

Part I

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION AND INSTRUCTION

m. & mrs, exc. Cooper

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

1. EX OFFICIO MEMBERS

ALBERT B. CHANDLER, Governor
HARRY PETERS, Superintendent of Public Instruction
GARTH FERGUSON, Commissioner of Agriculture

2. FROM THE STATE BOARD OF AGRICULTURE

JOHN NEWCOMB, Bardstown
H. S. CLEVELAND, Franklinton
D. D. STEWART, Louisville 1001 Cardinal Drive.

3. MEMBERS AT LARGE

RICHARD C. STOLL, Lexington, 1942 444 W. 3d St.
ROBERT G. GORDON, Louisville, 1942 1337 3d St.
JOE B. ANDREWS, Newport, 1940 5th & Park Av.
R. MILLER HOLLAND, Owensboro, 1938.
G. C. WELLS, Paintsville, 1938
JOHN S. COOPER, Somerset, 1940 not married

4. ALUMNI MEMBERS

LOUIS HILLENMEYER, Lexington, 1942 Georgetown Pike
JAMES PARK, Lexington, 1940 325 McDowell Rd.
~~DR. GEORGE WILSON, 1938~~ → add marshall Baines Frankfort, Ky. 1938—

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

ALBERT B. CHANDLER, Chairman
RICHARD C. STOLL, Vice Chairman
D. H. PEAK, Secretary
JOHN SKAIN, Treasurer 137 Forest Av.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

RICHARD C. STOLL, Chairman
ROBERT G. GORDON
JOE B. ANDREWS
JAMES PARK
R. MILLER HOLLAND

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

GENERAL

FRANK LEROND MCVEY, Ph. D., LL. D., L. H. D., President

DAVID HOWARD PEAK, LL. B., A. M., Business Agent

*EZRA L GILLIS, A. B., Registrar and Secretary of the Senate

**LEO M. CHAMBERLAIN, A. M., Ph. D., Registrar and Secretary of the Senate

T. T. JONES, M. A., Ph. D., Dean of Men

SARAH GIBSON BLANDING, A. M., Dean of Women

MARGARET ISADORA KING, A. B., B. S., Librarian

MAURY J. CRUTCHER, B. M. E., Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds

THE COLLEGES

PAUL PRENTICE BOYD, M. A., Ph. D., Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

THOMAS POE COOPER, B. S., D. Sc., Dean of the College of Agriculture and Director of the Experiment Station.

JAMES HIRAM GRAHAM, C. E., Dean of the College of Engineering

ALVIN E. EVANS, M. A., Ph. D., J. D., Dean of the College of Law

†WILLIAM SEPTIMUS TAYLOR, A. M., Ph. D., Dean of the College of Education

MOSES EDWARD LIGON, A. M., LL. D., Acting Dean of the College of Education, 1937-38.

EDWARD WIEST, A. M., Ph. D., Dean of the College of Commerce

WILLIAM DELBERT FUNKHOUSER, M. A., Ph. D., Dean of the Graduate School

---

JESSE E. ADAMS, A. M., Ph. D., Director of the Summer Session

LOUIS CLIFTON, M. A., Director of University Extension

---

* Registrar Emeritus beginning July 1, 1937.
**Effective July 1, 1937.
† On leave 1937-38.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION AND INSTRUCTION AND EXPERIMENT STATION STAFF

FRANK LEROND MCVEY, Ph. D., LL. D., L. H. D.,
President of the University

ADAMS, ESTELLE, M. A.
Second Grade University Elementary School

ADAMS, JESSE E., A. M., Ph. D.
Professor of Philosophy of Education, Head of Department;
Director of Summer Session

ALLEN, HARRY RAYMOND, M. A.
Chemist, Experiment Station

ALLEN, JAMES F., A. B.
Instructor in Chemistry

*ALLEN, RICHARD SWEETNAM, M. S.
Professor of Anatomy and Physiology,
Head of Department

ALLEN, WILLIAM RAY, A. M., Ph. D.
Professor of Zoology

**AMBURGEY, LINVILLE V., B. S.
Microscopist, Experiment Station

ANDERSON, CHARLES HERBERT
Professor of Engineering Design

ANDERSON, ELIZABETH, B. S.
Home Economics, Versailles High School

ANDERSON, GRACE, M. A.
English, University High School

†ANDERSON, WALTER SEWELL, M. A.
Professor of Genetics; in charge of Horse Husbandry
Experiment Station

ARKLE, THOMAS MCKEE
Instructor in Wood Shop

---

* On leave 1936-37.
** Resigned April 1, 1937.
†Professor Emeritus effective Oct. 1, 1937.

ARMSTRONG, WATSON, M. A.
Instructor in Agricultural Education

ASHER, ESTON JACKSON, M. A.
Assistant Professor of Psychology

†AVERILL, REBECCA GORDON, M. A.
Instructor in Physical Education

AVERITT, PAUL, M. S.
Instructor in Geology

AVERITT, SAXE DABNEY, M. S.
Chemist, Experiment Station

BAKER, ROBERT, M. S.
Instructor in Chemistry

BARBER, HAROLD
Head Herdsman, Experiment Station

BARKENBUS, CHARLES, Ph. D.
Professor of Organic Chemistry

BARKLEY, MARIE RODES, M. A.
Assistant Professor of Home Economics

BARKMAN, JOHN ORVILLE, B. S.
Assistant Professor of Dairy Manufacturers; Field Agent in Dairy Manufacturers, Agricultural Extension Division

‡BARNETT, BRINKLEY, B. M. E.
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering

BARNHART, C. RAYMOND, M. A.
Instructor in Art

BARRETT, WILLIAM S., Major, U. S. Army
Assistant Professor of Military Science

*BARRON, JOSEPH, M. A.
Lecturer in Art

BAUTE, EDWARD A., B. S.
Field Agent in Poultry Improvement, Experiment Station

**BAYLESS, DUARD ELSWORTH, B. S.
Assistant in Farm Management, Experiment Station

---

† Resigned June 30, 1937.
‡On leave 1936-37.
* On leave 1937-38.
** Resigned Feb. 28, 1937.

BEALS, WENDELL EVERETT, M. A., C. P. A.
Assistant Professor of Accounting

BEARD, RHEA, B. S. in Ed.
Fourth Grade, Elementary School

BEATTY, FRED B., M. S. in E. E.
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering

*BEAUMONT, HENRY, Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology; Executive Secretary, University Personnel Bureau

BEDFORD, MATTHEW HUME, Ph. D.
Professor of Physical Chemistry

BEEBE, MORRIS WILSON, M. S.
Associate Professor of Metallurgical Engineering

BEST, HARRY, LL. B., Ph. D.
Professor of Sociology, Head of the Department

†BETZ, LESLIE, B. S. in Commerce
Commercial Subjects, University High School

BIGGE, ADOLPH E., M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of German, Head of Department

BLANDING, SARAH GIBSON, M. A.
Dean of Women, Associate Professor of Political Science

BOLES, STANLEY ATWOOD, A. M.
Graduate Manager Intercollegiate Athletics

BONDURANT, JOHN H., M. S.
Assistant in Farm Management, Experiment Station

BORTNER, CHARLES E., M. S.
Assistant Agronomist, Experiment Station

‡BOSSERT, ROY G., Ph. D.,
Instructor in Chemistry

BOYD, PAUL PRENTICE, M. A., Ph. D.
Dean College of Arts and Sciences, Head of Department of Mathematics and Astronomy, Professor of Mathematics

BOYDEN, RUTH, M. A.
Assistant in Home Economics, Experiment Station

---

* On leave, 1937-38.
† Second semester, 1936-37.
‡ Resigned June, 1937.

**Bradley, Clifton James, M. S.
Assistant in Markets, Experiment Station

Brady, George K., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of English

Brauer, Alfred, M. A., Ph.D.
Professor of Zoology

Brewer, Bruce E., Lieutenant Colonel in U. S. Army
Professor of Military Science and Tactics, Head of Department

Brewer, Lawrence Condit, B. S.
Assistant in Short Courses and Exhibits, Agricultural Extension Division

Brooks, Jesse Byron, B. S.
Field Agent in Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Extension Division

Brown, Henry Corley, B. S.
Field Agent in Junior Club Work, Agricultural Extension Division

Brown, Linwood Arnold, Pharm. D., Ph. C.
Head Department of Public Service Laboratory, Experiment Station

Brown, Marion C., M. A.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Brown, Robert L., M. S.
Instructor in Chemistry

Bruner, D. W., Ph. D.
Assistant Bacteriologist, Department of Animal Pathology, Experiment Station

Bryant, Thomson Ripley, M. S.
Assistant Director of Agricultural Extension Division, Professor of Agricultural Extension

*Buckingham, Mary B., A. B.
Part-Time Instructor in Sociology

Buckner, Garrett Davis, Ph. D.
Chemist in charge of Animal Nutrition, Experiment Station

** Resigned April 7, 1937.
* Resigned June, 1937.

BUREAU, ERNEST ADOLPHE, B. S., Ph. B., E. E.
Professor of Electrical Engineering

BURNAM, ANITA, M. A.
Field Agent in 4-H Club Work, Agricultural Extension Division

BYERS, GEORGE BOYD, M. S.
Assistant in Farm Management, Experiment Station

BYWATERS, JAMES H., Ph. D.
Instructor in Animal Husbandry and Assistant in Animal Husbandry, Experiment Station

CALDWELL, LOWRY MCREYNOLDS, B. S.
Assistant Superintendent Western Kentucky Substation

CALDWELL, MORRIS GILMORE, M. A., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Sociology

CALFEE, ROBERT KLAIR, B. S.
Assistant in Chemistry, Experiment Station

†CALLIHAN, ANNE WORTHINGTON, A. B.
Assistant Professor of Art

CAPURSO, ALEXANDER, B. S. in Music, M. A.
Part-Time Instructor in Music; Music, University School

CARD, DANA GEORGE, M. S.
Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics; Assistant in Markets, Experiment Station

CARPENTER, CECIL C., M. S., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Economics

CARRELL, WILLIAM JOSEPH, C. E.
Professor of Structural Engineering

CARTER, LUCIAN HUGH, M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of Economics

CATON, STANLEY, B. S.
Field Agent in Poultry, Agricultural Extension Division

CASS, NORMA, B. S. in L. S., M. A.
Part-Time Instructor in Library Science

CAWOOD, CHARLES D., M. D., C. P. H.
Assistant Professor of Hygiene

† On leave 1936-37.

CHAMBERLAIN, LEO MARTIN, A. M., Ph. D.
Registrar and Professor of Education

CHAMBERS, ALVIN LEE, C. E.
Assistant Professor of Testing Materials

CHAMBERS, JOHN SHARPE, M. S., M. D.
Head Department of Hygiene and Public Health, Director of Dispensary

CHEEK, FRANK J., JR., C. E., S. M.
Professor of Sanitary Engineering

CLARK, CARL M., M. S.
Assistant in Markets in the Experiment Station

CLARK, THOMAS D., A. M., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of History

CLIFTON, LOUIS, A. M.
Director of University Extension

*CLYDE, PAUL H., A. M., Ph. D.
Professor of History

COHEN, LEON W., A. M., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics

*COLE, ESTHER, Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Political Science

COLEMAN, EVELYN
Hygiene and Physical Education, University School

CONROY, KATHERINE, M. A.
Sixth Grade Critic Teacher

COOPER, THOMAS POE, B. S., D. Sc.
Dean College of Agriculture, Director of Experiment Station, Director Agricultural Extension Division

CRAWFORD, ALBERT BYRON, A. M., Ph. D.
Assistant, Bureau of School Service

CROFT, LYSLE W., M. A.
Student Counselor

CROUSE, CHARLES STEVENS, E. M.
Professor of Metallurgy, Head of the Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering

---

* Resigned June 30, 1937.

CRUTCHER, MAURY JULIAN, B. M. E.
Superintendent of Building and Grounds

CULLIS, LELA
Instructor in Applied Music (Organ)

CUNOV, HARVEY FREDERICK, B. S. C.
Assistant Bacteriologist, Public Service Laboratory, Experiment Station

CURNUTT, VIVIAN, M. A.
Field Agent in Home Economics, Agricultural Extension Division

CURTIS, HENRY ERNEST, M. S.
Head Department of Fertilizer Control, Experiment Station

*DANIEL, ETHELEEN, M. A.
Fifth Grade University Elementary School

DANTZLER, LEHRE LIVINGSTON, A. M., Litt. D.
Professor of Philology, Head of Department of English

DANTZLER, MARY
Instructor in Applied Music (Voice)

DAVENPORT, IRIS, M. A.
Field Agent in Home Economics, Agricultural Extension Division

DAVIS, JOSEPH MORTON, M. A.
Professor of Mathematics, Special Assignment

DEEN, ENCIL, B. S.
Seed Inspector, Experiment Station

DEEPHOUSE, LAURA, M. S.
Assistant Professor of Home Economics

DIACHUN, STEPHEN, M. S.
Assistant in Plant Pathology, Experiment Station

DIDLAKE, MARY LEGRAND, M. S.
Associate Entomologist and Botanist, Experiment Station

DIMMICK, GRAHAM B., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Psychology

DIMOCK, WILLIAM WALLACE, D. V. M.
Professor of Veterinary Science; Head Department of Animal Pathology, Experiment Station

---

* Resigned Sept. 1, 1937.

*Doerr, Dorothy, M. S. in L. S.
Assistant Professor of Library Science

Downing, Harold Hardesty, B. C. E., S. M, Ph. D.
Professor of Mathematics (in charge of Astronomy)

Doyle, George Fergison, A. B., M. D., F. A. C. S.
Part-Time Physician, University Dispensary

**Duncan, May K., M. A.
Associate Professor of Elementary Education, Head of Department

Dunn, Marvin, B. S.,
Laboratory Assistant, University Dispensary

Dupre, T. Huntley, Ph. D.
Associate Professor of History

Eblen, Amos Hall, A. B., LL. B., S. J. D.
Professor of Law

Edwards, Philip Rarick, Ph. D.
Bacteriologist, Department of Animal Pathology, Experiment Station

Elliott, Norris Raymond, B. S.
Professor of Landscape Architecture and Floriculture; Field Agent in Horticulture, Agricultural Extension Division

Ely, Fordyce, M. S.
Professor of Dairy Husbandry; in charge of Dairying, Experiment Station

Emmert, Emery Myers, M. S., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Horticulture and Assistant in Horticulture, Experiment Station

Emrath, Philip Cassily, E. M.
Associate Professor of Mining Engineering

Erickson, Statie Estelle, Ph. D.
Professor of Home Economics; Head of Department of Home Economics, Experiment Station

Errington, Bernard J., D. V. M., Ph. D.
Pathologist, Department of Animal Pathology, Experiment Station

Evans, Alvin E., M. A., Ph. D., J. D.
Dean of the College of Law

---

* Resigned Sept. 1, 1937.
** On leave first semester 1936-37.

EWING, S. BLAINE, M. A., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of English

FALLIS, ROBERT WHITE
Assistant Bacteriologist, Public Service Laboratory, Experiment Station

FARQUHAR, EDWARD FRANKLIN, M. A.
Professor of Literature

FARRINGTON, OLIN, M. S.
Administrative Assistant, Agricultural Extension Division

†FARRIS, ELGAN BROOKS, C. E.
Assistant Professor of Engineering, Drawing and Surveying

FELTNER, JAMES MICHAEL
Field Agent in 4-H Club Work, Extension Division

FERGUS, ERNEST NEWTON, Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Farm Crops, Agronomist in charge of Pastures and Forage Crops, Experiment Station

FISH, ERNEST ELLSWORTH, M. S.
Field Agent in 4-H Club Work, Agricultural Extension Division

FISK, EDWARD W.
Assistant Professor of Art

FITHIAN, GEORGE WHITE, A. B.
Instructor in English

FITSCHEN, FRED W.
Inspector of Feeds and Fertilizers, Experiment Station

‡FORSEE, WILLIAM THOMAS, JR., Ph. D.
Assistant Chemist, Experiment Station

FOSTER, JAMES DOUGLAS, M. S.
Inspector in Charge of Creamery License Section, Experiment Station

*FOWLER, FRANK CHARLES, A. M.
Associate Professor of English, Director of Guignol Theatre

FOX, HENRY J., A. B., LL. M., S. J. D.
Instructor in Law

---

† On leave 1936-37.
‡ Resigned March 31, 1937.
* On leave first semester 1936-37.

FREEMAN, JOE FRANK, M. S.
Assistant Agronomist, Experiment Station

FREEMAN, WILLIAM EDWIN, A. B., E. E.
Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering, Head of Department of Electrical Engineering

FRIED, KATHERINE
Seed Analyst, Experiment Station

FUNKHOUSER, WILLIAM DELBERT, M. A., Ph. D., Sc. D.
Professor of Zoology, Professor of Anthropology, Head Department of Zoology, Dean of the Graduate School

*GABBARD, JAMES LAWRENCE, M. S.
Instructor in Chemistry

GALLAWAY, WILLIAM FRANCIS, M. A., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of English

GALLOWAY, ZACHARY LEE, M. S.
Instructor in Farm Economcs; Assistant in Farm Management, Experiment Station

GARDNER, JOHN, M. A.
Field Agent in Horticulture, Agricultural Extension Division

GARMAN, HARRISON, D. Sc.
Professor of Entomology, Emeritus

GARRIGUS, W. P., Ph. D.
Instructor in Animal Husbandry and Assistant in Animal Husbandry, Experiment Station

GARRIS, SARA GILBERT, M. A.
Assistant Professor of Library Science

GARSIDE, MATTHEW STANLEY, B. S.
Field Agent in Junior 4-H. Club Work, Agricultural Extension Division

GAULT, LELAH VAUGHN, B. S.
Assistant Chemist, Experiment Station

GILLIS, EZRA L, A. B.
Director, Bureau of Source Materials in Higher Education, University Library

---

* On leave 1937-38.

GOOD, EDWIN STANTON, M. S.
Professor of Animal Husbandry, Head Department of Animal Husbandry; Chairman Animal Industry Group, Experiment Station

GORMAN, THOMAS, A. B., LL. B.,
Assistant Football Coach

GRADDY, IVAN CLAY, M. S.
Assistant State Agent, Agricultural Extension Division

GRAHAM, JAMES HIRAM, C. E.
Dean of the College of Engineering

GRANT, RUSSELL PORTER, B. S.
Assistant Varsity Football Coach

GREEN, TODD HERON, B. S.
Assistant Bacteriologist, Public Service Laboratory, Experiment Station

GREHAN, ENOCH BACON, A. B.
Professor of Journalism, Head of Department

GRIFFIN, GERALD, A. B.
Publicity, Athletic Department

GRIFFIN, ROBERT J., A. B., M. D.
Associate Professor of Hygiene and Physician in Dispensary

GRUNDMEIER, EDITH, M. S.
Assistant Professor of Home Economics

GUY, HOLLIS PRESTON, M. A.
Assistant Professor of Commerce

HAAG, WILLIAM GEORGE, JR., M. S.
Curator, Museum of Anthropology and Archaeology

HAAK, PEARL, B. S.
Assistant State Home Demonstration Agent, Agricultural Extension Division

HACKENSMITH, CHARLES WILLIAM, M. A.
Instructor in Physical Education, Supervisor of Intramural Sports

HAGMAN, IDA C., M. A.
Extension Specialist in Home Management, Agricultural Extension Division

HAHN, THOMAS MARSHALL, M. S., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Physics

HAINES, RUTH, M. A.
Instructor in Public School Art and Elementary Education

HALL, ELLERY LEWIS, M. A.
Assistant Professor of History

**HALL, WALTER KNOWLTON, Ph. D.
Assistant Research Chemist, Experiment Station

*HAMILTON, WILLIAM BROOKS, M. S., Ph. D.
Bacteriologist, Assistant Professor of Hygiene

HAMMONDS, CARSIE, M. S., Ph. D.
Professor of Agricultural Education, Head of Department

†HANSEN, WILLIAM HOWARD, A. B., LL. B.,
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

HARMS, AMANDA HELEN, B. S.
Assistant in Animal Nutrition, Experiment Station

HARRIS, CHARLES EDGAR, B. S.
Field Agent in Poultry, Agricultural Extension Division

HARRIS, GEORGE MORELAND, M. S.
Field Agent in Dairying, Agricultural Extension Division

*HARRIS, WILLIAM JEFFERSON, M. S.
Assistant Professor of Animal Husbandry; Assistant in Animal Husbandry, Experiment Station

HAUN, ROBERT D., M. A., C. P. A.
Professor of Accounting

HAWKINS, ROBERT DAWSON, M. E.
Professor of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics

**HEFLIN, NORA BELLE, A. B.
Fifth Grade, University Elementary School

HEGEMAN, DANIEL V., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of German

HEINZ, WILBUR AUGUST, M. S.
Assistant Professor of Hygiene

** Resigned June 30, 1937.
* On leave 1937-38.
† On leave 1936-37, 1937-38.
* Resigned June 30, 1937.
** Second semester 1936-37.

HELTON, ELIZABETH, M. S.
Instructor in Home Economics

HERNANDEZ, J. EDUARDO, M. A.
Instructor in Romance Languages

HILL, HENRY HARRINGTON, Ph. D.
Lecturer, College of Education

HILTON, E. P., B. S. in Agriculture
Agriculture, Picadome High School

HOAGLAND, MARJORIE F., A. B.
Assistant to the Editor, Agricultural Extension Division

HODGKISS, WILLIAM SEARLES, Ph. D.
Assistant Chemist, Experiment Station

HOLMES, HENRY BERT, M. A., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Romance Languages

HOLMES, SARAH BENNETT, A. B.
Assistant Dean of Woman

*HOOVER, LUCRETIA MAYE, M. S.
Instructor in Home Economics, Director of University Commons

HORINE, JOHN SHERMAN, M. E.
Associate Professor of Engineering Drawing

HORLACHER, LEVI JACKSON, M. S.
Professor of Animal Husbandry; Assistant to Dean, College of Agriculture

HORSFIELD, MARGARET BENNETT, M. A., Diplome d'Etudes Francaises de l'Universite de Montpellier, 1928
Assistant Professor of Romance Languages

HOWARD, NOEL JUDSON, B. S.
Inspector Creamery License Section, Experiment Station

HOY, HENRY S.
Staff Sergeant, Instructor in Military Science

HUDDLESTON, JOSEPH J., A. B.
Instructor in Physical Education

HUFFMAN, EUGENE H., M. S., Ph. D.
Instructor in Chemistry

---

* Resigned June 30, 1937.

HULL, FLOYD EDGAR, D. V. M.
Assistant Professor of Veterinary Science; Assistant Veterinarian Experiment Station

HUMPHREY, JAMES ELLISON, B. S.
Field Agent in Poultry, Extension Division

HUNT, RUSSELL AUBREY, M. S.
Field Agent in Tobacco, Agricultural Extension Division

IMLAY, FLORENCE, M. A.
Field Agent in Home Economics, Agricultural Extension Division

INSKO, WYATT MARION, JR., M. S.
Assistant in Poultry, Experiment Station

JEFFREY, ROBERT N., Ph. D.
Plant Physiologist, Experiment Station

*JENKINS, EMERSON D., M. A., Ph. D.
Instructor in Mathematics

JENNINGS, WALTER WILSON, M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of Economics

JETT, CARTER COLEMAN, M. E.
Professor of Machine Design

JEWETT, HOWARD HERMAN, M. A.
Research Assistant Entomologist and Botanist, Experiment Station

JOHN, FRITZ, Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

JOHNSON, EDWIN A., M. A.
Field Agent in Markets, Agricultural Extension Division

JOHNSON, EDWARD MARSHALL, M. S., Ph. D.
Assistant Plant Pathologist, Experiment Station

JOHNSON, HIMA, M. A.
Fourth Grade, University Elementary School

JOHNSON, JAMES RICHARD, B. M. E.
Professor of Applied Mechanics, Head of the Department of Engineering Mechanics

JOHNSTONE, WILLIAM C., B. S.
Field Agent in Agronomy, Agricultural Extension Division

---

* Resigned February, 1937.

JONES, CARL WILFRED, B. S
Field Agent in 4-H Club Work, Agricultural Extension Division

JONES, ROGER WALTER
Superintendent, Robinson Experiment Substation

JONES, SADOCIE CONNELLEE, M. S.
Field Agent in Agronomy, Agricultural Extension Division

JONES, THEODORE TOLMAN, A. M., Ph. D.
Professor of Ancient Languages, Head of the Department; Dean of Men

KARRAKER, PERRY ELMER, M. A.
Associate Professor of Soils; Agronomist in Soil Technology, Experiment Station

KARSNER, MILO G., M. A.
Instructor in Physical Education

KEFFER, LEROY, M. S.
Science, University Junior High School

†KELLER, WAYNE HICKS, M. S., Ph. D.
Instructor in Chemistry

KELLY, JAMES BYRON, B. S. in A. E., B. S. in M. E.
Professor of Agricultural Engineering

KEMPER, DURBIN COLLINS, M. A.
Science, University High School

**KENDALL, THOMAS A., B. S. in M. E.
Laboratory Assistant, Mining and Metallurgical Laboratory

**KENNARD, CLIFFORD DEBOCK
Instructor in Foundry

KENNEY, RALPH, B. S.
Field Agent in Agronomy, Agricultural Extension Division

**KETTENAKER, JOHN RALPH
Instructor in Pattern Making

KILPATRICK, ELMER JAMES, M. S.
Assistant State Agent, Agricultural Extension Division

KING, MARGARET ISADORA, A. B.
Librarian, Part-Time Instructor in Library Science

---

† On leave 1936-37.
** Resigned June 30, 1937.

KING, MILDRED, M. A.
Kindergarten, University, Elementary School

KINKER, ELMER O
Staff Sergeant, Instructor in Military Science

KINNEY, EDMUND J., B. S.
Professor of Farm Crops; Agronomist in Charge of Tobacco and Cereal Investigations, Experiment Station

*KNAPP, CHARLES MERRIAM, Ph. D.
Associate Professor of History

KNIGHT, GRANT COCHRAN, A. M.
Associate Professor of English

KOPPIUS, OTTO TOWNSEND, Ph. D.
Professor of Physics

KREWSON, CHARLES FLEMING, M. S.
Instructor in Chemistry

†KUIPER, JOHN, M. A.
Professor of Philosophy, Head of Department

LACY, EDITH, M. A.
Field Agent in Home Economics, Agricultural Extension Division

LAFFOREST, MARIE ANTOINETTE
Part-Time Instructor in Romance Languages

LAMPERT, MRS. C. A.
Instructor in Applied Music (Piano)

LAMPERT, CARL ALBERT, B. M.
Professor of Music, Head of the Department

LANGFORD, GERALD, M. A.
Instructor in English

**LATIMER, CLAIBORNE GREEN, Ph. D.
Professor of Mathematics

LATZKE, VERNA, M. S.
Instructor in Home Economics

LAWRENCE, ARMON JAY, M. A.
Associate Professor of Commerce and Education (Commerce) and Head of Department of Business Education (College of Education)

---

* On leave first semester 1937-38.
† On leave 1936-37.
** On leave second semester 1937-38.

*Lawson, Dorothy C., A. B.
Assistant Professor of Sociology

LeStourgeon, Flora Elizabeth, Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics

Lewis, Chester Arthur, B. S.
Assistant Editor, Agricultural Extension Division

Lewis, John, A. B., B. S. in Music
Instructor in Music, Director University Band

‡Lewis, Mildred, B. S. in Music
Part-Time Instructor in Music

Lickert, Raymond Henry, B. S.
Assistant State Agent, Agricultural Extension Division

Ligon, Moses Edward, A. M., LL. D.
Professor of Secondary Education, Head of Department; Director of Placement Bureau; Acting Dean of the College of Education

Link, Harold Forest, M. S.
Assistant State Agent, Agricultural Extension Division

Logan, Lulie Elizabeth, A. B.
Assistant State Home Demonstration Agent, Agricultural Extension Division

Lowry, Samuel Jechonias, B. S.
Superintendent Western Kentucky Experiment Substation

†Lucas, Burton L., Major Inf., U. S. Army
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Lunde, Robert Gerhard, M. A.
Assistant Professor of History

McBrayer, Paul, A. B.
Assistant Basketball Coach

McDaniel, Alice Marrs, A. B.
Seed Analyst, Experiment Station

McDaniel, Grace, B. S. in H. E.
Home Economics, Bryan Station High School

---

* Resigned July 1, 1937.
‡ On leave first semester 1936-37.
† Transferred June 1937.

McDONALD, RUTH B., M. S.
Technician in Animal Pathology, Experiment Station

McFARLAN, ARTHUR CRANE, Ph. D.
Professor of Geology, Head of the Department

McFARLAND, FRANK T., Ph. D.
Professor of Botany, Head of the Department

**McGEE, PHILIP DIXON, B S. in Commerce
Instructor in Secretarial Science

McHARGUE, JAMES SPENCER, Ph. D., D. Sc.
Chemist; Head of Department of Chemistry, Experiment Station

McINTEER, BERTHUS BOSTON, M. S., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Botany

*McINTYRE, ROBSON DUNCAN, M. S. in Commerce
Professor of Marketing and Salesmanship

McKENNEY, GARNETT JENNINGS, B. S.
Field Agent in Junior 4-H Club Work, Agricultural Extension Division

McKITRICK, JOHN LESLIE, B. S.
Field Agent in Agricultural Engineering and Soil Management, Agricultural Extension Division

McLAUGHLIN, MARGUERITE, A. B.
Assistant Professor of Journalism

MAGILL, WILBUR WILLIAM, B. S.
Field Agent in Horticulture, Agricultural Extension Division

MAHAN, CHARLES ALFRED, M. S.
State Agent, Agricultural Extension Division

MANN, FRANK
Athletic Trainer

†MANNING, JOHN WALKER, M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of Political Science; Director, Bureau Government Research; Acting Head of Department First Semester 1937-1938

MARTIN, JAMES HENDERSON, Ph. G.
Assistant Chemist, Public Service Laboratory, Experiment Station

---

** Resigned August 1937.
* On leave 1937-38.
† On leave first semester 1936-37.

**MARTIN, JAMES WALTER, A. M.
Professor of Economics, Director of Bureau of Business Research

MARTIN, JOHN, M. S.
Instructor in Chemistry

MARTIN, JOSEPH HOLMES, M. S., Ph. D.
Professor of Poultry Husbandry; in charge of Poultry Husbandry, Experiment Station

MASON, LELA, M. A.
Music, University School

MATHEWS, ROBERT
Inspector, Feeds and Fertilizer, Experiment Station

MAXSON, RALPH NELSON, Ph. D.
Professor of Inorganic Chemistry, Head of the Department

MAXWELL, E. S., M. D.
Part-Time Associate Professor of Bacteriology

MAY, AUGUSTUS NOAH, B. S.
Professor of Industrial Education, Head of Department; State Supervisor of Trade and Industrial Education

MAY, JAMES WARREN, M. E.
Assistant Professor of Heating and Ventilating Engineering

MAY, MARTHA ADAMS, A. B. in Ed.
Fifth Grade, Elementary School

MEADER, ARTHUR LLOYD, B. A.
Assistant Chemist, Public Service Laboratory, Experiment Station

MEECE, LEONARD E., M. A., Ph. D.
Assistant, Bureau of School Service

MELCHER, COLUMBUS RUDOLPH, M. A., LL. B., LL. D.
Professor of German Language and Literature, Special Assignment

MELCHER, RUTH, Ph. D.
Instructor in Home Economics

*METZGER, HERBERT J., D. V. M.
Assistant Animal Pathologist, Experiment Station

MEYER, A. J., B. S., M. E.
Professor of Aeronautical and Mechanical Engineering

** Part-time 1937-38.
* Resigned Oct. 1, 1937.

MILLER, FANNIE HERMAN, M. A.
Speech and Dramatics, University High School

MILLER, HAROLD FRANKLIN, B. S.
Assistant in Agronomy, Experiment Station

MILLER, RICHARD CLARENCE, M. S.
Field Agent in Animal Husbandry, Agricultural Extension Division

MINER, JAMES BURT, B. S., LL. B., M. S., Ph. D.
Professor of Psychology, Head of the Department; Director of University Personnel Bureau

MITCHELL, JOHN RICHARD, A. B.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

MITCHELL, JOHN STAPP, M. A.
Mathematics, University High School

MONROE, ZELMA, B. A., B. S.
Assistant State Home Demonstration Agent, Agricultural Extension Division

MONTGOMERY, MARY KING, B. S.
Instructor in Physical Education

*MOODY, FRANK M., B. S. in M. E.
Assistant in Electrical Engineering Laboratory

MOORE, HENRY B., B. S. in Commerce, M. B. A.
Associate Professor of Economics

MORELAND, ROY, A. B., LL. B., J. D.
Professor of Law

MORRISON, HENRY BARTLETT, M. S.
Assistant Professor of Dairying; Assistant in Dairying, Experiment Station

MORROW, EUGENE E., A. B., Major U. S. Army
Assistant Professor of Military Science

**MORSE, HELEN IDE, M. A.
Music, University School

MORTON, MARGARET, A. B.
Seed Analyst, Experiment Station

MOSELEY, FRANK O'REAR, A. B.
Assistant Football Coach

---

* Resigned June 30, 1937.
** Resigned February 1, 1937.

MUMFORD, MARY, M. S.
Assistant Professor of Home Economics

MURRAY, FRANK, A. B., LL. B., S. J. D.
Professor of Law

MYERS, GENE, A. B.
Assistant Football Coach

NESIUS, ERNEST J., M. S.
Assistant in Farm Management, Experiment Station

NEWBURY, EDWARD, M. A.
Assistant Professor of Psychology

NICHOLLS, WILLIAM DURRETT, M. S., Ph. D.
Professor of Farm Management; Head of Department of Farm Economics, Experiment Station

NOE, JAMES THOMAS COTTON, A. M., Litt. D.
Professor of Education, Emeritus

NOLLAU, LOUIS EDWARD, M. E.
Professor of Engineering Drawing, Head of the Department

NUTTER, JOHN WILLIAM
Superintendent of Dairy Farm, Experiment Station

O'BANNON, LESTER S., B. M. E.
Research Engineer, Experiment Station

OLNEY, ALBERT JACKSON, M. H., S. M.
Professor of Horticulture, Head of the Department, Experiment Station

OYLER, MERTON DALE, M. S.
Instructor in Rural Life Studies; Assistant in Rural Life Studies Experiment Station

PALMER, EDGAR ZAVITZ, Ph. D.
Professor of Economics, Assistant Director of the Bureau of Business Research

PALMER, VIVIEN MARIE, M. A., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Sociology

PARDUE, LOUIS ARTHUR, M. S., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Physics

*PARKER, ETHEL LEE, M. A.
Professor of Home Economics Education

---

* On leave second semester 1936-37.

**PATRICK, WELLINGTON, A. M., Ph. D.
Professor of History of Education

PEAK, DAVID HOWARD, LL. B., A. M.
Business Agent

PECK, ANNA BROWNING, A. M.
Social Science, University High School

PECK, JOSEPH Y.
Assistant, Johnston Solar Laboratory

†PEDIGO, RUBY, B. A.
Commercial Subjects, University High School

PEERSON, NELLE, M. A.
First Grade, University Elementary School

PENCE, MERRY LEWIS, M. S.
Professor of Physics, Special Assignment

*PENCE, SALLIE ELIZABETH, M. A., Ph. D.
Instructor in Mathematics

PERKINS, FRED, Sergt.
Instructor in Military Science and Tactics

PETER, ALFRED MEREDITH, M. S., D. Sc.
Professor of Soil Technology, Emeritus

PHILLIPS, FLORENCE, A. B., Technician,
Department of Animal Pathology, Experiment Station

PHILLIPPE, PAUL M., M. S.
Instructor in Agronomy, Experiment Station

PHILLIPS, CARROLL DAVID, M. S.
Assistant in Marketing, Experiment Station

PITTMAN, WILLIAM H., A. B., LL. B.
Professor of Law

‡PINNEY, OLIVER H., M. D.
Associate Professor of Hygiene and Physician in Dispensary

PLUMMER, NIEL, M. A.
Assistant Professor of Journalism

** On leave 1937-38.
† First semester 1936-37.
* On leave second semester 1936-37.
‡ On leave April, 1937-September, 1938.

POLK, TASKER PETER, D. V. S.
Field Agent in Veterinary Science, Agricultural Extension Division

**PORTER, RICHMOND CLAY, M. E.
Assistant Professor of Heat-Power Engineering

PORTMANN, VICTOR R., B. J.
Assistant Professor of Journalism

†POTTER, MERWIN ELWOOD, M. A.
Professor of Physical Education, Head of the Department

POUNDSTONE, BRUCE, M. S.
Field Agent, Farm Management, Agricultural Extension Division

PRIBBLE, BIRKETT LEE, A. B.
Assistant Football Coach

PRICE, HUGH BRUCE, Ph. D.
Professor of Agricultural Economics; Head of the Department of Markets and Rural Finance, Experiment Station

PRICE, WALTER ALLEN, M. S.
Professor of Entomology; Head of the Department of Entomology and Botany, Experiment Station

PROCTOR, ROY ESTES, M. S.
Field Agent, Farm Management, Agricultural Extension Division

PRYOR, JOSEPH WILLIAM, M. D.
Professor of Anatomy and Physiology, Special Assignment

RAMSAY, BERTRAND PETTUS, M. S., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Physics

RANDALL, FRANK HALL, LL. B., S. J. D.
Professor of Law

RANDOLPH, GEORGE N., Major Inf., U. S. Army
Assistant Professor of Military Science

RANNELLS, EDWARD WARDER, B. A.
Professor of Art, Head of the Department

RATLIFF, MARGARET M., M. A., Ph. D.
Instructor in Psychology

** Resigned June 30, 1937.
† On leave 1937-38.

REED, WILLIAM S.
Assistant in Soil Survey, Experiment Station

†REES, ELIJAH LAYTHAM, C. E., A. M.
Professor of Mathematics

RHOADS, MCHENRY, A. M., Ph. M., LL. D.
Professor of Education, Emeritus

RHOADS, WAYLAND, M. S.
Field Agent in Animal Husbandry, Agricultural Extension Division

RICHARDSON, JOHN SHELBY, Mus. B.
Instructor in Applied Music (Piano)

RINGROSE, ARTHUR T., Ph. D.
Instructor in Poultry Husbandry

RITCHER, PAUL OSBORN, A. M., Ph. D.
Assistant Entomologist, Experiment Station

ROBBINS, EARL A., B. S.
Agriculture, Bryan Station High School

ROBERTS, GEORGE, M. S.
Professor of Agronomy; Assistant Dean, College of Agriculture; Head of the Department of Agronomy, Experiment Station

ROBERTS, JOHN BISSELL, M. S.
Assistant in Markets, Experiment Station

ROBERTS, WILLIAM LEWIS, A. M., J. D., S. J. D.
Professor of Law

ROBINSON, LEWIS CASS, M. S., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Geology

ROGERS, LIEUEN MOSS, M. D.
Consultant in Mental Hygiene

‡ROGERS, KATHERINE, M. A.
Home Economics, University High School

ROOD, ELMA, R. N., M. A.
Lecturer in Public Health Nursing

ROSENBERG, JAMES JOSEPH, B. S.
Microscopist in Field Control, Experiment Station

---

† On leave 1936-37; second semester 1937-38.
‡ Resigned.

**Ross, Clay Campbell, Ph. D.
Professor of Educational Psychology, Head of Department

Rouse, William Leonard, M. S.
Assistant in Farm Management, Experiment Station

Rupp, Adolph F., M. A.
Coach of Varsity Basketball

Ryland, Hobart, M. A., Docteur de l'Universite'
Professor of Romance Languages, Head of the Department

Sandell, Jean, M. S.
Instructor in Home Economics

Saunier, Stephen Thaddeus
Instructor in Forge Shop, Assistant Superintendent of Shops

Schacklette, Hans T., M. S.
Part-Time Instructor in Botany

Scherago, Morris, B. S., D. V. M.
Professor of Bacteriology, Head of the Department

*Schick, Blaine Wilhelm, M. A.
Assistant Professor of Romance Languages

Scudder, Irvine C., Major U. S. Army
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Seay, Maurice F., M. A.
Professor of Educational Administration, Head of Department;
Director, Bureau of School Service

Seeds, Frances, M. S.
Assistant Professor of Home Economics

Sellards, Henry Grady, B. S.
Field Agent in Animal Husbandry, Agricultural Extension Division

Semmons, Mildred, M. A. in L. S.
Professor of Library Science, Head of Department

**Server, Alberta Wilson, M. A., Diploma de Suficiencia, Centro de Estudios, historicos de Madrid
Assistant Professor of Romance Languages

Shannon, Jasper B., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Political Science

** On leave 1936-37.
* On leave 1937-38.

SHAVER, ROBERT EZEKIEL, C. E.
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

SHEDD, OLIVER MARCH, M. S.
Research Chemist, Department of Chemistry, Experiment Station

SHERWOOD, THOMAS C., M. A., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Anatomy and Physiology, Acting Head of Department for 1936-37

SHIPMAN, MARTHA VIRGINIA, B. A.
Literature and Social Science, University Junior High School

SHIVELY, BERNIE, M. A.
Assistant Professor of Physical Education, Acting Head of Department 1937-38; Physical Education, University School

SHORT, JOHN ANDERSON, LL. B., Master Sergt. U. S. Army
Instructor in Military Science

SIPPLE, RUTH, A. B.
Assistant, Kindergarten, University Elementary School

‡SMATHERS, JAMES B.
Assistant Field Agent in Cream Grading, Experiment Station

SMITH, CLEO DAWSON, M. A.
Instructor in English

SNODGRASS, GRACE L., A. B.
Librarian, Experiment Station

*SOUTH, DUDLEY EUGENE, M. A.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy

SOUTH, FRANCES
Instructor in Applied Music (Voice)

SPEARS, HOWELL DAVIS, M. S.
Chemist, Feed Control, Experiment Station

SPICER, ROBERT W., M. E.
Instructor in Engineering Drawing

SPICKARD, RONELLA, M. S.
Associate Professor of Home Economics Education

STEWART, OLUS JESSE, M. S., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Chemistry

---

‡ Resigned Sept. 1, 1937.
* On leave 1936-37.

STOUT, FLORENCE OFFUTT
Professor of Physical Education

‡STRICKLAND, HELEN, M. A.
Fourth Grade, University Elementary School

STRIPLIN, CHARLES F., B. S.
Track Coach

SULLIVAN, RODMAN, A. M.
Associate Professor of Economics

SULZER, ELMER GRIFFITH, A. B.
Director of Publicity Bureau

SUTHERLAND, WILLIAM ROBERT, A. B.
Assistant Professor of English

TAYLOR, JESSIE TERRY
Seed Analyst, Experiment Station

*TAYLOR, WILLIAM SEPTIMUS, M. S., Ph. D.
Professor of Education, Dean of the College of Education

TERRELL, DANIEL VOIERS, C. E.
Professor of Civil Engineering, Head of the Department

**TERRELL, GLANVILLE, Ph. D.
Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus

TERRELL, WILLIS GRANVILLE
Inspector of Feed and Fertilizer, Experiment Station

TERRY, GEORGE SILVESTER, M. A.
Bacteriologist, Public Service Laboratory, Experiment Station

THARP, MAX H., B. S.
Assistant in Farm Management, Experiment Station

THOMAS, FRANK CARLTON, A. B., M. D.
Part-Time Physician, University Dispensary

THRELKELD, DOROTHY, B. S. in H. E.
Field Agent in Junior Club Work, Agricultural Extension Division

THURMAN, GORDON OWEN
Head of Department of Practical Mechanics, Superintendent of Shops

TILSON, HOWARD GILBERT, M. S.
Nursery Inspector, Experiment Station

---

‡ Resigned Sept. 1, 1937.
* On leave 1937-38.
** Died October 3, 1936.

TODD, JARVIS, M. A.
Assistant Professor of Physics

TOLMAN, WILLIAM A., M. A.
Assistant Professor of Economics

TOPHAN, LAURA, M. A., C. E. F.
French, University School, Part-Time Instructor in Romance Languages

TOWNSEND, LEE H., Ph. D.
Instructor in Agricultural Entomology

TRIMBLE, ERNEST G., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Political Science

TRIPLETT, AUSTIN, Major U. S. Army
Assistant Professor of Military Science

TUCKER, THOMAS C.
Instructor in Wood Shop

TURNER, JOB DARBIN, B. Ped., LL. B.
Head of the Department of Feed Control, Experiment Station

TUTHILL, EDWARD, Ph. D.
Professor of History, Head of the Department

TUTTLE, FRANKLIN ELLIOTT, M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of Chemistry, Special Assignment

UBBEN, JOHN H., A. B.
Instructor in German

VALLEAU, WILLIAM DORNEY, Ph. D.
Professor of Plant Pathology; Pathologist, Experiment Station

*VANDENBOSCH, AMRY, Ph. D.
Professor of Political Science, Head of Department

VAN DE WALL, WILLEM, Mus. D.
Professor of Musical Education

VAUGHN, ERLE CLEVELAND, A. B.
Field Agent in Improved Seed Production, Agricultural Extension Division

VAUGHN, MARY BELLE, M. S.
Home Economics, University High School

---

* On leave first semester 1937-38.

*VENNES, L. A., M. S.
Field Agent in Markets, Agricultural Extension Division

VESTERMARK, SEYMOUR D., B. S., M. D.
Consultant in Mental Hygiene

WALTMAN, CLAIR SMITH, M. S.
Assistant Professor of Horticulture; Assistant in Horticulture Experiment Station

**WARBURTON, F. W., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Physics

WARREN, MARGARET, A. B.
Instructor in Physical Education

WATSON, NOEL, B. S.
Field Agent in Cream Grading Experiment Station

WEAVER, RALPH HOLDER, M. S., Ph. D.
Professor of Bacteriology

WEBB, LOUISE GRAY
Instructor in Engineering Drawing

WEBB, WILLIAM SNYDER, M. S.
Professor of Physics, Head of the Department; Professor of Archaeology, Head of the Department of Anthropology and Archaeology

WEEKS, MARTIN E., Ph. D.
Assistant in Soils, Department of Agronomy, Experiment Station

WELCH, EARL GEORGE, B. S.
Field Agent in Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Extension Division

WELDON, MYRTLE, A. M.
State Leader of Home Demonstration Agents, Agricultural Extension Division

WEST, MARY LUCILLE, M. A.
Languages, University High School

WEST, PERRY, M. E.
Professor of Steam and Power Engineering, Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering

---

* On leave October to June, 1937-38.
** On leave first semester 1937-38.

†Whitaker, Paul K., M. A.
Assistant Professor of German

White, M. M., M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of Psychology

White, Helen McMichael, B. S.
Assistant State Home Demonstration Agent, Agricultural Extension Division

Whitehouse, James William, M. S.
State Leader 4-H Club Work, Agricultural Extension Division

Wiest, Edward, A. M., Ph. D.
Professor of Economics, Dean of the College of Commerce

Wiggin, G. H., B. S.
Forester, Robinson Substation

Wilford, Edward James, M. S.
Associate Professor of Animal Husbandry, in Charge Meats Laboratory; Assistant in Animal Husbandry, Experiment Station

Williams, John Davis, M. A.
Associate Professor of Education, Director, University High School

‡Williamson, Mary Lois, M. S.
Home Economics, University High School

Willson, Louise, M. A.
Third Grade, University Elementary School

Wilson, William Clark, B. S.
Assistant State Agent, Agricultural Extension Division

Wood, Lucy Gragg, A. B., B. S.
Librarian, University School; Part-Time Instructor in Library Science

*Woods, Ralph Hicks, M. A., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Agricultural Education

Wrather, Stephen Elvis, M. S.
Assistant in Markets, Experiment Station

Wyatt, Charles E., B. S.
Assistant in Soil Survey, Experiment Station

---

† On leave 1937-38.
‡ Resigned Sept. 1, 1937.
* On leave 1936-37, 1937-38.

WYNNE, CHESTER ALLEN, LL. B.
Director of Athletics, Head Football Coach

YATES, LAWRENCE, M. A.
Assistant Professor of English

YOUNG, DAVID M., M. S.
Instructor in Geology; Curator, Museum

YOUNG, EARL ROBERT, B. S.
Instructor in Agricultural Engineering

ZEMBROD, ALFRED CHARLES, M. A.
Professor of Romance Languages and Literature, Special Assignment

ORGANIZATION OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

THE COLLEGES

THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

PAUL PRENTICE BOYD, M. A., Ph. D., Dean
IDIE LEE TURNER, B. S., Secretary

THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE

THOMAS POE COOPER, B. S., D. Sc., Dean and Director
GEORGE ROBERTS, M. S., Assistant Dean
LEVI JACKSON HORLACHER, M. S., Assistant to the Dean
ELIZABETH SLOAN, A. B., Secretary

THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

JAMES HIRAM GRAHAM, C. E., Dean
WILLIAM EDWIN FREEMAN, A. B., E. E., Assistant Dean
ETHEL JELLEY, Secretary

THE COLLEGE OF LAW

ALVIN E. EVANS, M. A., Ph. D., J. D., Dean
DOROTHY SALMON, B. S., Secretary

THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

†WILLIAM SEPTIMUS TAYLOR, A. M., Ph. D., Dean
MOSES, EDWARD LIGON, A. M., LL. D.
Acting Dean, 1937-1938
LUCY BLAKEMORE GARDNER, M. A., Secretary

THE COLLEGE OF COMMERCE

EDWARD WIEST, A. M., Ph. D., Dean
JANE EARLE MIDDELTON, A. B., Secretary

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

WILLIAM DELBERT FUNKHOUSER, M. A., Ph. D., Sc. D., Dean
MARY FRANCES KRIEGEL, A. B., Secretary

THE SUMMER SESSION

JESSE E. ADAMS, A. M., Ph. D., Director

THE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

LOUIS CLIFTON, M. A., Director

---

† On leave 1937-38.

GENERAL

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

FRANK LEROND MCVEY, Ph. D., LL. D., L. H. D., President of the University
JANE J. NICHOLS, Secretary
ANNE CRENSHAW PHELPS, A. B., Stenographer

OFFICE OF THE BUSINESS AGENT

DAVID HOWARD PEAK, LL. B., A. M., Business Agent
LINN HEMINGWAY MCCAIN, Accountant
MINNIE PHERIGO, Order Clerk
MABEL LEWIS HANKES, Assistant Accountant
RUTH EARNEST, Voucher Clerk
EMMA G. MERRELL, Ledger Clerk
MARGARET LEWIS, Cashier
VIRGINIA BAXTER EARNEST, Clerk

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

*EZRA L GILLIS, A. B., Registrar and Secretary of the Senate
LEO M. CHAMBERLAIN, A. M., Ph. D., Registrar and Secretary of the Senate, effective July 1, 1937
MAPLE MOORES, Secretary and Officer of Admissions
†HELEN HAYDEN STANLEY, B. S., Recorder
DOROTHY LINVILLE, A. B., Assistant Officer of Admissions
JESSIE WILSON, M. A., Recorder
BESSIE O. CLEVELAND, Transcript Clerk
RUTH TRUMBO, Stenographer
SARAH UTTERBACK, M. A., Assistant Recorder
‡MARY HESTER COOPER, M. A., Clerk
BESSIE CLAY FARRIS, A. B., Clerk

DEAN OF MEN

T. T. JONES, M. A., Ph. D., Dean of Men
BESS PARRY, A. B., Secretary

DEAN OF WOMEN

SARAH GIBSON BLANDING, A. M., Dean
SARAH BENNETT HOLMES, A. B., Assistant Dean
ANITA GARDNER, Secretary

---

* Registrar Emeritus beginning July 1, 1937.
† Died February 9, 1937.
‡ Transferred July 1, 1937.

SECRETARIAL AND CLERICAL STAFF

NANCY BENTLEY, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering. Retired aug. 1/37

MARTHA BARTON, Department of Mechanical Engineering

CASSIE PACE BOBBITT, Bureau of School Service

MARY A. BRITTON, Secretary, Department of Physics

ELISE ADELE BUREAU, A. B., B. S. in M. E., Administrative Offices of College of Engineering

GREENWOOD COCANOUGHER, Secretary Athletic Association

MARY HESTER COOPER, M. A., Assistant, Bureau of Source Material in Higher Education

*CYNTHIA DAGLEY, Department of History of Education

WILLENA DUNCAN, Office of Dean of College of Arts and Sciences

MARY DUNNE, A. B., Department of Military Science

KATHERINE HAMMACK, A. B., Secretary, Placement Bureau

WILLA BELLE HAMILTON, B. S., Department of Home Economics Education

LILLIAN HOLMES, A. B., Bureau of Government Research

JESSIE LEE JONES, Art Department (Part Time)

JUDITH KEY, Psychology Department

MARY KERR, A. B., Office of Director of University Training School

EDNA MAY KIRK, Office of Director of Summer Session

MARY REES LAND, A. B., Department University Extension

EDITH LOVE, Department of Chemistry

CECIL MCCONATHY, Department of Civil Engineering

W. D. MCDANIEL, Military Storekeeper

RUBY H. MURPHY, Department of Music

MARGARET O'CONNELL, A. B., Secretary, Physical Education Department

? — CLAUDIA PAYNE, Assistant in Art Library

BEATRICE R. SKIDMORE, Administrative Offices, College of Engineering

MARIE DICKERSON STEPHENSON, Department of Vocational Education

VIRGINIA DIBLER THORN, A. B., Bureau of Business Research

ALICE VANCE, A. B., Department English (Part Time)

BILLY WHITLOW, A. B., Summer Session, Educational Psychology and Philosophy of Education Departments.

ANNE LEWIS WILSON, B. S. in Com., Office of Dean of College of Education.

---

* Resigned Sept. 1, 1937.

SECRETARIAL AND CLERICAL STAFF OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE

SECRETARIAL STAFF

Oleva L. Ginocchio, Secretary to the Dean and Director

Susan Kidd Slaughter, Secretary to Director of Extension

Elizabeth Sloan, A. B., Office of the Dean

CLERICAL STAFF

Teaching Division

Sophia Campbell

Mary Lou Guyn

Experiment Station

Katherine Bascom
Edna Brumagen, A. B.
Ethel V. T. Caswell
Jessie Frazer Caswell
Garnett Rainey Chase, A. B.
Mary Dolan
Katherine E. Fried
Frances Fugazzi
Sarah B. Gentry, A. B.
Lucille Graves
Frances Irvin, A. B.
Nellie Mae Lawrence
Anne McCullough
Mariana Lancaster, A. B.
Fanny Bush Merritt
Margaret G. Morris
Jane Dudley Murray, A. B.
Loula Florence Pharis
Mattie Ramsey
Roxie H. Robinson
Betty Roser
Mary Bronston Utterback
Anna Wallis, A. B.
Elizabeth Wyatt

Extension Division

Ethel Adams
Dora Baker
Lucile Baker
Katherine Fried
Adeleen Gilbert
Virginia Hartin
Marietta Gerard Meeks
Hazel Moores
Margaret C. Ryan
Anita Sallee
Viollette Shankland
Virginia Singleton
Mary E. Stilwell

STENOGRAPHIC BUREAU

Mary Johnston, Head Stenographer
Mabel Thacker Allen, Stenographer
Jessie Lee Jones, Stenographer (Part Time)
*Mildred Morris, A. B., Stenographer
Katherine W. Winfree, Mimeograph Operator

UNIVERSITY COMMONS

†L. Maye Hoover, M. S., Director
‡Elizabeth Hatcher, Director
Elizabeth Gault, Assistant

POST OFFICE

Carrie Bean, Postmaster
Eloise Gray Webb, Assistant Postmaster

CAMPUS BOOK STORE

James E. Morris, A. B., Manager
Lloyd Q. Mautz, Assistant Manager
Bess Dudley Mayes, Secretary

LIBRARIES

Margaret Isadora King, A. B., B. S., University Librarian
Bessie M. Boughton, A. B., B. S. in L. S., First Asst. Cataloger
Jacqueline Page Bull, A. B., Secretary to Librarian
Norma Beatrice Cass, M. A. in L. S., Reference Librarian
Daisy T. Croft, A. B., Head of Circulation Department
Ezra L Gillis, A. B., Director, Bureau of Source Materials in Higher Education
Mary Elizabeth Hanson, A. B., B. S. in L. S., Periodical Librarian
Margery P. Hornsby, B. L. E., A. B., Head, Order Department
Catherine Lynn Katterjohn, A. B., B. S. in L. S., Assistant Cataloger
Annie Sue Montgomery, A. B., B. S. in L. S., Assistant Reference Librarian
Mildred Semmons, A. B., Head of Department of Library Science
Ellen B. Stutsman, A. B., Head Cataloger
Mary Honey Sullivan, B. S. in Com., Assistant Order Department
Artie Lee Taylor, Librarian in charge Reserved Book Room
Margaret Helmsing Tuttle, A. B., B. S. in L. S., Librarian in charge of Department Libraries

---

* On leave 1937-38.
† Resigned July 1, 1937.
‡ Effective Sept. 1, 1937.

CLARA W. WHITE, Librarian in charge of Educational Collection
*ANNETTE ZINK DAVIS, A. B., LL. B., Law Librarian
GRACE L. SNODGRASS, A. B., Librarian, Experiment Station
LUCY GRAGG WOOD, A. B., B. S., Librarian Training School Library
WILLIE HUGHES SMITH, A. B., Secretary-Reviser, Dept. Library Science
MILDRED ROBARDS, A. B., LL. B., Acting Law Librarian First Semester, 1937-1938

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

LOUIS CLIFTON, M. A., Director
W. GAYLE STARNES, A. B., Assistant Director, in charge of Visual Education
MAUDE WARD LAFFERTY, Secretary, Division of Women's Club Work
MILDRED LEWIS, B. S. in Music, Instructor of Music
EFFIE COX STARNS, M. A., Instructor
BETHEL LIPPS, Stenographer
BEATRICE JACOBS, Stenographer
EVA F. DOWNING, A. B., Stenographer
MARY REES LAND, A. B., Stenographer

UNIVERSITY Y. M. C. A.

BART NIXON PEAK, A. B., LL. B., Secretary
MARTHA HUBER, Assistant

UNIVERSITY Y. W. C. A.

**AUGUSTA ROBERTS, A. B., Secretary
ELIZABETH COWAN, M. A., Secretary

RESIDENCE HALL

MARYLEE COLLINS, Social Director of Residence Halls for Women
†EDA M. GILES, Manager of Residence Halls for Women
MARGARET CHENAULT CRUTCHER, Men's Residence Halls
ETHEL R. LEBUS, Woman's Building

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

M. J. CRUTCHER, B. M. E., Superintendent
THOS. D. BOYD, B. S., Assistant
LAURA SHADE, Secretary
CLAUDE DICKERSON, Steam-Fitting and Plumbing Foreman
CARVEL HENSLEY, Painter Foreman

---

* On leave first semester 1937-38.
** Resigned February, 1937.
† On leave 1936-37.

G. C. Jones, Carpenter Foreman
Julius Rominger, Gardener
L. D. Kitchen, Electrician
Howard Jones, Custodian Men's Gymnasium
John Heckler, Supervisor of Janitors
H. O. Bradshaw, Labor Foreman

UNIVERSITY DISPENSARY

John S. Chambers, M. D., Director
†Oliver H. Pinney, M. D., Associate Director
F. C. Thomas, M. D., Physician
George Fergison Doyle, M. D., Physician
Robert J. Griffin, A. B., M. D., Associate Professor
Wilbur A. Heinz, M. S., Assistant Professor
Elma Rood, M. A., R. N., Lecturer in Public Health Nursing
Elizabeth Desha, Registered Nurse
Lillie Davis, Registered Nurse
‡W. Brooks Hamilton, M. S., Ph. D., Bacteriologist and Assistant Professor
Marvin Dunn, B. S., Technician
Katherine W. Owens, Secretary

BUREAU OF MINERAL AND TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY

Arthur C. McFarlan, Ph. D., Director and State Geologist
David M. Young, M. S., Curator of Museum and Assistant Geologist

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Robert K. Salyers, A. B., Secretary

PUBLICITY BUREAU

Elmer G. Sulzer, A. B., Director
Helen King, A. B., Assistant

---

† On leave 1937-38.
‡ On leave 1937-38.

THE UNIVERSITY SENATE

The Senate consists of the President, the Deans of the various Colleges, the Registrar, the Director of the Experiment Station, the Director of Extension, the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, the Business Agent, and the Librarian.

THE UNIVERSITY COUNCIL

The Council consists of the President (Chairman), the Deans of the Colleges, the Dean of the Graduate School, the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, the Registrar (Secretary ex officio) together with four members elected by the University Senate.

THE ASSEMBLY

The University Assembly consists of all officers of instruction of the rank of instructor and above, the Directors of Divisions and Stations, those engaged in state service work under the direction of the President, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Business Agent, and such other administrative officers as shall be designated by the President or Senate or Trustees. It meets near the beginning of each semester, at the call of the President or at any time upon the written request of ten members. The Assembly may formulate its attitude upon any matter affecting the institution and may make recommendation to the Senate, or the Board of Trustees, or the President, or the Council.

BOARD OF CONTROL—RESIDENCE HALLS FOR WOMEN

Dean Sarah Blanding (Chairman), Mrs. Chas. J. Smith, Mrs. P. P. Boyd.

The President is an ex officio member of all committees.

COMMITTEES OF THE SENATE

1936-1937

1. Accredited Relations

   P. P. Boyd (Chm.), Leo M. Chamberlain, W. D. Funkhouser, Edward Weist, W. S. Taylor, Alvin Evans.

2. Athletics

   W. D. Funkhouser (Chm.), Enoch Grehan, P. P. Boyd, E. A. Bureau, M. E. Ligon.

3. Auditing Committee for Student Enterprises

   H. H. Downing (Chm.), H. E. Curtis, D. H. Peak, Robert Haun.

4. Commencement Exercises
   A. E. Bigge (Chm.), W. L. Roberts, Leo M. Chamberlain, Brinkley Barnett, Sarah G. Blanding, Eda M. Giles, B. E. Brewer, Flora LeStourgeon, R. D. McIntyre, A. J. Olney.

5. Duplication of Courses
   Leo M. Chamberlain (Chm.), Jesse Adams, C. S. Crouse, E. S. Good, A. E. Evans, W. S. Webb, R. N. Maxson.

6. Extension Committee
   Jesse E. Adams (Chm.), E. F. Farquhar, W. D. Funkhouser, W. W. Jennings, Louis Clifton, George Roberts.

7. Grants and Aids
   D. V. Terrell (Chm.), S. A. Boles, B. L. Pribble, C. O. Wynn, T. T. Jones.

8. Library
   George K. Brady (Chm.), J. W. Martin, Edward Tuthill, C. S. Crouse, John Kuiper, T. D. Clark.

9. Music
   W. E. Freeman (Chm.), C. A. Lampert, Edward Wiest, Louis Clifton, Elmer G. Sulzer, Frank C. Fowler, R. D. McIntyre.

10. Publication of Monographs
    Edward Wiest (Chm.), E. F. Farquhar, George Roberts, A. C. McFarlan.

11. Rules
    P. P. Boyd (Chm.), Leo M. Chamberlain, W. E. Freeman, Edward Wiest, W. S. Taylor, Sarah G. Blanding, L. J. Horlacher, Frank H. Randall.

12. Scholarship and Attendance
    P. P. Boyd (Chm.), T. T. Jones, L. J. Horlacher, Alvin E. Evans, W. E. Freeman, W. S. Taylor, Edward Wiest, Sarah G. Blanding, Leo M. Chamberlain.

13. Student Social Affairs
    T. T. Jones (Chm.), A. J. Olney, Sarah G. Blanding, Eda M. Giles, B. E. Brewer.

14. Student Welfare
    J. S. Chambers (Chm.), T. T. Jones, J. R. Johnson, Florence O Stout, S. A. Boles, Sarah G. Blanding, Eda M. Giles, P. P. Boyd, Marguerite McLaughlin, Bart Peak, O. H. Pinney.

15. Study of Ability and Training
    J. B. Miner, Edw. Wiest, Ezra L Gillis, C. C. Ross.

Part II
GENERAL INFORMATION

HISTORY AND LOCATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY

The University of Kentucky has had an interesting history. It began as a part of the Kentucky University under a cooperative plan authorized by the Legislature in 1865. The purpose of this plan, directed by John B. Bowman, was to unite sectarian and public education under one organization. This experiment was tried for a number of years. The federal funds authorized under the Morrill Act were used to develop agriculture and mechanical arts in Kentucky University. In 1878 when the people of Kentucky decided to establish an educational institution of higher learning of their own, the College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts was erected on land given to the State by the city of Lexington and the county of Fayette. Thirty years later the Legislature gave a new title to the institution; it was called the State University of Kentucky. At the same time the Legislature granted additional funds for the State University. In 1916 the name was again changed to the University of Kentucky and additional maintenance was arranged by legislative act.

This institution at Lexington has a campus of 94 acres with forty buildings, and an Experiment Station Farm of 600 acres; a forest reserve and sub-experiment station at Quicksand of 15,000 acres, and a sub-experiment station at Princeton of 600 acres.

Lexington, the location of the University, is reached by busses, and by railroads: from the north by the Southern and L. & N. railroads, from the east and west by the L. & N. and C. & O., and from the south by the Southern and the L. & N. railroads.

Thru the county and the home demonstration agents and the investigations of the Kentucky experiment and sub–experiment stations, the resources of the College of Agriculture are made available to the farmers and homemakers of Kentucky.

The various institutes, conferences, and short courses under the conduct of the University, touch the lives of many of Kentucky's citizens. Extension classes in strategic centers are held during the year. The University Extension Department furnishes to the women's clubs and other organizations of the State suggestions for programs and speakers. In fact, the University of Kentucky is at all times concerned with the life of the State, and is ready to be of service, whenever possible, in helping to solve the problems of Kentucky.

BUILDINGS

The buildings of the University are listed below and may be located on the map facing page one of this catalog.

Administration Building
Law Building
Kastle Hall
Mechanical Hall
Woodshop and Machine Shop
Science Hall
Gymnasium and Armory
Frazee Hall
University Museum
Superintendent's Residence
President's Residence
Norwood Hall
Mining Laboratory
Agricultural Hall
Civil Engineering and Physics Building
University Library
McVey Hall
College of Education Buildings
Memorial Hall
Observatory
White Hall
Neville Hall
Gymnasium for Women
Men's Gymnasium
Women's Building
Patterson Hall
Smith Hall
Boyd Hall
Scovell Hall
Insectary and Conservatory
Animal House
Residences for Men: Breckinridge, Bradley and Kincaid Halls
Art Center and Guignol Theater
Dairy Building
Judging Pavilion
Agricultural-Engineering Building
Animal Laboratory

The University Library, of Georgian Colonial architecture and built of red brick with Bedford stone trimmings, is situated on the east end of the campus. The building was opened for use in 1931 and makes available 700 seats in various reading rooms, stacks, and seminar rooms. For advanced students, special facilities are afforded in the immediate vicinity of the books, and ample provisions are made for serving undergraduates.

The libraries of the University contain 196,255 volumes, 15,000 of which are deposited in 10 department libraries connected with laboratories and classrooms. The library receives regularly 1,208 periodicals and is a depository for U. S. government publications.

The Patterson Library, gift of former President Patterson, is housed on the fourth floor of the General Library. The Browsing Room, on the second floor, affords a comfortable place for relaxation in leisure moments and for the reading and enjoying of the special open shelf collection of interesting books. The display tables and wall cases, located on the first floor, contain exhibits of interesting and rare books or museum objects owned by the University or loaned for its use.

In addition to the book facilities of the General Library and the department libraries, the faculty and students may use the closely associated Law Library, the Agricultural Experiment Station Library, the Training School Library, the Lexington Public Library, with its especially fine collection of old newspapers, and the Transylvania College Library, rich in early medical books and other historical material.

A guide to the use of the library is provided by a bulletin, available at the circulation desk, which presents the rules and regulations governing its use.

A staff of trained librarians is ready and willing to serve all members of the University and the general public.

ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY

Graduates of high schools accredited by the Association of Kentucky Colleges are admitted to the University on certificate, provided they have fifteen credits of high school work acceptable to the University. In these fifteen credits five basic units are required; three in English, one in algebra and one in plane geometry. The other ten units may be selected from groups of foreign languages, history and civics, education, mathematics and sciences; from vocational subjects four units may be offered. If a student expects to enter the College of Engineering it is recommended that he offer one unit in physics, one and one-half units in algebra and one-half unit in solid geometry. All applications for admission must be made to the Registrar of the University of Kentucky. Credits should be sent in before the opening of the term. Students who come from high schools not on the accredited list may enter if they successfully pass examinations for admission. Applicants for admission to the freshman class who are not residents of Kentucky and who do not rank in the upper two-thirds of their graduating class must also pass the examination for entrance.

ADMISSION TO THE FRESHMAN CLASS

An applicant for admission to the freshman class of any of the Colleges of the University except Law and Education must offer credit for fifteen units of high school or other secondary school work, so chosen as to include the five basic units prescribed by all the colleges. Only students who hold certificates of graduation from an accredited high school will be admitted without examination. No student will be admitted with less than fifteen units.

An applicant for admission who fails to submit his credentials in

time for checking before registration is subject to delay. Such applicants are admitted only as visitors until acceptable credentials have been submitted.

It is always of advantage to any student, as well as to his principal, if a transcript of the student's record is made up and mailed before the close of the school year. It is difficult, if not impossible, for the principal who is away on his vacation to comply with a request for this information.

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE OF LAW

An applicant for admission to the College of Law must offer sixty semester credits (exclusive of gymnasium and military science) in colleges other than Law, six of which must be in English.

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For admission to the College of Education the applicant must have completed sufficient college work to be classified as a junior. This change is to conform to the ruling of the Council on Public Higher Education to the effect that all graduate work in state institutions is to be centered at the University of Kentucky and that the first two years' work in education is to be done at the State Teachers Colleges.

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING

Candidates who can present equivalents of any part of the college work may secure advanced standing and thereby reduce the number of hours required for graduation. They may secure this advanced standing by one of two methods:

a—By examination on each subject for which credit is desired.

b—By transfer from a college or university. An official statement must be submitted to the Registrar certifying in detail the work for which credit is desired. Credit is not allowed on transfer for work done with the lowest passing grade.

OUTLINE OF ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

The figures indicate the maximum and minimum number of units that may be offered in each subject.

1. Basic Units.—Required by all colleges.

English, 3 units. Algebra, 1 unit. Plane Geometry, 1 unit.

2. Elective.—In addition to the units required under 1, a sufficient number of units to make a total of fifteen must be offered from Groups A and B, except that not more than four units may be offered from Group B.

Group A

English	1
Foreign Languages*	
French	1 —3
German	1 —3
Greek	1 —3
Latin	1 —4
Spanish	1 —3
Social Sciences†	
History and Civics	1 —4
Economics	½
Prob. of Democracy	1
Sociology	½
Education (including Psychology)	½—1
Teaching	1
Mathematics	
Advanced Arithmetic	½—1
Advanced Algebra	1
Solid Geometry	½
Trigonometry	½
Sciences	
Biology	½—1
Botany	½—1
Chemistry	½—1
General Science	½—1
Geology	½—1
Physics	½—1
Physical Geography	½—1
Physiology and Hyg.	½—1½
Zoology	½—1

Group B

(Only four units may be offered in this group.)

Agriculture‡	½—4
Bookkeeping	½—1
Commercial Law	½
Commercial Geography	½
Drawing—Freehand	½—2
Drawing—Mechanical	½—2
Home Economics‡	½—4
Music	½—1
Shop Work	½—2
Shorthand	½—1
Surveying	½
Salesmanship	½
Typewriting	½—1

The minimum amount of credit allowed in any subject will be one-half unit.

NOTE.—It is strongly recommended that a student desiring to enter the College of Engineering offer for entrance one unit in Physics, one and one-half units in Algebra, and one-half unit in Solid Geometry. If this is not done, he will be required to carry additional courses in college in these subjects to make up the deficiency, which may delay his graduation.

---

* Not less than one unit in Foreign Languages will be accepted.

† Students offering credit in Problems of Democracy may not offer credit in Sociology, Economics, and Civics.

‡ Not more than one unit may be offered for any one subject in Agriculture and Home Economics.

LIVING CONDITIONS AT THE UNIVERSITY

The University maintains two residence halls for women and a cooperative house. There are three residence halls for men. These buildings are modern, well furnished, thoroughly heated and satisfactorily lighted. The atmosphere is homelike and pleasant. Each of the women's residence halls is under the supervision of a resident housemother, and in addition there is a director of dormitories who has charge of the plant, dining room and the general conduct of the business of the dormitories. Any parent who sends his daughter to the University may be assured that she will be given excellent care, physically, mentally and spiritually. The dormitories for men are under the supervision of a resident director.

Applications for reservations in the residence halls should be made to the Dean of Women or the Dean of Men and should be accompanied by a deposit of $5.00. This deposit will be returned at the end of the year, less any charges that may be assessed against it. If a room is reserved and not occupied the deposit will be forfeited unless notice of cancellation is given the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women before the opening of the term for which the reservation is made.

The University does not maintain dining halls in the men's dormitories. However, the University Commons, located on the third floor of McVey Hall, serves excellent and inexpensive meals. The Commons is conveniently located and students may easily get their meals there.

Many of the householders living around the University rent rooms to students at reasonable rates. The fraternities have their own houses and provide room and board for their members at moderate cost. Board may be had at private houses for from $4.50 to $7.00 a week.

CARE OF THE STUDENT

There are two administrative officers at the University of Kentucky to assist students with their problems, to aid them in their adjustment to college life, and to supervise them in matters of discipline. These officers are the Dean of Men and the Dean of Women. The Dean of Men is Professor T. T. Jones and the Dean of Women, Miss Sarah G. Blanding. The University endeavors to guard from excesses of all kinds the students who come to it, yet in order that the students may obtain the greatest self-development, the University wishes at the same time to give them a reasonable amount of freedom.

The University feels a special obligation to look after the health of the students; it has, therefore, established a dispensary under the direction of able medical men. This dispensary which occupies the

lower floor of Neville Hall is open to students every week day of the college year. No fee is charged except a small amount included in the matriculation fee at the opening of the University sessions. The staff consists of the director, Dr. J. S. Chambers, and one full-time physician, Dr. O. H. Pinney, three part-time physicians, Dr. F. C. Thomas, Dr. Geo. F. Doyle, Dr. Robert J. Griffen. In addition there are two registered nurses and a technician. The dispensary has X-ray machines and other laboratory equipment that would be a credit to any first-class clinic. The medical staff of the University, without charge, call on students who are ill in their rooms.

FEES AND EXPENSES PER SEMESTER

Total Fees for Regular Students

	*Registration Fee	Incidental Fee	Total
(Residents of Kentucky)			
All Colleges except Law	$5.00	$42.00	$47.00
College of Law	5.00	45.00	50.00
(Non-Residents)			
In all Colleges (in addition to other fees)		13.00	
(Part-Time Students)			
Undergraduate (except Law)	2.00	4.00 per cr. hr.	
Graduate and Law	2.00	5.00 per cr. hr.	
(Non-Residents)			
Undergraduate (except Law)	2.00	5.00 per cr. hr.	
Graduate and Law	2.00	6.00 per cr. hr.	
(Auditors)			
In lecture and recitation courses	2.00	1.00 per cr. hr.	
In studio and laboratory courses	2.00	4.00 per cr. hr.	

Graduation Fee.—Candidates for the bachelor's degree will be charged a graduation fee of $10.00. This will include the rental of cap and gown, diploma fee and senior dues. Candidates for the master's degree will be charged a fee of $15.00, which will include the above and in addition the candidate will be presented with the master's hood.

General Deposit.—A general deposit of $6.00 will be required of all students, this to be returned at the end of the year less any charges that may be assessed against it. This deposit takes the place of a

* The registration fee is payable each semester by all students and is not returnable.

number of deposits formerly required, with the exception of room reservation.

EXPENSES FOR ROOM AND BOARD

Room and Board.—Room and board in the residence halls for women is $280 a year, payable quarterly in advance.

Rooms in the Men's Residence Halls range from $37.50 to $49.00 per semester.

SPECIAL FEES FOR CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE B. S. IN MUSIC

$25.00 per semester for each student for four-credit courses in Applied Music.

$20.00 per semester for each student in two-credit courses in Applied Music.

$7.00 per semester for each student for courses in Organization and Training of Music Groups.

$7.50 per semester for each student for rental one hour daily of University practice room.

FEES FOR SPECIAL PRIVILEGES

Late Registration.—Students entering the University after the regular registration period will be charged an additional fee of $1.00 per day, the total not to exceed $3.00.

Late Classification.—Students who fail to arrange classification within the scheduled time will be charged a fee of $1.00.

Changes in Registration.—After five days following the regular registration period, a fee of $2.00 will be charged for transfer from one college to another.

Changes in Classification.—After the second Monday of the semester a fee of $1.00 will be charged for a change in schedule.

Special Examination.—A fee of $2.00 will be charged for a special examination in a single course. For entrance examinations taken after the regular period, a fee of $5.00 will be charged.

Privileges Granted Ex-Service Men

Ex-service men who were residents of Kentucky at the time of enlistment in the World War, will be granted free tuition and free room rent in the residence halls for men. Application for ex-service privileges should be made to the Registrar of the University and if a room is desired special application should be made to the Dean of Men

thirty days in advance of the opening of the semester or term. After that date, rooms not taken will be assigned other students.

Privileges Granted Children of Ex-Service Men

Children not under sixteen years of age and not over twenty-one years who have had their homes in Kentucky for the preceding twelve months and whose fathers were killed in action or died from other causes in the World War from April 6, 1917, to July 2, 1921, while serving in the army, navy or marine corps of the United States are entitled to receive aid under Sections 4376b-11 to 4376b-13, inclusive of the 1930 Supplement to Baldwin's Edition of Carroll's Kentucky Statutes. Each war orphan is entitled to receive not more than $150 a year, this fund to be used in attending state maintained educational or training institutions and for the sole purpose of providing for matriculation fees, board, room rent, books and supplies. For this privilege, application must be made to the State Board of Education, Frankfort, Ky.

Refunds

The registration fee is not refunded and no other fees are refunded after the ninth week of the semester. Students leaving during the first nine weeks of the semester will receive a refund, the amount of which will depend upon the date of withdrawal.

Marking System

Results of work will be recorded in the Registrar's office as follows:

A. Exceptionally high quality, valued at 3 points for each credit.
B. Good, valued at 2 points for each credit.
C. Fair, valued at 1 point for each credit.
D. Unsatisfactory, indicates a deficiency and gives no points but gives credit for graduation if with such credits the student's standing is 1 or more.
E. Failure, valued at 0 credits and 0 points.
I. Incomplete.
X. Absent from examinations.
WP. Withdrew, passing.
WF. Withdrew, failing.

The *standing* of a student is defined as the ratio of his total number of points to his total number of credits. For example, a student who makes an average mark of C thruout his course of 120 semester

hours, would have 120 points and 120 credits, and a standing of *one*. An average mark of B would give the student 240 points and 120 credits and a standing of *two*. When a semester's work is to be considered, "standing" is understood to be the ratio of the number of points gained to the number of credits scheduled.

Probation

A regular student who fails to pass in three-fourths of the normal load required by his college in his preceding year (preceding semester of a new student) may be placed on probation by the Committee on Scholarship and Attendance. If during the semester of probation he again fails to pass in three-fourths of the normal load, he may be dropped from the University for at least one semester. The Committee on Scholarship and Attendance has power to reinstate students who have been dropped for poor scholarship, and to place a student on probation at any time.

A part-time student, carrying less than three-fourths of the normal load, may be placed on probation by the Committee on Scholarship and Attendance if he fails to pass in half of the scheduled load.

Definition of a Credit

A credit represents one hour of recitation or lecture, or two hours of laboratory a week for one semester. Drawing, shopwork, physical education and other courses requiring no outside work are reckoned at three hours for one credit.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Two semesters of work at the University of Kentucky will satisfy the residence requirements for the bachelor's or the master's degree. Three summer terms are considered equivalent to one semester. For the bachelor's degree thirty semester credits must be completed in the senior year (the work to be done in the college from which the student is to be graduated). For the master's degree at least twenty-four credits must be completed in addition to the thesis.

Degrees

The following degrees will be conferred upon undergraduates who have completed the work as prescribed in the various colleges:

Bachelor of Arts (A. B.)
Bachelor of Arts in Journalism (A. B. in Jour.)
Bachelor of Science in Commerce (B. S. in Com.)
Bachelor of Science (B. S.)

Bachelor of Science in Industrial Chemistry (B. S. in Ind. Chem.)
Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology (B. S. in Med. Tech.)
Bachelor of Arts in Education (A. B. in Educ.)
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (B. S. in Agr.)
Bachelor of Science in Home Economics (B. S. in H. E.)
Bachelor of Science in Music.
Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.)
Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering (B. S. in A. E.)
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (B. S. in E. E.)
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (B. S. in C. E.)
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (B. S. in M. E.)
Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering (B. S. in E. M.)
Bachelor of Science in Metallurgical Engineering (B. S. in Met. E.)

GENERAL INFORMATION

The following advanced degrees are conferred in the Graduate School:

Master of Arts (A. M.)
Master of Arts in Education (A. M. in Educ.)
Master of Science (M. S.)
Master of Science in Agriculture (M. S. in Agr.)
Master of Science in Civil Engineering (M. S. in C. E.)
Master of Science in Education (M. S. in Educ.)
Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (M. S. in E. E.)
Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (M. S. in M. E.)
Master of Science in Metallurgical Engineering (M. S. in Met. E.)
Master of Science in Mining Engineering (M. S. in E. M.)
Civil Engineer (C. E.)
Mechanical Engineer (M. E.)
Electrical Engineer (E. E.)
Mining Engineer (E. M.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)

For further information concerning advanced degrees, see statement of the Graduate School.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

General

The Algernon Sidney Sullivan Medallions (Three)
Women's Self Government Association Prize ($100)
Young Men's Christian Association Key (Gold Key)
Graduate Fellowships and Scholarships

College of Agriculture

Alpha Zeta (Medal)
Block and Bridle Cups
Phi Upsilon Omicron (Medal)
James B. Haggin Memorial Essay Contest

College of Arts and Sciences

History Department

The Charles S. Brent Memorial Prize in American History (books purchased with income from $1,000)
The Philo M. Bennett Essay Prize ($25)
Mortar Board Prizes (Two Cups)
Members of University Debating Team
Interscholastic Tournament Prizes

English Department

Cale Young Rice Prizes ($10 each)
The Chi Delta Phi Prizes ($10 each)
Kentucky Kernel Cup
Sigma Delta Chi Scholarship Keys

Military Department

American Legion Trophy
Colonel Freeman Cup and Streamer
Lafayette Hotel Cup
Lexington Herald Cup
Lexington Leader Cup
Phoenix Hotel Cup
Reserve Officers' Training Corps (Honor Graduates)
Reserve Officers' Association of Central Kentucky
Rotary Citizenship Trophy
Scabbard and Blade Cup
University Cup

Romance Language Department

French Essay Prize ($25)

College of Commerce

The Chi Omega Sorority Prize ($25.00)

College of Engineering

E. G. Ellis Prize ($100)

College of Law

The Lafferty Medal

Loan Funds

General Loan Fund
Alumni Loan Fund
Skain Loan Fund
Hughes Loan Fund
Lexington Kiwanis Loan Fund
W. S. G. A. Loan Fund

Memorial Funds

Mabel Sawyer McVey Memorial Fund
Morgan O. Hughes Memorial Fund
Mollie McCoy Vogt Memorial Fund
George Clark Rogers Memorial Fund
Jessie Cecil Todd Memorial Fund
Elizabeth Waddy Scholarship
Walter Patterson Scholarship

PROFESSIONAL AND HONORARY FRATERNITIES

Phi Beta Kappa
Sigma Xi
Pi Mu Epsilon (Math.)
Mortar Board (Honor. Senior Girls)
Tau Beta Pi (Honor. Engineer)
Kappa Delta Pi (Honor. Educa.)
Theta Sigma Phi (Women's Journalism)
Phi Upsilon Omicron (Home Ec.)
Scabbard and Blade (Military)
Chi Delta Phi (Literary—Women)
Phi Beta (Music—Women)
Alpha Zeta (Agriculture)
Phi Alpha Delta (Law)
Beta Gamma Sigma (Honor. Commerce)
Phi Delta Phi (Law)
Lances (Junior)
Sigma Gamma Epsilon (Geology)
Alpha Chi Sigma (Chemistry)
Omicron Delta Kappa (Campus Leaders)
Sigma Delta Chi (Journalism—Men)
Omega Beta Pi (Pre-Med.)
Lamp and Cross (Senior)
Alpha Delta Sigma (Advertising)
Phi Mu Alpha (Music—Men)
Keys (Sophomore)
Phi Sigma Pi (Biological Science)
Eta Sigma Phi (Latin and Greek)

Pi Sigma Alpha (Political Science)
Phi Delta Kappa (Honor. Grad. Ed.)
Sigma Pi Sigma (Physics)
Order of the Coif (Law)
Delta Sigma Pi (Commerce)
Cwens (Honorary Sophmore Women)
Beta Sigma Alpha (Social Service—Boy Scouts)
Phi Epsilon Phi (Botany)
Delta Kappa Alpha (DeMolays)

ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

Phi Alpha Theta (History)
Agricultural Society
Block and Bridle Club
American Institute of Elec. Eng. (Student Branch)
American Society of Mech. Eng. (Student Branch)
American Society of Civ. Eng. (Student Branch)
American Society of Mining and Metallurgical Eng. (Student Branch)
Norwood Mining Society
Strollers
SuKy
White Mathematics Club
English Club
German Club
Cercle Francais
Ateneo Castellano
History Club
Young Men's Christian Association
Young Women's Christian Association
Women's Student Government Association
Men's Student Government Association
Women's Pan-Hellenic
Inter-Fraternity Council
Pryor Premedical Society
Women's Athletic Association
Men and Women's Glee Clubs
Pan-Politikon
International Relations Club
Dairy Club
The Hort Club

RELIGIOUS LIFE AT THE UNIVERSITY

The University, because it is distinctly interested in the religious life of students, encourages them to maintain their memberships in the churches of their choice and to attend religious worship regularly. On the campus the Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Women's Christian Association are active organizations, each with a paid secretary. Through the year great preachers are brought to the University to speak to students. Through these resident secretaries and visiting preachers the opportunity is given the students to consult with sympathetic and able persons. The Newman Society cooperates in looking after the spiritual life of its members.

Since the University and its staff are interested in the best all-round development of the student, every encouragement is given them to maintain high moral and spiritual standards. The vitality of religious life on the campus of the University of Kentucky is evidenced by the Pitkin Club, organized seven years ago at the University and named for Horace Tracey Pitkin, a missionary to China who lost his life during the Boxer Rebellion. It is an organization of students, originally limited to twenty-five. For the last two years the limit has been raised to seventy-five, and at present there is a waiting list of about thirty who want to become members.

ADDITIONAL CULTURAL OPPORTUNITIES

During the academic year well-known speakers and authorities in their special fields come to the University to make addresses and to hold conferences with students. Once a month there is held a general University convocation at which students and faculty hear able speakers. Each college holds an assembly either weekly or bi-weekly, at which time matters of college interest are discussed. The various departments bring special lecturers to the University. The Art Department introduces not only to its students, but also to the whole University, exhibits of great paintings, of etchings, or drawings. The Music Department sponsors a philharmonic orchestra, a University band, men's glee club, and women's glee club, all of which give concerts and furnish music for convocations. Moreover, this department brings in concert to the University musicians of note and cooperates with the musicians of central Kentucky in producing each year at least one oratorio.

Pan Politikon, a student organization to promote knowledge of countries other than our own, studies through the various departments

and activities of the University the social, political and cultural life of foreign countries. Departmental clubs add effectively to the cultural life of the University.

UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY

CONVOCATIONS AND SPEAKERS FOR 1936-37

Memorial Hall

CONVOCATIONS 1936-37

September 25	Dean Fernandus Payne, Indiana University Graduate School. Subject: "Morgan, the Man and His Contribution to Science".
October 8	Dr. Bernard Fay, Professor of History at the Sorbourne, Paris. Subject: "The Balance Sheet of Dictatorship in 1936".
October 20	Dr. Henry Noble McCracken, President of Vassar College. Subject: "The Student Bill of Rights".
December 11	Dr. Salo Finkelstein, Warsaw, "Rapid Memorizing and Calculations: A Demonstration with a Suggested Explanation".
January 20	Dr. Frank L. McVey. "Between Us".
February 23	Mr. Ameen Rihani of Freike, Mt. Lebanon, Syria. Topic "Palestine, the Bridge between Europe and Asia".
March 22	Ter Braak, Consul of the Netherlands. "The Netherlands and it's People".
April 27	Henry Wadsworth Longfellow Dana. "The Longfellow House in Cambridge".

PUBLICATIONS

The students of the University of Kentucky, thru the Department of Journalism, publish a weekly newspaper, the "Kernel". This paper is ably edited and stands in the first group of college papers in the country. The students also issue a yearbook known as "The Kentuckian". The book contains a list of organizations, pictures of the junior and senior classes and the usual things that are found in college yearbooks. Both of these publications have had a long history. The Department of Psychology publishes the Personnel Bulletin and the College of Law publishes the Kentucky Law Journal. All of these publications are either directed by students or have students assoc

ciated with their direction. The University publishes in addition a series of bulletins appearing each month and also a series of monographs on various scientific subjects. Some of the most extensive publications issued by the University are those under the direction of the Agricultural College in the Experiment Station and Division of Agricultural Extension.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Many opportunities are given to the student to take part in various activities outside of his college studies. He or she may engage in newspaper work in connection with the student paper, "The Kentucky Kernel". If he is interested in dramatics he has the opportunity of taking part in plays presented in a real theater under the Department of Dramatics. Through cooperating with the Men's Student Council or the Women's Self Government Association, the student, in maintaining the integrity and honor of the campus and of the student body, will be training himself or herself for future leadership. The member of the Hi Y Club or of the Girl Reserves finds a welcome in the University Y. M. C. A. or Y. W. C. A. The student can enter into the management of various enterprises, participate in debating and in oratorical contests, take part in athletics, become a member of the Orchestra, Band, Glee Club, and go to social affairs sponsored by the University and by the various organizations. At the University is the opportunity for him to exercise his many interests, not only in hard work with his studies but in activities which bring him in contact with his fellow students.

Part III

COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

PAUL PRENTICE BOYD, M. A., Ph. D., DEAN

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

AIM

The aim of the College of Arts and Sciences is the training of the individual student as thoroughly as possible in the four years in the directions of his interest and powers, in order that he may lead a happy and useful life and contribute his share of leadership in social, intellectual, economic and political advancement.

The College strives to attain its purpose by imparting knowledge and by training the student in the proper methods of acquisition and use of knowledge, to the end that he may be broadly informed and skillful in the solution of problems, which is the essence of thinking and may develop habits of self-reliance, initiative, judgment and those inner resources that lead to self-mastery and happiness.

The distinctive character of the College is that it insists on an acquaintanceship with the main fields of intellectual interest and, in addition, as deep a knowledge as possible in the time allotted in some one special field. While all students are trained along lines useful in various vocations, the College emphasizes preparation *for* vocations rather than *in* them by the building of a well-rounded life, rich in interests, resourceful, capable of continuous growth and of adaptation to times and circumstances.

ORGANIZATION

The College of Arts and Sciences embraces twenty-five departments: Anatomy and Physiology, Ancient Languages and Literatures, Anthropology and Archaeology, Art, Bacteriology, Botany, Chemistry, English Language and Literature, Geology, German Language and Literature, History, Hygiene and Public Health, Journalism, Library Science, Mathematics and Astronomy, Military Science, Music, Philosophy, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Romance Languages and Literature, Sociology, Zoology. These twenty-five departments have been grouped into four divisions: Literature, Philosophy and the Arts, Social Studies, Physical Sciences, Biological Sciences. The chairmen of these divisions form an Advisory Committee for the Dean.

Admission

Requirements for admission to the College of Arts and Sciences, as a freshman, or with advanced standing, or as a special student, are the same as for other colleges of the University.

Advisers

Each student upon registering is assigned to a faculty adviser who helps him arrange his course of study and is available for consultation at any time.

Freshman Tests; Tutorial Classes

Entering freshmen are given a series of psychological and placement tests. Assignments to class sections depend in many departments upon the results of these tests. Also those ranking in the ninth and tenth deciles have special schedules arranged for them and are placed in special tutorial classes.

Courses

The college offers courses designed to meet the needs of various classes of students. They may be listed under the following heads:

1. General cultural courses with majors and concentration fields, leading to the degree of A. B. or B. S.

2. Professional courses leading to special degrees in industrial chemistry, in journalism, in music, and in medical technology.

3. Professional courses in which the general requirements for the A. B. and B. S. degrees are fulfilled.

4. Preprofessional courses meeting the requirements for admission to professional schools.

5. Combined courses, by means of which students may save a year or more in gaining both the A. B. and B. S. and a degree in agriculture, engineering, law, education, commerce, medicine, dentistry.

6. Graduate courses leading to the master's and the doctor's degrees in the graduate school.

Degrees

The college offers courses leading to the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts in Journalism, Bachelor of Science in Industrial Chemistry, Bachelor of Science in Music, Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology. In all cases the student is responsible for the meeting of the requirements for graduation.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts the student is required to gain a total of 127 credits and 127 points,* that is, a standing of 1; and in the departments of Anatomy and Physiology, Ancient Languages, Economics, Geology, German, Journalism, Mathematics and Astronomy, Philosophy, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, Romance Languages, Sociology, Zoology, pass a final comprehensive examination on his major subject. The detailed conditions are as follows:

LOWER DIVISION

Freshman and Sophomore Years

General Requirements

Matriculation Lectures, first semester, freshman year, .3 credits.

English, 6 to 12 credits (12 credits if only 3 units of entrance are presented).

General Hygiene, freshman year, 1 credit.

Physical Education, freshman and sophomore years, 2.8 credits.

Military Science (men), freshman and sophomore years, 5.6 credits.

Group Requirements

Foreign Languages, 6 to 18 credits.

6 credits in one language, if 3 or more units of entrance are presented; 12 credits, if only 2 units of entrance; 18 credits if only 1 or no unit of entrance.

(French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin or Spanish.)

Social Studies, 6 to 12 credits, in one department.

12 credits, including 6 credits in history, if no entrance unit in history is presented.

(Economics, History, Political Science, or Sociology.)

Mathematics, Philisophy, Psychology, 6 to 10 credits in one department.

Physical Sciences, 6 to 10 credits in one department.

(Astronomy, Chemistry, Geology, Physics.)

Biological Sciences, 6 to 8 credits in one department.

(Bacteriology, Botany, Physiology, Zoology.)

---

* Unless otherwise specified a credit represents one hour of recitation or two hours of laboratory a week for one semester. Drawing, Shopwork, Physcial Education, and other courses requiring no outside preparation are reckoned at three hours for one credit.

UPPER DIVISION

Junior and Senior Years

The student is required to gain, while registered in the Upper Division, at least 40 credits in a Field of Concentration. These 40 credits are to be elected subject to the approval of his adviser and the dean of the college, and must be in courses not open to freshmen.

The college recognizes two types of Fields of Concentration:

1. Fields consisting of departmentally or generically related courses.
2. Fields consisting of topically related courses.

Generically Related Fields

The college recognizes four general fields of generically related subject matter:

1. *Literature, Philosophy and the Arts*
   This field includes Ancient Languages and Literatures, Art, English Language and Literature, German Language and Literature, Journalism, Library Science, Music, Philosophy, Romance Languages and Literatures.

2. *Social Studies*
   This field includes Anthropology, Archaeology, Commerce, Economics, Education, History, Law, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology (social phases), Sociology.

3. *Physical Sciences*
   This field includes Chemistry, Engineering, Geology, Mathematics, Astronomy, Military Science, Physics.

4. *Biological Sciences*
   This field includes Anatomy, Physiology, Agriculture (biological phases), Bacteriology, Botany, Chemistry (biological phases), Hygiene, Public Health, Physical Education, Psychology (biological phases), Zoology.

   Courses outside of the formal field of concentration may be included in the required 40 credits on approval of the adviser and the dean.

   The student is required to gain at least 15 of his required 40 credits in a department which he chooses as his major.

The dean and head of the major department will appoint an adviser for each student of the Upper Division. This adviser is to have general oversight of the student's work and especially of the content of the field of concentration.

During the last semester of the sophomore year, the student's program of concentration is to be worked out for the entire two years by the student and his adviser, and when approved by adviser and dean is to be filed in the dean's office and constitutes a part of the student's requirements of graduation. Alterations in this plan may later be made if they are approved by the adviser and the dean.

A minimum of 6 credits is required as a prerequisite for a major in any department. As a general rule the prerequisites are to be acquired while the student is registered in the lower division.

In order to avoid working a hardship upon students who wish to secure a teacher's certificate, it is provided that, if necessary, 6 credits in Education may be included in the 40 credits of the concentration field, in fields other than Social Studies.

A student electing a combination course in Arts and Medicine, Dentistry or Law, is required to complete 20 credits in his concentration field, before transferring to the professional school.

Topically Related Fields

The student may elect for his concentration field some topic, and choose for the field courses which contribute to this central interest. This may lead to choices of courses from two or more of the generically related fields.

TUTORIAL WORK AND COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATIONS

Students majoring in the departments of Anatomy and Physiology, Ancient Languages, Economics, Geology, German, Journalism, Mathematics and Astronomy, Philosophy, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, Romance Languages, Sociology and Zoology will be required to schedule tutorial courses as specified by their major departments and to take final comprehensive examinations covering their major work. Passing the comprehensive examination is a prerequisite for graduation for major students in these departments. If a student fails to graduate because of failure in this examination, he may be given another examination when his major department is satisfied that he has made sufficient additional preparation.

A. B. or B. S. with Department Honors

The degree of A. B. or B. S. with Honors in the student's major subject will be conferred upon the student who in addition to having completed the requirements for the degree, shall have (1) attained high standing in his major subject; (2) passed with distinction a thorough, comprehensive examination in his major subject; (3) been recommended for the said degree by the faculty of the department in which his major work was done. Students majoring in those departments that require the final comprehensive examination are automatically candidates for department honors.

Independent Work Courses

A junior or senior, if his particular excellence in the department warrants it, may with the approval of his major professor and dean, register for an independent work course in his major subject. Such a course is characterized by special assignments for study, weekly or bi-weekly conferences, reports and semester papers of some sustained effort. Credit for such courses may be granted to an amount of not more than 12 credits. At the end of the semester a written report of the work in such a course, or a paper representing part of the work must be read before the staff of the department. A copy of this semester paper must be filed in the office of the dean.

Independent work courses are defined by their larger scope, wider content, advanced point of view and by a more rigorous demand of reading, writing and thinking.

Credit for Beginning Foreign Languages

A passing grade in the first semester's work of a beginning modern foreign language will not entitle the student to credit for that course until he has gained a passing grade in the second semester's work.

Classification in Foreign Languages

Students who present foreign languages for entrance are classified in college languages according to the amount of such entrance work. For example, a student who presents one unit of entrance in a foreign language is not allowed to carry for credit the beginning semester's work.

Electives in Other Colleges

The student is permitted to elect and count toward graduation courses in the other colleges of the University not to exceed thirty

semester credits. Credits in the other colleges gained during the junior and senior years may be counted on major and field requirements. However, election of law courses by Arts and Sciences students is limited by the following senate regulations:

Students having the major part of their work in law must in all cases register in the College of Law.

Seniors registered in the College of Arts and Sciences, and by reason thereof carrying at least one-half of their work therein, may take as many as eight hours of law during a semester selected from the following courses: Contracts, Torts, Agency, Crimes, Property I and II, Constitutional Law, Taxation, Municipal Corporations, Public Utilities, and such other law courses as the Dean of the College of Law may approve.

Students registered in this college who are not seniors may take work in the College of Law only on securing the consent of the Dean of the College of Law.

Students taking the combined six-year Arts-Law course must, before taking up law subjects, complete the first three years of Arts and Sciences work including all subjects required for the degree in this College.

Maximum and Minimum Credits Allowed

A regular student is required to carry, each semester, work amounting to at least 12 credits. He may carry, without special permission, 16 credits.

To be eligible to carry extra work the student must have a standing* of at least 2 for the preceding semester. Freshmen will not be allowed to carry extra work during the first semester.

Residence Requirements

To obtain the bachelor's degree in this college, the student must have registered in the University during his senior year and have gained at least 30 credits in the University and have registered in this college during his last semester. Three summer terms of residence are considered equivalent to one semester. At least 10 credits of the major must be gained in this college.

Credits by Extension

A maximum of 32 credits, taken by extension, may be counted toward the baccalureate degree. Not more than 12 credits of extension work can be taken in one calendar year and not more than 6 of the last 12 credits required for graduation may be taken by extension. Not more than half of the credits required for the major may be gained by extension.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

The degree of Bachelor of Science will, if preferred, be granted under the same conditions as govern the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the student has gained at least 60 credits in science.

* "Standing" here means the ratio of the total number of points gained to the total number of credits scheduled for the semester.

THE DEGREE OF A. B. IN JOURNALISM

The course leading to the degree of A. B. in Journalism is a prescribed course having as its aim a liberal education and the training of men and women for successful careers in the journalistic profession. For details of the course see the statement of the Department of Journalism.

THE DEGREE OF B. S. IN INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY

The degree of B. S. in Industrial Chemistry is awarded upon completion of a four years' prescribed course which is set out in detail under the Department of Chemistry. It aims to provide a solid foundation for continued work in chemistry, and enables the student to engage at once in technical work with excellent prospects for success.

THE DEGREE OF B. S. IN MUSIC

The degree of B. S. in Music is awarded upon completion of a required course of study designed to prepare leaders in community musical enterprises, and supervisors of musical work in the schools. See the statement of the Department of Music.

THE DEGREE OF B. S. IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

The degree of B. S. in Medical Technology is offered to those who complete a required course, which will be found outlined under the Department of Bacteriology. The aim is to prepare men and women for positions in hospital laboratories, physicians' and surgeons' clinics and federal, state and municipal laboratories. This course also fits the especially adapted student for either commercial or research laboratory work requiring a knowledge of medical bacteriology in its broadest sense.

COMBINED COURSES IN ARTS AND LAW, OR ARTS AND MEDICINE, OR ARTS AND DENTISTRY

A student may combine his courses in Arts and Sciences and Law or Medicine or Dentistry, gaining the A. B. or B. S. degree after three years in this college and one or more years in the professional school.

1. He must gain at least 97 credits in Arts and Sciences subjects, with a standing of 1 or more, before transferring to the professional school.

2. He must have met the specified requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences (excepting hygiene, in arts-medicine) and have gained at least 20 credits in his field of concentration before transferring to the professional school.

3. He must have been registered in the College of Arts and Sciences for at least one full year, immediately preceding the completion of his Arts and Sciences requirements, and must have gained at least 30 credits in Arts and Sciences subjects in this college.

4. He must spend at least one year in a College of Law approved by the Association of American Law Schools, or in a "Class A" medical school, or in a "Class A" college of dentistry as rated by the Dental Educational Council of America.

5. He must in his law or medicine work secure sufficient semester credits to bring his total in the Arts and the professional work up to 127 credits, and must secure a standing of at least 1, or its equivalent, in the professional work. Professional courses duplicating Arts and Sciences courses or duplicating courses elected in other colleges of the University by the student while registered in the College of Arts and Sciences, will not be counted in the total. In the combined Arts-Dentistry course, the arts degree will not be conferred until after the completion of the dentistry course.

PRE-MEDICAL COURSES

The College of Arts and Sciences offers a two years' preparatory course for the study of medicine. This course complies with the entrance requirements of the American Medical Association and the Association of American Medical Colleges which hold for all American medical schools, except those which require three years or a degree for entrance.

As stated above, the student may also pursue a combination Arts-Medicine course, spending three years at the University before transferring to the medical school and obtaining his A. B. or B. S. after the first year in medical school.

Students who complete a four years' course of study and thereby obtain their degrees will have time to meet the requirements for entrance to all medical schools. This gives an opportunity for a broader background in the natural and social sciences and the arts, which will be of advantage both in medical school and in later life. The student may elect any Field of Concentration and may major in any department of the field which he desires.

Since the requirements of Medical Schools vary considerably as to specified entrance subjects, it is essential that the student decide early as to the schools to which he wishes to apply for entrance and inform the adviser of pre-medical students. The adviser will give him full information concerning the additional entrance requirements that are specified by the various medical schools.

RECOMMENDED COURSES PREPARATORY TO THE STUDY OF MEDICINE*

FRESHMAN YEAR

First semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Mat. Lec. Required of all	.3	Eng. 1b English Composition	3.
Eng. 1a English Composition	3.	Chem. 1b General Inorganic Chem.	5.
Chem. 1a General Inorganic Chem.	5.	Zool. 1b General Zoology	4.
Zool. 1a General Zoology	4.	**Ger. 1b Elem. German	3.
Ger. 1a Elementary German	3.	or	
or		Rom. Lang. 1b Elem. French	3.
Rom. Lang. 1a Elem. French	3.	†Math. 18 Plane Trigonometry	2.
Mil. Sc. 1a First Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.3	Mil. Sci. 1b First Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.3
Phys. Edu. Gymnasium or Field Athletics	.7	Phys. Edu. Gymnasium or Field Athletics	.7

*Students who plan to spend more than two years in the University may extend the required subjects into the third or fourth years and thus make room for Social Science and other arts courses in the lower division.

** Two years of Foregn Language in college are recommended, or the equivalent in high school, although a few medical schools require none or only 1 year. If the student is a candidate for the A. B. or B. S., he will be required to take from 1 to 3 years' work in Foreign Language, according to his entrance units.

† Prerequisite to Physics 2a. To carry this course, the student must have a standing of 2 or better.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
†Chem. 20a Organic Chem.	5.	†Chem. 20b Organic Chem.	5.
or		or	
Chem. 4 Qualitative Analysis	4.	Chem. 8 Quantitative Anal.	5.
Phys. 1a General Physics	5.	Phys. 1b General Physics	5.
or		or	
Phys. 2a Gen. College Phys.	5.	Phys. 2b Gen. College Phys.	5.
Ger. 2a Intermediate German	3.	Ger. 2b Intermediate German	3.
or		or	
Rom. Lang. 2a French Read.	3.	Rom. Lang. 2b French Read.	3.
*Elective	3.	*Elective	3.
Mil. Sci. 6a Second Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.5	Mil. Sci. 6b Second Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.5
Phys. Edu. Gymnasium or Field Athletics	.7	Phys. Edu. Gymnasium or Field Athletics	.7

* This should be a group requirement or a prerequisite for the major.
† Some medical schools require only 1 semester of Organic Chemistry.

Upper Division

The student in his junior and senior years will proceed to complete the group and field requirements and the additional specific requirements demanded by the medical school to which he will apply for admission. He should consult both his "major professor" and his "Pre-Medical Adviser."

PRE-DENTAL COURSE

Students who wish to take up the study of dentistry are advised to follow the two years' Pre-Medical Course. This course more than

meets the Pre-Dental requirements which have been specified by the Dental Educational Council of America. With the two years' course, entrance may be gained to all Class A dental schools with the exception of a very few which require three years of preparatory work.

PRE-LAW COURSES

Two years of college work (sixty credits, exclusive of physical education and military science) will be required for admission to the College of Law, which preliminary work will usually be done in the College of Arts and Sciences. Students expecting to enter the College of Law later are advised to lay especial emphasis on English, history, economics, accounting, political science and psychology.

THE PREPARATION OF TEACHERS

Students of the College of Arts and Sciences may by electing courses in the College of Education qualify for teachers' certificates from the State Department of Education. For specific information concerning courses consult the statement of the College of Education.

TRAINING FACILITIES FOR SOCIAL WORK

Under present economic and social conditions there is an increasing demand for qualified social workers. The work is in fact to a large extent becoming of professional character and on a professional basis. The extensive programs in particular of the Federal Government and of the State Government with respect to relief and public welfare measures are providing wide opportunities for capable men and women with proper training. Forms of social work for which there is greater or less call today are as follows: Family welfare societies, charitable societies, or similar organizations; Red Cross work; work in social settlements; leadership in boy scout work and corresponding work for girls; directing work in community centers and in playgrounds; work in prisons, reformatories and other punitive and correctional institutions; probation, parole and similar work; work in home and institutions for the defective and dependent; various forms of child welfare work; directing and conducting research work in Federal, State and local departments or bureaus concerned with economic and social conditions; welfare work in industrial and mercantile establishments; work of civic organizations; work in Y. M. C. A.'s and Y. W. C. A.'s; and similar work.

To meet these new and enlarging demands, special schools of social work have been set up in certain of the larger cities of the

country, while in some of the universities special training facilities have been made available. For the facilities offered at the University of Kentucky, see announcement of the Department of Sociology.

PREPARATION FOR WORK IN GEOLOGY

The demand for the professional geologist comes from the need of geological guidance in the exploitation of the nation's mineral wealth. Its relation to mining and to oil and gas exploration is such that geological services are considered indispensable by companies engaged in developing our mineral resources. Opportunities are also open with state and federal geological surveys, in museum work, and in college teaching. The Department of Geology is prepared to equip men and women for such work.

COURSES FOR NURSES

The college affords preliminary work for nurses. This covers anatomy and physiology, bacteriology, chemistry, hygiene and sanitation, and psychology. Nutrition and cooking is offered in the College of Agriculture. Students who complete this work gain credit for it in civil hospitals to which they are admitted. No general statement can be made as to this, however. The student should take the question up with the hospital schools under consideration. For further information consult the Head of the Department of Hygiene and Public Health.

Graduates of nursing schools approved by the University will be admitted with a maximum of 30 advanced credits.

LIBRARY SCIENCE

The college affords through the Department of Library Science, opportunity for thirty credit-hours of professional training in library work including practice and observation in well-organized libraries. The courses meet the standards of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and are designed to fit students for librarianships in public school libraries and junior colleges, or for assistantships in the larger public and college libraries.

THE RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

The Department of Military Science conducts a four-year course, the first two years of which are required of all male freshmen and sophomores who are citizens of the United States, over fourteen years of age, and who conform to the physical requirements prescribed by the War Department.

The elective advanced course of two years, including one summer camp, is offered to students who have successively completed the basic course, and who have been recommended by the President of the University, and the Head of the Department of Military Science for further training. Recommendations for this course will be limited to those students who have manifested special interest and demonstrated ability during the basic course, and who desire to pursue the course to completion with a view to qualify for a commission in the Officers' Reserve Corps of the army.

PUBLIC SERVICE CURRICULUM

Government service is offering an ever widening field of opportunity for the college trained man and woman. The last years have seen a tremendous increase in the number of civil employees. The complexity of our public problems and the rising demand for an efficient public service has led to the demand for people qualified and trained for government positions.

The attention of students interested in this type of work is drawn to the courses of study prepared for various fields of public service. For further information concerning these courses, leading to a degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in public service, see the statement of the Department of Political Science.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

AGRICULTURE

A student in the College of Arts and Sciences may elect toward the A. B. or B. S. degree a total of 30 credits from other colleges at the University.

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Professor Allen, Assistant Professor Sherwood and Assistants

The courses offered by the Department are prepared with the purpose of making them of educational value and at the same time, providing a preliminary training in the theoretical aspects for those students who plan to study for advanced degrees in Anatomy, Physiology, or related subjects.

Pre-Medical students who intend to obtain their degree from the College of Arts and Sciences before entering the Medical School and who choose Anatomy and Physiology as their major will have met all the requirements and recommended courses of study of all medical schools.

Students of Anthropology, Art, Agriculture (Animal Husbandry, Animal Pathology, Genetics, Home Economics), Education, and Sociology will find advanced courses that will be of practical value to them.

Requirements for a Major. Prerequisites: Anatomy and Physiology, 1a, 1b, or the equivalent; Chemistry, 1a, 1b; Zoology, 1a, 1b; Physics, one year. Required: Anatomy and Physiology, 116a, 116b and 14 additional credits of advanced work in Anatomy and Physiology. Major students are required to enroll in tutorial courses (A. and P. 116a, b) during the senior year and to pass a final comprehensive examination in the department.

Requirements in Field of Concentration. Forty credits in the field of Biological Sciences, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

1a—GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY. This is an elementary course consisting of lectures, demonstrations and recitations. It includes the study of the chemical composition and general structure of the human body; nature and properties of living protoplasm; the process of ossification or the formation and growth of bones; the skeleton; the structure and functions of the motor

organs (muscles); the nervous system—structure and functions; and the special senses, namely, internal and cutaneous, smell, taste, hearing and vision. Not open to freshmen.

3 *credits; both semesters* (Allen, Sherwood)

1b—GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY. The course is a continuation of 1a. The vascular system, respiration, gastro-intestinal tract, digestion and absorption of foods, organs of excretion, production and regulation of the body's heat and the organs of speech are studied in detail. Not open to freshmen.

3 *credits; both semesters* (Allen, Sherwood)

3—PHYSIOLOGY. Required of Home Economics students; open to others. This is a study of the digestive system. The various organs of the system are considered separately with respect to location in body, structure and functions. Other systems of the body which are closely allied to the digestive system are also surveyed. Such are: the circulatory, respiratory and excretory. The latter are studied only in so far as they are related to the principal subject of the course. Lectures and recitations, two hours a week; laboratory, four hours a week.

Prerequisites: *Chemistry 1a and 1b or the equivalent; Chemistry 7.*

4 *credits; 1st semester* (Allen and Assistant)

4—ELEMENTARY ANATOMY. This course is arranged especially for students who are majoring in Physical Education; open to others. The muscles of a lower animal are dissected and carefully studied with respect to their relation with the bones of the animal's body. The results of the dissections are compared with the corresponding structures and arrangements found in the human body. This will be accomplished by means of charts and skeletons of the Human Being. Lecture, one hour a week; laboratory, four hours a week. Offered for 1936-37.

Prerequisite: *Sophomore standing.*

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sherwood and Assistant)

5—PHYSIOLOGY. A course for students who are majoring in Physical Education but can be taken by others. Emphasis will be placed upon the physiology of muscle, circulation, respiration, digestion and absorption, energy metabolism, and excretion. Other subjects of the science will also be considered but not in great detail. Lecture, two hours a week; laboratory, two hours a week. Offered for 1936-37.

Prerequisite: *A. & P.* 4. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Allen and Assistant)

6—GENERAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY FOR NURSES. The subject is designed to meet the requirements of those who are in training, and includes a general survey of the following: Physico-chemical phenomena of protoplasm; general structure of the body; osteology; myology; the nervous system and special senses; the vascular system; respiratory system; gastro-intestinal tract; digestion and absorption of foods; organs of excretion; heat production and the regulation of the body's temperature; and the reproductive system. Lectures and recitations, three hours a week; laboratory, two hours a week.

Prerequisite: *General Chemistry is most desirable. If not had General Chemistry must accompany the course.*

4 *credits; 1st semester* (Allen and Sherwood)

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

103a to d—INDEPENDENT WORK IN ANATOMY. The pursuit of some advanced problems in anatomy under the direct supervision of the instructor. Discussion period, one hour a week; laboratory, four hours a week. Not offered for 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Prerequisites: *A. & P. 1a and 1b or 2a and 2b.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Sherwood)

104a to d—INDEPENDENT WORK IN PHYSIOLOGY. A study of some advanced problem in physiology under the direct supervision of the instructor. Discussion period, one hour a week; laboratory, four hours a week. Offered for 1936-37. Not offered 1937-38.

Prerequisites: *A. & P. 1a and 1b or 2a and 2b; Chemistry 1a and 1b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Allen)

105—ARCHITECTURE OF THE HUMAN SKELETON. The course is designed for the student who anticipates further advanced study in Anatomy and Physiology, for students of Anthropology, for students in Art, and for those who are preparing for the study of medicine. The study begins with the development of the skeleton and joints. This is followed by the process of ossification and the histology of bones. Each bone is studied in detail, organized demonstrations are given with architecture and function being stressed. Variations in the skeleton are considered. When possible, the bone is compared with that of the lower vertebrates. The physiology of the bone, joint and muscular relations are studied in detail. Lecture and recitation, one hour a week; laboratory, six hours a week. Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Sherwood and Assistant)

106—INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY. An introductory study of the glands of internal secretion or endocrine glands in which the general development, anatomical location and structure, and fundamental functions of the organs will be presented. The purpose of the course is to give a general knowledge that will be of value not only to the student of Anatomy and Physiology and related subjects but also, to those of educational and sociological interests. Lectures and recitations, three hours a week. Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Prerequisites: *A. & P. 1a and 1b or the equivalent; Zoology 7b; Chemistry 1a and 1b; and the instructor's consent.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Allen)

107—ADVANCED ANATOMY. An introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system. The aim of the course is to provide an introductory laboratory course on the form, structure and functional arrangements of the nervous system for students of biology, physiology, psychology and those preparing for the study of medicine. The work of the course includes a careful study of the nervous systems of vertebrates. The simpler types of nervous system are compared with that of man. The development of the various reflexes are considered. The relation of the structure of the nervous system to psychological reactions are studied. Lectures and recita-

tions, two hours a week; laboratory, four hours a week. Not offered for 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Prerequisites: *A. & P. 1a and 1b or the equivalent.* 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sherwood)

108a—ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY. The course is designed for students who anticipate further advanced study in physiology and also, for those who are preparing for the study of medicine. In the course, graphic records which show the character of contraction of muscle (skeletal and smooth) are made. This is followed by observing the different factors that vary the character of the contraction. Experiments are performed to show that muscle is a thermogenic and an electrogenic organ. The nervous system which includes the structures and functions of the spinal cord, the medulla oblongata, the cerebellum, the cerebrum and the autonomic system are taken up in great detail. The course will close with an intensive study of the special sense organs. Practically half of the semester will be devoted to the nervous system. Lectures and recitations, two hours a week; laboratory, four hours a week. Given in 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Prerequisites: *A. & P. 1a and 1b; Chemistry 1a and 1b; Physics 1a and 1b.* 4 *credits; 1 semester* (Allen, Sherwood)

108b—ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY. This is a continuation of 108a. The course is opened with the study of the circulatory system. Much time is given to the consideration of the mechanics of the heart, its nervous regulation and the functional peculiarities of its tissues. The mechanics of the circulation (hemodynamics) which includes the nervous regulation of the blood vessels are also surveyed. Other subject material to be covered consists of the respiratory system; the gastro-intestinal tract with its secretory organs; the processes of digestion, absorption, excretion, heat production; voice and the production of speech. Lectures and recitations, two hours a week; laboratory, four hours a week. Given in 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Prerequisite: *A. & P. 108a.* 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Allen, Sherwood)

109—APPLICATION OF PHYSICAL PRINCIPLES TO THE HUMAN BODY. This course is especially designed for students interested in Anatomy and Physiology or the natural sciences. Students of the physical sciences as well as others will, likewise, find the course to be of practical and cultural value. The course is opened by thoroughly acquainting the student with the various physical phenomena that are to be considered. This will be followed by applying the same to the physiological processes of the body, which will include stress and strain with respect to the bones of the skeleton, types of levers involved in joint action, permeability, calorimetry, mechanics of circulation and temperature regulation, mechanics of vision, mechanics of hearing, mechanics of speech or voice. The early part of the course will be given by the Department of Physics while the balance or greater part will be presented by the Department of Anatomy and Physiology. Lecture and recitation, two hours a week; laboratory, two hours a week. Not offered for 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Prerequisites: *A. & P. 1a and 1b or the equivalent; Physics 1a and 1b; Chemistry 1a and 1b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Allen, Assistant and members of the staff of the Department of Physics)

116a—SEMINAR IN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY. All students who are majoring in the Department are required to take this course. At each meeting of the seminar, an assigned scientific article of physiological or anatomical subject matter will be reviewed thoroughly by a member of the seminar and then discussed by the seminar in general. In addition to the foregoing, each member of the seminar will be required to follow closely the current publications bearing upon the subjects of the class and present brief reports of such articles which are of interest. One two-hour discussion period a week. Open only to Seniors and Graduates. Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Prerequisites: *A. & P. 1a and 1b or the equivalent.* — 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Allen, Sherwood)

116b—SEMINAR IN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY. Continuation of 116a. One two-hour discussion period a week. Open only to Seniors and Graduates. Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Prerequisites: *A. & P. 1a and 1b or the equivalent.* — 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Allen, Sherwood)

Courses open only to Graduate Students

201a—RESEARCH IN PHYSIOLOGY. The pursuit of an assigned problem in which the student will have the opportunity to demonstrate his or her originality. Conferences and laboratory ten hours a week. Given in 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Prerequisites: *A. & P. 1a and 1b or the equivalent; Chemistry 127a and 127b or the equivalent; Physical Chemistry desirable; Physics, one year.* — 5 *credits; 1st semester* (Allen, Sherwood)

201b—RESEARCH IN PHYSIOLOGY. Continuation of 201a. Conferences and laboratory, ten hours a week. Given in 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Prerequisites: *A. & P. 1a and 1b or the equivalent; Chemistry 127a and 127b or the equivalent; Physical Chemistry desirable; Physics, one year.* — 5 *credits; 2nd semester* (Allen, Sherwood)

SUGGESTED COURSE FOR MAJOR IN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

JUNIOR YEAR†

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Soc. Sci. Hist., Pol. Sci., Sociology, or Ec. Hist.	3.	Soc. Sci. (Continue in the Department elected in first semester)	3.
Psych. 2a Gen. Psychology	3.	Psych. 2b Gen. Psychology	3.
Chem. 127a Organic Chem.	5.	Chem. 127b Organic Chem.	5.
Zool. 101a Histology	3.	Zool. 106 Embryology	4.
Anat. & Phys. 105 Architecture of Human Skeleton	4.	Anat. & Phys. 106 Introduction to Endocrinology	3.

† For the full schedule of the Junior Year, the student must obtain permission to carry the extra work.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Anat. & Phys. 116a Seminar (Tutorial Course)	1.	Anat. & Phys. 116b Seminar (Tutorial Course)	1.
Anat. & Phys. 108a Adv. Phys. or Anat. and Phys. 109 Application of Physical Principles to the Body	4. or 3.	Anat. & Phys. 108b Adv. Phys. or Anat. & Phys. 107 Adv. Anat.	4. or 4.
Chem. 101 Physcal Chem.	5.	Bact. 52 Prin. of Bacteriology	4.
Eng. 3a Hist. of Eng. Lit.	3.	Eng. 3b Hist. of Eng. Lit.	3.
Elective Modern Lang., social subject, or Botany	3.	Elective (Continue subject elected in first semester)	3.
		Hyg. 1 Personal and Community Health	1.

ANCIENT LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Professor Jones and Assistant

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: First two years of college Latin. Required: A. L. 16a, b; a minimum of 15 credits of Ancient Languages. Major students are required to enroll in tutorial courses during the senior year and to pass a final comprehensive examiantion in the department.

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the field of Literature, Philosophy and the Arts, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

LATIN

*1—BEGINNING LATIN. 3 *credits; 1st semester* ( )

*2—CAESAR AND SELECTIONS. The equivalent of four books of Cæsar.
Prerequisite: *Latin* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* ( )

*3—CICERO AND SELECTIONS. The equivalent of five orations of Cicero.
Prerequisite: *Latin* 2. 3 *credits; 1st semester* ( )

*4—VERGIL. (Books I, II, IV, VI of the Æneid.)
Prerequisite: *Latin* 2 *or* 3. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* ( )

*5—LIVY. (Book I and Selections.)
Prerequisite: *Latin* 3 *or* 4. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jones)

*6—HORACE. (Odes and Selected Satires.)
Prerequisite: *Latin* 4 *or* 5. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jones)

7—TACITUS (Germania and Agricola); OVID (Selections).
Prerequisite: *Latin* 5 *or* 6. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jones)

8—PLINY'S LETTERS (Selections); TERENCE (One Play).
Prerequisite: *Latin* 5 *or* 6. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jones)

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

16a—TUTORIAL WORK IN ANCIENT LANGUAGES. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Jones)

16b—TUTORIAL WORK IN ANCIENT LANGUAGES. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Jones)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

109a—LATIN LITERATURE. (Selections from various authors.)
Prerequisite: *Latin* 7 *or* 8. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jones)

109b—LATIN LITERATURE. (Continuation of 109a.)
Prerequisite: *Latin* 7 *or* 8. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jones)

110a—LATIN LITERATURE. (Continuation of 109b.)
Prerequisite: *Latin* 7 *or* 8. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jones)

110b—LATIN LITERATURE. (Continuation of 110a.)
Prerequisite: *Latin* 7 *or* 8. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jones)

Note.—The authors read in the preceding four courses are not specified because the classes are composed of students from colleges with different reading requirements.

114a—ADVANCED LATIN COMPOSITION. Easy selections of connected discourse.
Prerequisite: *Latin* 5. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Jones)

114b—ADVANCED LATIN COMPOSITION. (Continuation of 114a.)
Prerequisite: *Latin* 5. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Jones)

115a—LATIN COMPOSITION. (Continuation of 114b.)
Prerequisite: *Latin* 5. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Jones)

115b—LATIN COMPOSITION. (Continuation of 115a.)
Prerequisite: *Latin* 5. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Jones)

120—SURVEY OF GREEK CIVILIZATION. History, Public and Private Life, Archæology.
Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jones)
Given 1936-37; not offered 1937-38.

121—SURVEY OF ROMAN CIVILIZATION. (Continuation of 120.)
Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jones)
Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

150a—TEACHERS' COURSE IN LATIN; BASED ON FIRST YEAR WORK. A hasty review of Bennett's Beginners' Book, and the reading of Selections from the last three books of Cæsar. Discussion of the principles of teaching Latin, stressing the connection between Latin and English, the merits of the different texts, etc. Given only in summer school.
Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits; 1st term summer school* (Jones)

150b—TEACHERS' COURSE IN LATIN; BASED ON SECOND YEAR WORK. This course will follow closely the recommendation of the Classical League Investigating Committee. A considerable amount of easy Latin will be read, taken from several authors. Discussion of Latin exhibits and other means of arousing interest in the work. Given only in summer school.
Prerequisite: *Latin* 2 *or* 150a. 3 *credits; 2nd term summer school* (Jones)

"Two-hundred" courses open to Graduate Students only

201a—LATIN PASTORAL POETRY.
Prerequisite: *Latin 109a or equivalent.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jones)
Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

201b—LATIN ELEGIAC POETRY.
Prerequisite: *Latin 109a or equivalent.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jones)
Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

GREEK

51—BEGINNING GREEK. Beginners.
Prerequisite: *Freshman standing.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jones)
Given each year.

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

122a—GREEK LITERATURE IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION; EPIC AND LYRIC POETRY.
Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jones)
Given 1936-37; not offered 1937-38.

122b—GREEK LITERATURE IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION; DRAMA, ORATORY, PHILOSOPHY.
Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jones)
Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

149—EASY SELECTED READINGS FROM GREEK AUTHORS.
Prerequisite: *Greek* 51. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jones)
Given each year.

152—ANABASIS.
Prerequisite: *Greek* 51. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jones)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

153—HOMER. Selections.
Prerequisite: *Greek* 149. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jones)
Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

154—PLATO. Selections.
Prerequisite: *Greek* 149. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jones)
Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

155—HERODOTUS. Selections.
Prerequisite: *Greek* 149. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jones)
Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Professor Webb, Professor Funkhouser

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

101—PRINCIPLES OF ANTHROPOLOGY. Lectures three hours a week. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Funkhouser)

102—KENTUCKY ARCHÆOLOGY. Lectures three hours a week. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Webb)

103a-d—INDEPENDENT WORK. 3 *credits* (Webb and Funkhouser)

105—ETHNOLOGY. Lectures three hours a week. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Funkhouser)

110a, b, c—FIELD WORK IN ARCHÆOLOGY. Labaratory practice in field during the summer. 3 *credits* (Webb and Funkhouser)

ART

Professor Rannells, Assistant Professor Fisk, Assistant Professor Callihan, Assistant Professor Barron,† Mr. Barnhart

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Lower Division: 10 credits in Drawing, Introduction to Art, History of Art. Upper Division: 21 credits minimum—9 to 12 credits in studio courses, 9 to 12 credits in History f Art courses, 2 credits in Senior Seminar.

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the field of Literature, Philosophy and the Arts, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen. Advanced courses in European history are counted in the field of concentration. Majors in Art are expected to acquire a reading knowledge of French or German.

*30a—INTRODUCTION TO ART. Principles. Lectures, notebooks, problems in design. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Rannells, Callihan)

*30b—INTRODUCTION TO ART. Survey of the plastic arts. Lectures, notebooks, reports. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Callihan)

60a—SEMINAR IN ART. Open to major students only. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Rannells)

60b—SEMINAR IN ART. Open to major students only. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Rannells)

DRAWING AND PAINTING

*61a—DRAWING. The study of line and form in pencil, brush and charcoal mediums. Six studio hours and weekly problems. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Barnhart)

*61b—DRAWING. Continuation of 61a. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Barnhart)

63a—INTERMEDIATE DRAWING. Problems in analysis and construction of form. Value drawing in monochrome. Nine studio hours a week. *Prerequisite*: 61*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Fisk)

---

† On leave 1937-38.
* Courses open to Freshmen.

63b—INTERMEDIATE DRAWING. Continuation of 63a.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Fisk)

55a—PAINTING. Still life and outdoor painting in oil and water color mediums. Composition problems; nine studio hours a week.
Prerequisites 63*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Fisk)

55b—PAINTING. Continuation of 55a.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Fisk)

"One-Hundred" courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

112a—ADVANCED COMPOSITION. A study of pictorial organization for advanced students. Six studio hours a week.
Prerequisites: 63*b and approval of department head.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Rannells, Fisk)

112b—ADVANCED COMPOSITION. Continuation of 112a.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Rannells, Fisk)

115a to d—INDEPENDENT WORK. Open only to advanced students upon approval of department head. Specialized problems in painting or design; individual research in art history. Each semester's work subject to review by the staff.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

116a—ADVANCED ETCHING. Open to advanced students upon approval of department head. Eight studio hours and weekly problems.
Prerequisite: 63*b*. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Fisk)

116b—ADVANCED ETCHING. Continuation of 116a.
4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Fisk)

159a—INTERMEDIATE PAINTING. Still life and outdoor painting. Nine studio hours a week.
Prerequisite: 55*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Fisk)

159b—INTERMEDIATE PAINTING. Continuation of 159a.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Fisk)

DESIGN

64a—INTERMEDIATE DESIGN. Consideration of materials and processes in designing objects of use. Six studio hours and weekly problems.
Prerequisitess 61*a and* 62*b or* 30*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Callihan)

64b—INTERMEDIATE DESIGN. Continuation of 64a.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Callihan)

29—ADVERTISING ART. Art principles in advertising; weekly problems in layout design. Four studio hours a week.
Prerequisites: 61*a and* 30a. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Barnhart)

HISTORY AND APPRECIATION OF ART

*17a—ART APPRECIATION. Survey of the plastic arts.
1 *credit; 1st semester* (Rannells, Callihan)

*17b—ART APPRECIATION. Survey of painting.
1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Rannells, Callihan)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

35—HISTORY OF ANCIENT ART. Not open to freshmen. Lectures, conferences and reports. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Barron)
Not offered in 1937-38.

36—HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL ART. Not open to freshmen. Lectures, conferences and reports. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Barron)
Not offered in 1937-38.

41—ARCHITECTURE OF THE UNITED STATES. One lecture and weekly problems. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Barron)
Not offered in 1937-38.

42—PAINTING AND SCULPTURE IN THE UNITED STATES. One lecture and weekly problems. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Rannells)
Not offered in 1937-38.

44a—APPRECIATION OF PRINTS. Etchings, engravings, etc. One lecture and weekly problems.
1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Fisk)

44b—APPRECIATION OF PRINTS. Woodcuts, wood engravings, lithographs. One lecture and weekly problems.
1 *credit; 1st semester* (Fisk)

"One-Hundred" courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

137—HISTORY OF RENAISSANCE ART IN ITALY. Lectures, conferences and reports. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Rannells)

138—HISTORY OF RENAISSANCE ART IN THE NORTH. Lectures, conferences and reports. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Rannells)

139a—HISTORY OF MODERN ART. Lectures, conferences and reports. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Rannells)

139b—HISTORY OF MODERN ART. Lectures, conferences and reports. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Rannells)

140—SURVEY OF ARTS. For juniors and seniors who have not scheduled history of art courses. Lectures and reports.
Not offered in 1937-38. 3 *credits; summer* (Rannells)

145a—HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE. Architectural styles and periods including the several factors influencing their development. Lectures and reports. One hour a week.
1 *credit; 1st semester* (Rannells, Barron)

145b—HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE. Continuation of 145a. One hour per week. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Rannells, Barron)

146a—HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE. Analytical study of architectural styles; comparisons of outstanding examples for each period and style. Recitations and weekly problems. Concurrent with lecture course Art 145a. Two hours per week.
2 *credits; 1st semester* (Rannells, Barron)

146b—HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE. Continuation of 146a. Concurrent with lecture course Art 145b. Two hours per week.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Rannells, Barron)

151a—CRITICISM OF ART. Analyses, interpretations, evaluations. Lectures, discussions, reports. For advanced students only.
Prerequisites: *Two years studio work in art, two years history of art.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Rannells)

151b—CRITICISM OF ART. Continuation of 151a.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Rannells)

PUBLIC SCHOOL ART

10—PUBLIC SCHOOL ART. A study of art principles in preparation for teaching art in the elementary grades. Lectures, four studio hours and weekly problems. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Haines)

Note.—Other courses, such as Period Furniture (21), American Arts and Crafts (22), Decorative Arts of the 18th Century (23a-b), Directed Travel and Study in Europe (142a-b) and individual work in Illustration, Interior Decoration, etc., are given from time to time. "Independent Work" courses (115a-d) provide for the advanced student of special interests and abilities.

BACTERIOLOGY

Professor Scherago, Professor Weaver, Associate Professor Maxwell, Mr. Majors, Mr. Scutchfield, Miss Hood, Mr. Whitehouse

The Department of Bacteriology affords opportunity for students to gain the A. B. or B. S. degree with bacteriology as a major, and also provides a course in Medical Technology. The course in Medical Technology is a prescribed course throughout and leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology. This course is designed to prepare men and women for positions in hospital laboratories, physicians' and surgeons' clinics, and federal, state and municipal laboratories and to fit the especially adapted student for either commercial or research laboratory work in bacteriology. It also meets all the requirements of the United States Civil Service Commission for the rank of Junior Bacteriologist (30 credits in Bacteriology).

The University of Kentucky is registered as an approved school for the training of laboratory technicians by the Board of Registry of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists.

Graduates of this course who may desire to enter medical school will have all the requirements of the American Medical Association and the Association of American Medical Colleges for entrance to all Class A medical schools provided they take two years of foreign language.

Course 52 or 102 may be taken to fulfill the requirement of students in the College of Agriculture and by those taking the premedical course. Courses 2a and 2b are recommended for students

desiring to major in bacteriology and for those taking bacteriology to fulfill the biological science group requirement.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Chemistry 1a and 1b; Bacteriology 2b, 52 or 102. Required: Two credits in Seminar, plus an additional thirteen credit hours of advanced work in bacteriology, including Bacteriology 125.

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the Biological Sciences Field, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

*2a—ELEMENTARY MICROBIOLOGY. A study of the fundamental nature of bacteria and other microorganisms, special attention being given to morphology. This course is recommended for Bacteriology majors and for those taking Bacteriology to fulfill a biological science requirement, and should be followed by 2b. No prerequisites. Lectures and recitations, two hours; laboratory, four hours a week.

4 credits; both semesters (Weaver)

*2b—ELEMENTARY MICROBIOLOGY. Continuation of course 2a. A cultural study of bacteria. Microbial physiology. A discussion of the relationship of microorganisms to soil fertility, foods, industrial fermentations, disease, etc. Lectures and recitations, two hours; laboratory, four hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Bacteriology 2a.* *4 credits; both semesters* (Weaver)

*6—BACTERIOLOGY FOR NURSES. A study of the characteristics and habits of microorganisms and of their relation to medicine, surgery, and public health. Lecture, one hour a week; laboratory, four hours a week.

3 credits; both semesters (Scherago and Hood)

52—PRINCIPLES OF BACTERIOLOGY. An alternative course for students who do not have the prerequisites for 102. Lectures and recitations two hours; laboratory, four hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Must be preceded or accompanied by Chemistry 1b.* *4 credits; both semesters* (Scherago, Majors, Scutchfield, and Hood)

56—BACTERIOLOGY OF FOODS (for Sophomores). Microbiology of milk, butter, cheese, ice cream and other milk products, eggs, tomato products, meat and meat products; food preservation; bacterial food poisoning. Relation of microorganisms to food production and handling. Standard methods of bacterial analysis as used in official food and public health laboratories. Lectures and recitation, two hours; laboratory, four hours a week.

Prerequisites: *Bacteriology 102 or 52; or 2b and Chemistry 1b.* *4 credits; 1st semester* (Weaver)

57—BACTERIOLOGY OF WATER AND SEWAGE (for Sophomores). Microflora of water; importance of colon-typhoid group in water; standard methods of water analysis and interpretation of results; water purification; bacteriology of sewage disposal; swimming pools, bacterial examination,

* Courses open to Freshmen.

purification, control, etc. Water purification plants, sewage disposal plants and swimming pools will be visited and studied. Lectures and recitations, two hours; laboratory, four hours a week.

Prerequisites: *Bacteriology* 102 *or* 52; *or* 2*b and Chemistry* 1*b*. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Weaver)

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

102—GENERAL BACTERIOLOGY. Observation and cultivation of bacteria and related microorganisms; study of their morphology, classification, physiology, relation to certain fermentations, to food, to soil fertility and to disease. Lectures and recitations, two rours; laboratory, four hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 1*b*. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Scherago, Majors, Scutchfield, and Hood)

103—PATHOGENIC BACTERIOLOGY. A study of human and animal pathogenic microorganisms, especially their morphological, cultural and pathogenic properties. Lectures and recitations, two hours; laboratory, four hours a week.

Prerequisites: *Bacteriology* 52 *or* 102; *or* 2*b and Chemistry* 1*b*. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Scherago)

104—APPLIED BACTERIOLOGY. A course in bacteriological analysis to supplement Courses 52 or 102. Laboratory four hours a week.

Prerequisites: *Bacteriology* 102 *or* 52; *or* 2*b and Chemistry* 1*b*. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Weaver)

110a—LABORATORY DIAGNOSIS. Laboratory methods employed in diagnostic and public health laboratories. Designed primarily for students interested in medical technology. Examination of sputum, urine and blood. Laboratory, six hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Preceded or accompanied by Bacteriology* 103. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Scherago)

110b—LABORATORY DIAGNOSIS. Continuation of 110a. Laboratory diagnosis of intestinal parasitism; examination of stomach and intestinal contents; laboratory methods used in diagnosis of gonorrhea, typhoid fever, diphtheria, syphilis, etc. Laboratory, six hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Bacteriology* 110*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Scherago)

111—GENERAL PATHOLOGY. The effect of disease on the organs and tissues of the human body. Fresh and museum specimens as well as histological sections will be examined. Degenerations, infiltrations, regenerations, inflammations, disturbances of the circulation, infectious granulomata, neoplasms, etc., will be studied.

Prerequisites: *Anatomy and Physiology* 1*a-b*; *Zoology* 7*b*, 101*b*, *and* 106; *Bacteriology* 103, *and consent of Head of Department*. 4 *credits* (Maxwell)

115a to d—INDEPENDENT WORK. Students will be assigned special problems in laboratory work and reference reading. Laboratory six hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Any Bacteriology course above* 102. 3 *credits* (Scherago, Weaver, and Maxwell)

120a—HOSPITAL LABORATORY PRACTICE. Students will be required to carry out, under supervision, the laboratory work in one of the hospitals in Lexington. Laboratory, twelve hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Bacteriology* 110*a and b; consent of Head of Department.* 4 *credits* (Maxwell)

120b—HOSPITAL LABORATORY PRACTICE. Continuation of 120a. Eighteen hours laboratory.
Prerequisites: *Bacteriology* 110*a and b; consent of Head of Department.* 6 *credits* (Maxwell)

125—IMMUNOLOGY AND SEROLOGY. The theories and mechanism of infection and immunity; the preparation, standardization and uses of vaccines, toxins, antibodies and other biological products related to the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of specific infectious diseases; agglutination, precipitation, complement fixation, etc.; receptor analysis; hypersensitiveness. Lectures and recitations, two hours a week; laboratory, six hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Bacteriology* 103. 5 *credits; 2nd semester* (Scherago)

150a-d—SEMINAR. Review of current literature in bacteriology; presentation of papers on work in progress in the department or on assigned topics; reports on meetings of national bacteriological societies.
1 *credit; both semesters* (Staff)

The following courses open to Graduate Students only

201a-d—RESEARCH IN BACTERIOLOGY. Laboratory, ten hours a week.
5 *credits; both semesters* (Scherago, Weaver, Maxwell)

203a—PUBLIC HEALTH BACTERIOLOGY. This course considers the public health aspects of bacteriology including the etiology, epidemiology immunology, and laboratory diagnosis of infectious diseases; the bacteriology of air, water and sewage; food poisoning; the production, standardization and practical application of biological products used in the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of infectious diseases; the standardization of disinfectants.
Prerequisites: *Open only to physicians and health officers or those with equivalent training.* 3 *credits; summer school* (Scherago)

203b—PUBLIC HEALTH BACTERIOLOGY. Continuation of course 203a.
Prerequisite: *Bacteriology* 203*a*. 3 *credits; summer school* (Scherago)

206—BACTERIOLOGY OF FOODS. Microbiology of milk and milk products, eggs, tomato products, meat and meat products; food preservation; bacterial food poisoning. Lectures and recitations, two hours a week; laboratory, four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Bacteriology* 2*b*, *or* 52 *or* 102; *Chemistry* 8. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Weaver)

207—BACTERIOLOGY OF WATER AND SEWAGE. The microflora of water; importance of the colon-typhoid group of bacteria in water; methods of water analysis and interpretation of results; special media used in isolating and identifying the colon-typhoid group of bacteria; methods

of water purification; microflora of sewage; methods of sewage analysis; methods of sewage disposal; bacteriological study of swimming pools, methods of analysis, effect of treatment on bacteriological content, regulations concerning swimming pools. Water purification plants, sewage disposal plants and swimming pools will be visited and studied. Lectures and recitations, two hours a week; laboratory, four hours a week.

Prerequisites: *Bacteriology 2b, or 52 or 102; Chemistry 8.* 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Weaver)

OUTLINE OF COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE B. S. IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Matric. Lec. Required of all Freshmen	.3	Hyg. 1 Gen. and Per. Hyg.	1.
Eng. 1a Eng. Composition	3.	Eng. 1b Eng. Composition	3.
Chem. 1a Gen. Inorganic Chem.	5.	Chem. 1b Gen. Inorganic Chem.	5.
Bact. 2a Elem. Microbiology	4.	Bact. 2b Elem. Microbiology	4.
Zool. 1a General Zoology	4.	Zool. 1b General Zoology	4.
Mil. Sci. 1a First Year Basic Course	1.3	Mil. Sci. 1b First Year Basic Course	1.3
Phys. Ed. Freshman Gym.	.7	Phys. Ed. Freshman Gym.	.7
	18.3		19.0

SOPHOMORE YEAR*

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Chem. 4 Qualitative Analysis	4.	Zool. 7b Comparative Anat.	4.
Phys. 1a General Physics	5.	Phys. 1b General Physics	5.
Bact. 56 Bacteriology of Foods	4.	Bact. 57 Bact. of Water and Sewage	4.
Anat. & Phys. 1a Gen. Phys.	3.	Anat. & Phys. 1b Gen. Phys.	3.
Mil. Sci. 2a Second Year Basic Course	1.5	Mil. Sci. 2b Second Year Basic Course	1.5
Phys. Ed. Sophomore Gym.	.7	Phys. Ed. Sophomore Gym.	.7
	18.2		18.2

* Women students must substitute one year of foreign language for the two years of Military Science. This should be taken in the sopohomore year.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Chem. 8 Quantitative Anal.	5.	Zool. 101b Histology	3.
Zool. 101a Histology	3.	Bact. 125 Immunology and Serology	5.
Bact. 103 Pathogenic Bact.	4.	Zool. 106 Embryology	4.
For. Lang. Elective	3.	For. Lang. Elective	3.
Bact. 110a Lab. Diagnosis	3.	Bact. 110b Lab. Diagnosis	3.
	18.		18.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Chem. 127a Organic Chem.	5.	Chem. 127b Organic Chem.	5.
Bact. 111 Gen. Pathology	4.	Bact. 150b Seminar	1.
Bact. 150a Seminar	1.	Physics 120 X-Ray Technique	2.
Bact. 120a Hosp. Lab. Prac.	4.	Bact. 120b Hosp. Lab. Prac.	6.
Math., Phil., Psych. or Soc. Sci. Elective	3.	Math., Phil., Psych. or Soc. Sci. Elective	3.
	17.		17.

Students will be given an opportunity in the summer to obtain additional practical experience in one of the hospitals in and around Lexington.

Total credits 143.7.

BOTANY

Professor McFarland, Associate Professor McInteer, Mr. Shacklette

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Botany 1a, 1b; Zoology 1a, b. Required: Botany 6, 15, 103, 125a, 125b; a minimum of 15 credits of advanced work in Botany.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the field of Biological Sciences, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

*1a—GENERAL BOTANY. This introductory course to plant life deals with the history of botany, a detailed study of the cell, its structure and functions and its relation to other cells. A comparative study is made of the various types of Thallophytes and Bryophytes, including structure, classification and reproduction. Lectures, two hours; laboratory, four hours per week.

4 *credits; 1st semester* (McFarland, McInteer, Shacklette)

*1b—GENERAL BOTANY. This is a continuation of Botany 1a in which the Pteridophytes (Ferns) and Spermatophytes (Seed Plants) are studied. Emphasis is placed on structure, method of reproduction and life histories of the various types studied. The last six to eight weeks of this semester the students will be given some work on Heredity and instruction in the identification of unknown flowering plants. Lectures, two hours; laboratory, four hours per week.

4 *credits; 2nd semester* (McFarland, McInteer, Shacklette)

6—PLANT HISTOLOGY. A laboratory course dealing with the principles of killing, fixing, imbedding, sectioning, staining, mounting and studying of various kinds of plant tissues. Laboratory six hours.
Prerequisites: *Botany 1a, 1b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (McFarland)

15—LOCAL FLORA (Systematic Botany). A laboratory course dealing with the identification of unknown flowers and ferns. The use of manuals and method of making are taken up for study. The various systems of classification are taken up in detailed study, as well as the laws of nomenclature.
Prerequisites: *Botany 1a, 1b.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (McFarland)

19—DENDROLOGY. This is a field course in which the student is taught the principles of identification of trees, as well as how to recognize them by their leaf, bark and bud characters. Three lectures a week.
Prerequisites: *Botany 1a, 1b.* 2 *credits; either semester* (McFarland)

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

103—PLANT PHYSIOLOGY. A course dealing with the fundamental functions of the plant cell life, nature of protoplasmic membranes, osmotic phenomena, metabolism, growth and responses of various kinds. Lecture, one hour; recitation, one hour; laboratory, four hours.
Prerequisites: *Botany 1a, 1b.* 4 *credits; 1st semester* (McInteer)

* Courses open to Freshmen.

106a—SPECIAL PROBLEM. A course designed to give students who have acquired at least 18 advanced credits in botany an opportunity to take up independently some problem that may be assigned by the instructor in charge. The problem will depend upon the qualifications and fitness of the student.

Prerequisite: *Eighteen hours of Advanced Botany.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (McFarland, McInteer)

106b—SPECIAL PROBLEM. A continuation of Course 106a.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (McFarland, McInteer)

107—MORPHOLOGY OF THE ALGÆ. A laboratory course dealing with representative algæ with regard to structure and reproduction and their general classification.

Prerequisites: *Botany 1a, 1b.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (McInteer)

111—CLASSIFICATION OF PARASITIC FUNGI. A detailed study is made of many forms of fungi that are parasites on the higher plants. Attention is given to their structure and their position in the various schemes of classification

Prerequisites: *Botany 125a-b.* 1 *credit; 1st semester* (McFarland)

114—ECOLOGY. Prerequisites, Botany 1a, 1b. Botany 15 desirable before electing this course. Frequent half-day and two all-day field trips are required of students taking this course. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours a week.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (McInteer)

125a—MORPHOLOGY OF THE FUNGI. A comprehensive study is made of many typical forms of the Myxomycetes, Phycomycetes and a few of the Ascomycetes. Their structure, method of reproduction and classification are studied in detail. Laboratory, four hours; lecture, one hour; recitation, one hour.

Prerequisites: *Botany 1a, 1b.* 4 *credits; 1st semester* (McFarland)

125b—MORPHOLOGY OF THE FUNGI. A continuation of course 125a. The rest of the fungi groups are taken up and a study is made as in the previous semester. The Ascomycetes and Basidiomycetes are studied as well as the Fungi imperfecti. Laboratory, four hours; lecture, one hour; recitation, one hour.

Prerequisite: *Botany 125a.* 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (McFarland)

126a—MYCOLOGY. In this course the student spends the entire time in identifying unknown species of fungi. Considerable time is spent in the field in collecting and learning the habits of the various fungi. Laboratory six hours.

Prerequisites: *Botany 125a-b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (McFarland)

126b—MYCOLOGY. A continuation of course 126a.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (McFarland)

150a—ADVANCED SYSTEMATIC BOTANY. In this course the student is expected to identify many more species than given in Course 15. It is expected that each student study critically some group of plants. Laboratory six hours.

Prerequisite: *Botany 15.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (McFarland, McInteer)

150b—ADVANCED SYSTEMATIC BOTANY. A continuation of Course 150a. *3 credits; 2nd semester* (McFarland, McInteer)

*Courses open only to Graduate Students**

206a—RESEARCH IN MORPHOLOGY. Laboratory, ten hours a week. *5 credits; 1st semester* (McFarland, McInteer)

206b—RESEARCH IN MORPHOLOGY. Laboratory, ten hours a week. *5 credits; 2nd semester* (McFarland, McInteer)

207a—RESEARCH IN MYCOLOGY. Laboratory, ten hours a week. *5 credits; 2nd semester* (McFarland)

207b—RESEARCH IN MYCOLOGY. Laboratory, ten hours a week. *5 credits; 2nd semester* (McFarland)

210a—RESEARCH IN PLANT PHYSIOLOGY. This work is open only to students expecting to take advanced degrees with their major in the Department of Botany. The student will be encouraged to develop initiative and independence. Assignment to investigations will be made with due regard to the previous preparation in physics and chemistry. Laboratory, ten hours a week. *5 credits; 1st semester* (McInteer)

210b—RESEARCH IN PLANT PHYSIOLOGY. A continuation of course 210a. Laboratory, ten hours a week. *5 credits; 2nd semester* (McInteer)

213a—RESEARCH IN SYSTEMATIC BOTANY. Students who desire to work in systematic botany will be assigned to some group or groups of plants for critical study. This study may include plants from the lowest type to the flowering ones. Laboratory, ten hours a week. *Prerequisites*: *Botany* 15, 150*a*, 150*b*. *5 credits; 1st semester* (McFarland, McInteer)

213b—RESEARCH IN SYSTEMATIC BOTANY. A continuation of Course 213a. Laboratory, ten hours a week. *5 credits; 2nd semester* (McFarland, McInteer)

CHEMISTRY

Professor Maxson, Professor Barkenbus, Professor Bedford, Associate Professor Stewart, Assistant Professor Mitchell, Mr. Baker, Dr. Bossert, Mr. Gabbard,† Dr. Gore, Dr. Huffman, Mr. Keller,‡ Mr. Krewson, Dr. Mason¶

The department of Chemistry affords opportunity for students to gain the A. B. or B. S. degree with chemistry as a major, and also provides a course in Industrial Chemistry. The course in Industrial

* Given only as occasion demands.
† On leave of absence 1937-1938.
‡ On leave of absence 1936-1937.
¶ Resigned October, 1936.

Chemistry is a prescribed course throughout and leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Industrial Chemistry.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Chemistry 1a, 1b, 4, 8. Required: Chemistry 109, 127a, 127b, and either 101 or 131a and 131b.

Electives: Chemistry 150, 112, 114, 17, 118, 119a, 119b, 122a, 122b, 130a, 130b, 104, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 102, 105, 129.

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the Field of Physical Sciences, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

*1a—GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. One hour lecture; two hours recitation; four hours laboratory a week.
5 *credits; both semesters*
(Mitchell, Keller, Krewson, Gabbard, Bossert, Gore)

*51—GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. One hour lecture; four hours laboratory a week.
Prerequisite: *One year of high school chemistry.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Mitchell)

*1b—GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. One hour lecture, two hours recitation, four hours laboratory a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry 1a.* 5 *credits; both semesters*
(Mitchell, Keller, Krewson, Gabbard, Bossert, Gore)

*2a—GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY FOR ENGINEERS. One hour, lecture; one hour, recitation; four hours, laboratory a week.
4 *credits; 1st semester* (Mitchell and others)

*2b—GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY FOR ENGINEERS. One hour lecture, one hour recitation, four hours laboratory a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry 2a.* 4 *credits; 2nd semester*
(Mitchell and others)

3—INORGANIC PREPARATIONS. The basic principles of general chemistry illustrated by typical inorganic syntheses. Laboratory, four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry 1b.* 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Maxson)

4—QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. One recitation and six laboratory hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry 1b.* 4 *credits; both semesters* (Maxson)

6—QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS FOR MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS. One recitation and six laboratory hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry 2a.* 4 *credits; both semesters* (Maxson)

7—ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Brief course. Three recitations and two laboratory hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry 1b.* 4 *credits; both semesters* (Baker)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

8—QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. Introductory course. Recitation, one hour; laboratory, eight hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 4 *or* 6. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Stewart and Huffman)

10—QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. For mining engineers. Recitation, one hour; laboratory, eight hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 4 *or* 6. 2.5 *credits; one-half 2nd semester* (Stewart and Huffman)

11—AGRICULTURAL ANALYSIS. An introductory course in quantitative analysis arranged for students in the College of Agriculture. The elements of quantitative analysis are studied with special reference to the constituents of soils, fertilizers and agricultural products. Recitation, one hour; laboratory, eight hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 1*b*. 5 *credits; both semesters*

17—GAS ANALYSIS. Laboratory, two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 1*b*. 1 *credit; both semesters* (Bedford)

20a—ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Three recitations and four laboratory hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 1*b*. 5 *credits; 1st semester* (Barkenbus)

20b—ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Continuation of 20a.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 1*b*. 5 *credits; 2nd semester* (Barkenbus)

49a—CHEMISTRY FOR NURSES. One hour lecture, one hour recitation, one hour laboratory a week. 2 *credits* ( )

49b—CHEMISTRY FOR NURSES. Continuation of 49a. One hour lecture, one hour recitation, one hour laboratory a week.
2 *credits* (Baker)

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

101—PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. For students in Agriculture and the biological sciences. Lectures and recitations, three hours; laboratory, four hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Chemistry* 7, 8; *Physics* 1*b*; *Mathematics* 17. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Bedford)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

102—ELECTRO CHEMISTRY. Elementary electro-analysis, electroplating and preparation of some inorganic and organic substances by electrolysis. Laboratory, ten hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Chemistry* 101 *or* 131*b*, 109, 127*b*. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Bedford)
Offered 1937-38.

103—QUALITATIVE ORGANIC ANALYSIS. A systematic study of the separation and identification of organic compounds. Laboratory, ten hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 127*b*. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Baker and Barkenbus)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

104—ADVANCED SYNTHETIC INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Laboratory, ten hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 150, *or to be taken at the same time.* 5 *credits; both semesters* (Maxson)
Offered 1937-38.

106—ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Laboratory, ten hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 127*b*. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Barkenbus, Baker)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

107—SELECTED PROBLEMS IN QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. Laboratory, ten hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 109. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Stewart and Huffman)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

108—COLLOID CHEMISTRY. A course involving the study of the physical and the chemical properties of matter in the colloidal state. Laboratory and conferences, ten hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 101 *or* 131*a*. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Maxson)
Offered 1937-38.

109—QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. Recitation, one hour; laboratory, eight hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 8 *or* 11. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Stewart and Huffman)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

110—PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. Intermediate course. Recitation and lectures, three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Chemistry* 131*b* and *Calculus.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Bedford)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

111—PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. Intermediate course. Laboratory, four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 110, *or may be taken at the same time.* 2 *credits; both semesters* (Bedford)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

112—AGRICULTURAL ANALYSIS. Laboratory, eight hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 8 *or* 11. 4 *credits; both semesters*
Not offered 1937-38.

114—ADVANCED QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. The analysis of iron, steel and related metallurgical products. Recitation one hour; laboratory, eight hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 109. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Stewart and Huffman)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

118—WATER ANALYSIS. Laboratory, four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 109. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Huffman)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

119a—INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 131*b*. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Maxson)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

119b—INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 131*b*. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Maxson)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

122a—JOURNAL CLUB. Training in the use of chemical literature and special reports on typical research publications.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 131*b*. 1 *credit; both semesters* (Maxson)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

122b—JOURNAL CLUB. Continuation of 122a.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 131*b*. 1 *credit; both semesters* (Maxson)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

127a—ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Three recitations and four laboratory hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 1*b*. 5 *credits; 1st semester* (Barkenbus, Baker)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

127b—ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Three recitations and four laboratory hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 127*a*. 5 *credits; 2nd semester* (Barkenbus, Baker)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

129—FOOD CHEMISTRY AND ANALYSIS. Lectures and recitation, one hour; laboratory, eight hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Chemistry* 7, *or* 127*a*, 8. 5 *credits; 1st semester* (Stewart and Huffman)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

130a—PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY. A study of the chemistry of living processes. Two lectures, six laboratory hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Chemistry* 8, 127*b*. 5 *credits; 1st semester* (Barkenbus)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

130b—PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY. Continuation of Chemistry 130a. Two lectures, six laboratory hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 130*a*. 5 *credits; 2nd semester* (Barkenbus)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

131a—PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. Recitation, two hours; laboratory, four hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Chemistry* 8; *Math.* 20*a*; *Physics* 2*a*, *or accompanied by it*. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Bedford)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

131b—PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. Lectures and recitations, two hours; laboratory, four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 131*a*. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Bedford)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

140—INDUSTRIAL STOICHIOMETRY. Chemical calculations of manufacturing processes. Recitations, three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 119*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Bedford)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

150—ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Primarily for students specializing in chemistry. Two recitations and four laboratory hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 101 *or* 131*a*. 4 *credits; both semesters* (Maxson)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Courses open only to Graduate Students

201—SYNTHETIC INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Laboratory, ten hours a week. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Maxson)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

202—QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. Research. Laboratory, ten hours a week. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Stewart and Huffman)

Offered 1937-38.

204a—ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Laboratory, ten hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 106 *or* 103. 5 *credits; both semesters*

Offered 1937-38. (Barkenbus)

204b—ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Laboratory, ten hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 204*a*. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Barkenbus)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38

205a—ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.

Prerequisites: *Chemistry* 131*b and Calculus*. 2 *credits; both semesters*

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. (Bedford)

205b—ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. Continuation of 205a.

Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 205*a*. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Bedford)

Offered 1937-38.

206a—ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. Laboratory course on selected topics, in advanced physical or electro-chemistry. Six or more hours a week.

Prerequisite, or accompanied by: *Chemistry* 205*a*. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Bedford)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

206b—ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. Continuation of Chemistry 206a. Six or more laboratory hours a week.

Prerequisite, or accompanied by: *Chemistry* 205*b*. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Bedford)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

207a—SYSTEMATIC INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Lectures and conferences, two hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Chemistry* 131*b or its equivalent*. 2 *credits; either semester* (Maxson)

Offered 1937-38.

207b—SYSTEMATIC INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Continuation of Chemistry 207a. Lectures and conferences, two hours a week.

Offered 1937-38. 2 *credits; either semester* (Maxson)

208—THEORETICAL CHEMISTRY. A historical survey of atomic

theories and their influence upon the development of chemistry. Two lectures and assigned reading a week. 2 *credits; either semester* (Stewart)
Not offered 1937-38.

210a, b, c, or d—SEMINAR. Reports and discussions on recent research and current literature. 1 *credit; both semesters* (Staff)
Given 1936-37 a, b; offered 1937-38.

COURSE IN INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY

German 2 must be completed and one year's work in French, so that a fair reading knowledge of both languages may be acquired. Students planning to take this course are advised to take in the high school one year of chemistry, one year of physics and solid geometry. Unless so taken these preliminary courses must be taken at the University.

OUTLINE OF COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE B. S. IN INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Mat. Lec. Required of all	.3	Eng. 1b Eng. Composition	3.
Eng. 1a Eng. Composition	3.	Math. 19 Analytical Geom.	3.
Math. 17 College Algebra	3.	Ger. 1b Elem. German	3.
Math. 18 Plane Trig.	2.	Chem. 1b Gen. Inorg. Chem.	5.
Ger. 1a Elem. German	3.	Eng. Draw. 2b Mech. Draw.	1.3
Eng. Draw. 2a Mech. Draw.	1.3	Mil. Sci. 1b First Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.3
Chem. 1a Gen. Inorg. Chem.	5.	Phys. Ed. Freshman Gym.	.7
Mil. Sci. 1a First Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.3	Hyg. 1 Personal and Community Health	1.
Phys. Ed. Freshman Gym.	.7		
	19.6		18.3

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Phys. 2a Gen. Col. Phys.	5.	Phys. 2b Gen. Col. Phys.	5.
Math. 20a Diff. Calculus	4.	Ger. 2b Intermed. German	3.
Ger. 2a Intermed. German	3.	Chem. 8 Quan. Analysis	5.
Chem. 4 Qual. Analysis	4.	Math. 20b Integral Calculus	4.
Mil. Sci. 6a Second Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.5	Mil. Sci. 6b Second Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.5
Phys. Ed. Sophomore Gym.	.7	Phys. Ed. Sophomore Gym.	.7
	18.2		19.2

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Chem. 127a Organic Chem., Aliphatic Series	5.	Chem. 127b Organic Chem., Cyclic Series	5.
Chem. 109 Quan. Analysis	5.	Chem. 17 Gas Analysis	1.
Chem. 131a Physical Chem.	4.	Econ. 15 Economic Phoblems	3.
Com. 1 Principles of Ec.	3.	Chem. 131b Phys. Chem., Continued	4.
French 1a Elem. French	3.	French 1b Elem. French	3.
Geol. 109a Mineralogy	2.	Phys. 123 Prin. of Thermodynamics	3.
	22.		19.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Elec. Engr. 105 Direct Currents and Machinery	4.	Elec. Engr. 106 Alternating Currents	4.
or		or	
Physics Advanced Physics	3.	Physics Advanced Physics	3.
Chem. 119a Indus. Chem.	2.	Chem. 150 Adv. Inorg. Chem.	4.
Chem. 122a Journal Club	1.	Chem. 119b Indus. Chem.	2.
Eng. Elective	3. or 2	Eng. Elective	3. or 2
Chem. 118 Water Analysis	2.	Chem. 122b Journal Club	1.
Chem. 103 Qual. Org. Anal.	5.	Chem. Elective	5.
Physics Elective	3.	Chem. 140 Industrial Stoichiometry	3.
	18, 19, 20		20, 21, 22

Minimum credits for a degree 154.3.

Note.—Students excused from Military Science or Physical Education must gain equivalent credits in other subjects.

ECONOMICS

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Junior standing; six credits in Economics including Course 1. Required: A minimum of 17 credits of advanced work in Economics including Course 9, if not taken as a prerequisite, and Courses 102 or 130, 104 or 124 and 105; the remainder of credits to be selected from the Arts and Sciences list of Economics courses numbered above 100. In addition Tutorial Courses 16a and b must be taken in the senior year to prepare for the required comprehensive examination.

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits of advanced work in the Field of Social Studies, including the major work.

1—PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS. An examination of the fundamental principles of economics and the application of these principles to practical problems. Not open to freshmen.

3 *credits; both semesters* (Wiest and others)

*2—ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE. A survey of conditions preceding the modern period with a more intensive study of the subsequent development of agriculture, industry, and finance. Open only to freshmen and sophomores. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jennings and others)

*3—ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. A brief sketch of economic life in the colonies, followed by a more detailed account of the national evolution in agriculture, manufacture, transportation, commerce and finance. Open only to freshmen and sophomores.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jennings and others)

7a—PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING. Instruction in the science and adaptation of the accounts of going concerns, together with sufficient practice to acquire proficiency. Recitation, two hours; laboratory, four hours a week.

Not open to freshmen. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Haun and others)

* Courses open to Freshmen.

7b—PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING. Continuation of 7a. Recitation, two hours a week; laboratory, four hours a week.
Not open to freshmen. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Haun and others)

8—ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY. A brief study of the earth's physical characteristics and their relation to man's activities, including the effects of climate, natural resources and means of transportation upon the development of social, political and economic phases of life.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Carter)

9—FORMS OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATION. A study of business organization primarily from a social point of view. The course traces the origin and development of forms of business organization; treats of advantages and disadvantages of the various forms; includes a study of the trust or combination movement and its effects upon society.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Tolman and others)

12—ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA. A detailed study of the agricultural, mineral, lumber, fishery and other economic resources of North America. The emphasis is placed upon the resources of the United States, the various geographical sections being intensively studied.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carter)

15—APPLIED ECONOMICS. Fundamental aspects of money and banking, industrial efficiency, marketing, transportation, public utilities, public finance, social control, et cetera.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sullivan and others)

The following courses not open to Lower Division Students

16a—TUTORIAL WORK IN ECONOMICS. This course is conducted by weekly group conferences and discussions with emphasis on new materials for the purpose of unifying, coordinating, and extending the knowledge of economic subject matter. Reading lists and directed study are used for extensive independent study.
Open only to senior majors in economics. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Carter)

16b—TUTORIAL WORK IN ECONOMICS. Continuation of 16a.
1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Carter)

102—LABOR PROBLEMS. A study of the labor market in its industrial setting, including such directly related topics as immigration, unemployment, and labor organization.
Prerequisite: Course 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Carter)

103—TRANSPORTATION. Railways, waterways, highways, airways, rates, service, management, regulation.
Prerequisite: Course 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sullivan)

104—PUBLIC FINANCE. A study of public receipts; public expenditures; the principles of taxation with special reference to their application to the tax systems, federal and state.
Prerequisite: Course 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sullivan)

105—MONEY AND BANKING. Nature and functions of money; the importance of credit; relation of money and credit to prices; bank deposits and loans; complete study of our national banking system.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Wiest and Carpenter)

107—STATISTICAL METHOD. Training in the process of treating multiple phenomena with mathematical exactitude. The methods are illustrated with material from the fields of psychology, education, economics and sociology. Recitation, one hour; laboratory, four hours. Not open to freshmen and sophomores. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Palmer)

110—BUSINESS CYCLES. The nature and characteristics of the economic factors which underlie the cyclical fluctuations in business conditions; the methods of business and investment forecasting.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 1 *and* 107. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

115—CONTEMPORARY ECONOMIC THEORY. The major emphasis is on price and distribution theory.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sullivan)

120—ORGANIZATION OF ECONOMIC GROUPS. A survey of economic groups and their economic and social relationships; the business organization aspects of farmers' organizations, chambers of commerce, trade and industrial associations.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sullivan)

124—STATE AND LOCAL TAXATION. Classified property taxes; separation of sources of revenue; taxation of banks, forests, public utilities, mines, and rural and urban real estate; income, inheritance, and sales taxes.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sullivan)

125—ADVANCED ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE. An advanced study of population, immigration, labor, agriculture, industry, and finance, and the effects of the various lines of development upon national life.
Not open to freshmen and sophomores nor to students who have had Course 2 *except when doing graduate work.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jennings)

126—ECONOMICS OF PUBLIC UTILITIES. No credit for this course can be given if the student has credit for Political Science 158. Growth and development of public utilities; valuation; rate-making; financing; the holding company; regulation; current problems; accounting.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Carter)

127—INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC POLICIES. Modern fallacies respecting foreign trade; free trade; protectionism; preferential tariffs; colonial tariff policies; dumping; commercial treaties; control of raw materials; encouragement of shipping; international investments and the movements of capital; international debts; reparations.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sullivan)

130—LABOR LEGISLATION. The status of labor law, mediation, conciliation, arbitration, the minimum wage, the eight-hour day, unemployment relief, safety and health legislation, and social insurance.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carter)

134—ADVANCED ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. An advanced study of English colonial policy, population growth, immigration, territorial expansion, agriculture, manufactures, tariff, labor, industrial combinations, commerce, transportation facilities, money and banking, and conservation.

Not open to freshmen and sophomores nor to students who have had Course 3 *except when doing graduate work.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jennings)

141—MANAGERIAL STATISTICS. An advanced practical course in the use of charts and graphs by the business manager; logarithmic, double logarithmic and other rulings, pin maps, organization charts, work schedule graphs, computation graphs and nomographs, plotting the error area of trends, construction of three dimensioned surfaces, etc. Data will be drawn from the fields of accounting, advertising, personnel work, credit granting, purchasing, scheduling, and the like.

Prerequisite: *An elementary course in statistics.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Palmer)

142—INDEX NUMBERS. The problems of sampling, selection of formula, and weighting in the construction of index numbers, a study of the construction and use of the common index numbers of prices and production.

Prerequisite: *An elementary course in statistics.* 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

147—AMERICAN BUSINESS LEADERS. Biographical sketches of a selected list of men including their business achievements and their relationships to the economic and social life of their time.

1 *credit; 1st semester* (Jennings)

148—EUROPEAN BUSINESS LEADERS. Biographical sketches of a selected list of men including their business achievements and their relationships to the economic and social life of their time.

1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Jennings)

The following courses open only to Graduate Students

202a-f—SEMINAR. An extended original investigation of some specific topic with a view to giving training in methods of research and studying intensively a particular subject in the field of economics.

1 *to* 3 *credits; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Palmer and others)

203—HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT. A survey of the history of economic thought from the ancient period to about the end of the Classical School.

Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Wiest)

204—ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES PRIOR TO 1860. An examination of original sources and class reports; intensive investigation of all the subjects in detail prior to 1860.

Not open to students who have had Course 134 *for graduate credit.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Jennings)

205—ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1860. A continuation of Course 204, but may be taken independently.
Not open to students who have taken Course 134 for graduate credit. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jennings)

206—MUNICIPAL FINANCE. The budget problems of municipalities are analyzed; the debt policies critically examined; and the auditing and reporting plans compared and evaluated. Problems of taxation are dealt with incidently. Each individual conducts one or more independent investigations. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Martin)

207—LITERATURE OF PUBLIC FINANCE. Several of the great masterpieces of government finance are read critically. Each student makes a careful study of one system or of the development of one idea. A reading knowledge of French or German is desirable, but not necessary.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sullivan)

208—ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY. A critical examination of current literature on economic problems and policies.
Prerequisite: Course 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sullivan)

209—COMPARATIVE BANKING AND MONETARY SYSTEMS. A comparative study of banking systems and monetary policies in the principal countries of the world; emphasis is placed upon present-day organization; the commercial bank with its monetary functions is the main theme of the course, but brief surveys of investment banking systems are also attempted. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carpenter)

210—RESEARCH STATISTICS. For those who wish to become connected with government, state, and industrial research bureaus; particularly devoted to the study of the practical applications of probable error formulæ, in estimating the most profitable size of samples. Applications will be made in the fields of frequency series, correlation problems, and time series.
Prerequisites: An elementary course in statistics and consent of the instructor. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

211—ADVANCED MONEY AND BANKING. A general survey of the subject is attempted with the emphasis upon its historical and theoretical aspects. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Wiest)

EDUCATION

A student in the College of Arts and Sciences may elect toward the A. B. or B. S. degree a total of 30 credits from other colleges of the University.

ENGINEERING

A student in the College of Arts and Sciences may elect toward the A. B. or B. S. degree a total of 30 credits from other colleges of the University.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LIERATURE

Professor Dantzler, Professor Farquhar, Associate Professor Knight, Associate Professor Brady, Associate Professor Hollister (visiting lecturer, summer 1937), Assistant Professor Sutherland, Assistant Professor Yates, Assistant Professor Fowler, Assistant Professor Gallaway, Assistant Professor Ewing, Mr. Fithian, Mrs. Smith, Mr. Langford, Mr. Bertram, Mr. Cundiff, Mr. Willis, Miss Shoopman, Mr. Harrison

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: English 1a, 1b, 3a, 3b. Required: A minimum of 18 credits of advanced work in English.

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the Field of Literature, Philosophy and the Arts, including the major work in courses not open to freshmen.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND RHETORIC

*D—ENGLISH COMPOSITION. A course for freshmen who are deficient in English. Students will be assigned to this course upon the basis of tests given in September.
0 *credits; both semesters* (Mrs. Smith)

*1a—ENGLISH COMPOSITION. A course in English Composition for freshmen. 3 *credits; both semesters* (The Staff)

*1b—ENGLISH COMPOSITION. A continuation of English 1a.
3 *credits; both semesters* (The Staff)

2a—ADVANCED COMPOSITION. An advanced course for those who wish to continue writing. Emphasis upon clear thinking and writing. Devoted exclusively to expository writing including such variants as satire and parody.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Knight)

2b—THE SHORT STORY. Primarily a course in composition, not in the history of the short story form, altho such matter is introduced. Short stories are read and analyzed; one long short story is written.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Knight)

30—BUSINESS ENGLISH. Primarily for juniors in the College of Commerce. A study of forms of business correspondence, and practice in writing such.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Cundiff)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

The following "One-Hundred" courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

102—HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. A survey of the development of the language, based upon Emerson's *History of the English Language;* other readings upon various phases of language development.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b;* 3*a*, 3*b*. 2 *credits; 1st semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Dantzler)

125—PRONUNCIATION OF MODERN ENGLISH. A study of present day pronunciation; dialectical peculiarities. Students will become proficient in using a phonetic alphabet.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b;* 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Dantzler)

ENGLISH LITERATURE

3a—HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. A survey of English literature from Beowulf to the present. Basic text—English Masterpieces (W. W. Norton and Company). Two classics will be read in addition during the semester.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (The Staff)

3b—HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. A continuation of English 3a. The same basic text will be used as in English 3a; two classics will be read during the semester.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b;* 3*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (The Staff)

*34a—DRAMATIC PRODUCTION. This is a course designed to promote an appreciation of dramatic literature. It offers laboratory work in dramatic theory and experimentation, to prepare teachers to undertake community and high school dramatics; to develop the instinct for self-expression. The Guignol Theatre offers opportunity for acting.
2 *credits; 1st semester* (Fowler)

*34b—DRAMATIC PRODUCTION. This is a continuation of English 34a, which is not prerequisite altho desirable.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Fowler)

35—ADVANCED DRAMATIC PRODUCTION. This is a course which continues the work done in English 34a, 34b. Members of the class will write and produce plays in the Guignol Theatre.
Prerequisites: *English* 34*a*, 34*b*, *and consent of instructor.* 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Fowler)

The following courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

103—ADVANCED OLD ENGLISH.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, *b;* 3*a*, *b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Dantzler)

Offered 1936-37; not offered 1937-38.

104—THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. Cavalier and Puritan Poetry;

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

Milton, Burton, Browne, Bunyan, Walton; Restoration Prose and Poetry. About eight weeks will be given to Milton.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, *b*; 3*a*, *b*. 3 *credits* (Gallaway)
Offered 1937-38.

106—ENGLISH ROMANTICISM. A careful study of growing signs of Romanticism in the early part of the 18th century. The French Revolution and its influence on the chief poets of the Romantic Movement; special emphasis on Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, Keats and other prominent poets of the first quarter of the 19th century.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Brady)
Offered 1937-38.

107—VICTORIAN POETS. An extensive study of the ideas of the chief poets of the Victorian era, with special emphasis on the works of Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Swinburne, and Rossetti.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Brady)
Offered 1937-38.

108a—PRINCIPLES OF LITERARY CRITICISM. A course designed to show criticism as a growth and development in an historical survey and to give a corpus of opinion about literature.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Farquhar)
Offered 1937-38.

108b—PRINCIPLES OF LITERARY CRITICISM. A continuation of English 108a, which is not prerequisite although desirable.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Farquhar)
Offered 1937-38.

109—PRE-SHAKESPEAREAN DRAMA. An historical course in English dramatic origins; a study of the works of Lyly, Kyd, Greene, Peele, Jonson, and Marlowe.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Farquhar)
Not offered 1937-38.

110a—SHAKESPEARE COMEDY. Shakespeare's comedies will be studied in detail.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Farquhar)
Offered 1936-37.

110b—SHAKESPEARE TRAGEDY. A continuation of English 110a; which is not prerequisite, altho desirable.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Farquhar)
Offered 1936-37.

111a—THE ENGLISH NOVEL BEFORE SCOTT. A survey of the English novel from its beginning to Scott. A critical and appreciative study. Representative novels will be read.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Gallaway)
Offered 1937-38.

111b—THE ENGLISH NOVEL AFTER SCOTT. A continuation of English 111a, altho the latter is not a prerequisite; it aims to acquaint the student with the development of the novel to and including Stephen Crane,

and to assist him in forming theories concerning the art of fiction and appreciation of masterpieces. Eleven novels will be read.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Knight)

116—THE CONTEMPORARY DRAMA. A course designed to show the development and tendencies in Continental, British and American dramatic literature, 1850 to 1918.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
Not offered 1936-37. (Farquhar)

123a—AMERICAN LITERATURE BEFORE 1860. A survey course designed to introduce the student to influences in American life and thought as well as to its letters. The Puritan and Colonial writers. An anthology and two complete texts are used.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Knight)

123b—AMERICAN LITERATURE AFTER 1860. A continuation of English 123a, which is not a prerequisite. Beginning with the Civil War, and with considerable attention to Walt Whitman, Emily Dickinson, and the rise of the short story, the realistic school of fiction and the various groups of modern poets, the survey ends with a discussion of contemporary novelists, essayists, poets, and dramatists.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Knight)

124—THE RENAISSANCE. A survey of the literature of the Elizabethan period, exclusive of the drama. Foreign sources of the English Rennaissance. The sonnet from its origins to its development in Spenser. The pastoral from Theocritus to Spenser. Utopian literature from Plato to More.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Dantzler)

127a—LITERATURE OF THE BIBLE. A literary study of the Bible by Books. The purpose of the course is to develop an appreciation of literature generally because of the demand that literature identify itself with the highest thought and feeling.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Farquhar)

127b—LITERATURE OF THE BIBLE. A continuation of English 127a, which is not prerequisite, altho desirable.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Farquhar)

130a—COMPARATIVE LITERATURE. Extensive reading of literary masterpieces from Homer to the present day. A study of traditions of civilization as reflected in literary movements. The readings are assigned in English translations, but a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language is desirable.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Brady)

130b—COMPARATIVE LITERATURE. A continuation of English 130a, which is not prerequisite, altho desirable.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Brady)
Offered 1937-38.

131a to d—INDEPENDENT WORK. A course for juniors and seniors of exceptional scholastic standing. Each student pursues a course independently. He writes a paper embodying the results of this study and submits to an examination by the staff of the Department.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Dantzler and others)

133—THE DEVELOPMENT OF AMERICAN REALISM. Traces the progress of American realism from Yankee and pioneer humorists, through the local color school, the leading novelists of the eighties and nineties, their contemporaries in drama and poetry, to the writers of today. Especial attention is given to the social and economic conditions which motivated this literature.

Prerequisites: 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Knight)
Offered 1937-38.

136—VICTORIAN PROSE. A study of Carlyle, Ruskin, Newman, Spenser, Arnold, Huxley, and related writers of the period in the field of prose. Special emphasis is placed on Carlyle's *Sartor Resartus,* Newman's *Idea of a University,* and *Apologia Pro Vita Sua.*

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Brady)

143—EDGAR ALLAN POE. A comprehensive study of Poe's works, poetry and prose. Primarily for the summer session.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; summer session* (Farquhar)

145—ELIZABETHAN DRAMA, EXCLUSIVE OF SHAKESPEARE. A survey of English Drama as the title indicates. Especial study of foreign drama upon Elizabethan drama.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
Offered 1937-38.

147—AGE OF JOHNSON. From the death of Pope to 1798. Johnson and his circle: Burke, Goldsmith, Gray, Walpole, Cowper. The preromantic movement.

Prerequisite: *English* 152*a or consent of instructor.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Gallaway)
Offered 1937-38.

151—ROBERT BROWNING. A study of Robert Browning's poetry. Little will be read other than the poetry.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Dantzler)

152—AGE OF POPE. Addison and Steele, Swift, Pope, Defoe.

Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Gallaway)
Not offered 1937-38.

153—RESTORATION—EIGHTEENTH CENTURY DRAMA. A study of the dramatic types that arose between the closing of the theatres in 1642 and the death of Sheridan.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
(Ewing)

155a—CONTEMPORARY ENGLISH POETRY. An examination of the forces which developed to create modern poetry in England and America since 1900. The course to be historical of the movements and currents in their origins and ideas and to be literary and esthetic in an appreciation of form, matter and style. Collateral reading.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Farquhar)

155b—CONTEMPORARY ENGLISH POETRY. A continuation of English 155a.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Farquhar)

156. EXPRESSIVE READING. Principles and practice of expressive reading and the oral interpretation of literature. Aimed to develop clearer insight and greater skill in reading aloud and in the speaking of memorized literature. 3 *credits; summer,* 1937 (Hollister)

157—TEACHING OF SPEECH AND ORAL ENGLISH. Discussions dealing with the practical problems in teaching. Intended for teachers and prospective teachers. 3 *credits; summer,* 1937 (Hollister)

The following courses open only to Graduate Students

201a—LITERARY CRITICISM. A course for graduate students only. Students who contemplate taking this course are strongly urged to take English 108a, 108b.
Prerequisite: *A. B. degree.* 3 *credits; 1st semester*
Not offered 1937-38. (Farquhar)

201b—LITERARY CRITICISM. A continuation of English 201a.
Prerequisites: *A. B. degree; English* 201*a*. 3 *credits; 1st semester*
Not offered 1937-38. (Farquhar)

202a—STUDIES IN CONTEMPORARY DRAMA. A course for graduate students only.
Prerequisite: *A. B. degree.* 3 *credits; 1st semester*
Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. (Farquhar)

202b—STUDIES IN CONTEMPORARY DRAMA. A continuation of English 202a.
Prerequisites: *A. B. degree; English* 202*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Farquhar)

204a—BEOWULF. A linguistic and literary study of *Beowulf*. Some acquaintance with Old English is desirable as a prerequisite.
Prerequisite: *A. B. degree.* 3 *credits; 1st semester*
Offered 1937-38. (Dantzler)

204b—BEOWULF. A continuation of English 204a.
Prerequisites: *English* 1*a*, 1*b*; 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester*
English 204*a*. (Dantzler)
Offered 1937-38.

205—CHAUCER. A course in Chaucer. All the works of Chaucer will be read. Each student will prepare one lead.
Prerequisite: *A. B. degree.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Dantzler)
Offered 1937-38.

206—ALFREDIAN PROSE. A course in Old English, centering in the works of Alfred. Some knowledge of Old English is desirable, tho not required.
Prerequisite: *A. B. degree.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Dantzler)
Offered 1937-38.

207—SPENSER. A study of problems in Spenser research. Attention given to bibliographical material.
Prerequisite: *A. B. degree.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Dantzler)
Not offered 1937-38.

208—CARLYLE. A study of Carlyle as essayist, critic and literary historian.
Prerequisite: *A. B. degree.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Brady)
Offered 1937-38.

210a—SEMINAR. Studies in research. This course is required of all candidates for the master's degree in English.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (The Staff)

210b—SEMINAR. A continuation of English 210a.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (The Staff)

PUBLIC SPEAKING

*6—THE ESSENTIALS OF SPEECH. The course is designed to give the student platform experience in the fundamentals of effective public address. Emphasis will be placed upon correct enunciation, correction of speech defects and other requisite aspects of delivery of the various types of informal address. The material will be commensurate with the interests of freshmen. For freshmen only. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Sutherland)

7a—ELEMENTS OF PUBLIC SPEAKING. This course is designed to give the student experience in effective extempore public speaking. Critical studies of contemporary educational, political, social, and economic institutions and problems are read to create a fund of knowledge as a basis for argument and discussion. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sutherland)

7b—PUBLIC SPEAKING. A continuation of English 7a, which is not prerequisite, tho desirable. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sutherland)

10a—PUBLIC SPEAKING. A course for students in the College of Engineering. The course is designed to give the student experience in effective extempore speaking. The reading in the course is much the same as in English 7a. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Sutherland)

10b—PUBLIC SPEAKING. A continuation of English 10a. Reading, informal discussion and argument. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sutherland)

11a—ARGUMENT AND DEBATE. This course is organized to familiarize the student with the classics of argumentative technique and to pro-

* Courses open to Freshmen.

vide him with the opportunity to exercise his skill in making logical con- of social, political and economic phases of life.
struction, logical defenses or refutations.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sutherland)

11b—ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE. A continuation of English 11a, which is not prerequisite, tho desirable.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sutherland)

15a—ORATORY. The work in this course is devoted to advanced extempore speaking and to the study of the art of formal address.
Prerequisites: *English 7a, 7b; or 10a, 10b.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Sutherland)

15b—ORATORY. A continuation of English 15a, which is not prerequisite, tho desirable.
Prerequisites: *English 7a, 7b; or 10a, 10b.* 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sutherland)

20—SPEECH TRAINING. This course is designed to meet the needs of high school teachers of speech. Problems of classroom and contest work in public speaking, debate, and oral interpretation will be discussed for the purposes of formal training procedure. Principally for teachers.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sutherland)

GEOGRAPHY

The following courses in Geography are offered in the University and are collected here for the convenience of the students:

ECONOMICS

8—ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY. A brief study of the earth's physical characteristics and their relation to man's activities, including the effects of climate, natural resources and means of transportation upon the development of social, political, and economic phases of life.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Carter)

12—ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA. A detailed study of the agricultural, mineral, lumber, fishery and other economic resources of North America. The emphasis is placed upon the resources of the United States, the various geographical sections being intensively studied.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carter)

GEOLOGY

24a—ELEMENTS OF GEOGRAPHY. A study of natural environment. Climate and weather. Factors controlling the nature and distribution of climates. Weather, and weather forecasting. Climatic regions of the world. Human aspects.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Young)

24b—ELEMENTS OF GEOGRAPHY. A study of natural environment. The earth's surface features, their origin and development. Materials of the earth, their origin and use. Physiographic regions of the different continents. Human aspects. Not available for credit to students who have had Geology 22a.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Young)

25a—REGIONAL PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. A regional study of climatic and physiographic regions in North America. An explanation of the nature and origin of these regions. Human aspects.
Prerequisites: *Geology 24a, b or 22a.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Young)

FARM ECONOMICS

108—LAND PROBLEMS. Land resources and their relation to the food supply; the present and potential supply of land of various grades; rent and its determination; factors determining the valuation of land; land tenure; landlord-tenant relations. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: *F. E. 4.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Nicholls)

HISTORY

184—THE GEOGRAPHIC BASIS OF AMERICAN HISTORY. A study of the relationship of geography to history and the influence of the physiography upon the settlement and growth of various regions of the Americas.
Prerequisites: 10 *semester hours of American History* 1 *credit* (Knapp)

GEOLOGY

Professor McFarlan, Associate Professor Robinson.
Mr. Averitt, Mr. Young

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Geology 22a, 22b, Required: Geology 9a, 9b, 26a, 26b, 101a, 101b, 104a, 104b, 106a, 106b, 123a, 123b, 118a, or 118b and 124a, 124b. *Field Work*—An early summer field trip, Geology 118a, or 118b is required of major students for graduation. This covers two weeks work in selected regions. Local field work is offered thruout the year, and it is recommended that all major students take a summer course in field geology and geological methods. Such courses varying from four to six weeks in length are offered by a number of institutions.

Students majoring in Geology are required to pass a final comprehensive examination in the department.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the Field of Physical and Biological Science, including the major work in courses not open to freshmen.

*3—ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY FOR AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS. A brief course in general geology consisting chiefly of study of geologic processes and a brief discussion of historical geology. Two recitations and lectures and one laboratory conference a week. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*

7—ENGINEERING GEOLOGY. The practical application of geology to engineering work. A treatment of metallic and non-metallic mineral resources. Brief outline of historical geology.
Prerequisite: *Geology* 12. 2 *credits; 1st semester*

9a—FIELD GELOGY. Topographic mapping. Six hours of field work a week.
Prerequisites: *Geology 22a, b; C. E.* 12. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Averitt)

9b—FIELD GEOLOGY. An introduction to field methods involving the identification and tracing of formations, areal mapping and representation of structure by contours.
Prerequisites: *Geology 22a, b; 26a, b.* 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Young)

12—ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS. An introduction to the principles of Geology as a background for the work in Geology 7. Two recitations and one laboratory conference a week.
3 *credits; 2nd semester*

*14a—ELEMENTARY FIELD GEOLOGY. Visits are made to localities in the vicinity of Lexington, Ky., which illustrate various geologic phenomena. 1 *credit*

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

*14b, c, d—ELEMENTARY FIELD GEOLOGY. Local field trips as in 14a. 1 *credit*

*22a—ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY. A study of the force and processes which determine the surface features of the earth and which in the past have determined the present conditions. Emphasis is placed on the application of an understanding of these processes to the interpretation of earth history. Three lectures, one laboratory conference per week. 4 *credits; 1st semester*

22b—ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY. A continuation of Geology 22a including an introduction to the study of mineral resources and earth history. Three lectures and one laboratory conference (or one field trip per week for one half semester) per week. 4 *credits; 2nd semester*

*23a—ELEMENTARY FIELD WORK IN REGIONAL GEOLOGY. Two weeks in the field in selected areas. The course is offered as a part of the first summer session and is planned for the student with no other training than a year's introductory geology. The party works in conjunction with that of Geology 118a.
Prerequisite: *Geology 22a, 22b.* 2 *credits* (McFarlan and Young)

*23b—ELEMENTARY FIELD WORK IN REGIONAL GEOLOGY. A course of the same type as 23a, but involving a different area.
Prerequisites: *Geology 22a, 22b.* 2 *credits* (McFarlan and Young)

24a—ELEMENTS OF GEOGRAPHY. A study of natural environment. Climate and weather. Factors controlling the nature and distribution of climates; weather, and weather forecasting. Climatic regions of the world. Human aspects. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Young)

24b—ELEMENTS OF GEOGRAPHY. A study of natural environment. The earth's surface features, their origin and development. Minerals of the earth, their origin and use. Physiographic regions of the different continents. Human aspects. Not available for credit to students who have had Geology 22a. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Young)

25a—REGIONAL PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. A regional study of climatic and physiographic regions in North America. An explanation of the nature and origin of these regions. Human aspects.
Prerequisite: *Geology 24a-b (or 22a).* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Young)

26a—ADVANCED GEOLOGY. A study of geological history and the interpretation of the geological record. A study of the various steps in the development of North America as it is today. An outline of the development of plant and animal life thruout geological time.
Prerequisites: *Geology 22a, 22b.* 4 *credits; 1st semester* (McFarlan and Young)

26b—ADVANCED GEOLOGY. A continuation of 26a treated from a regional point of view. The geological history of selected regions in the United States. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (McFarlan and Young)
Prerequisite: *Geology 15a.*

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

The following courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

101a—PALEONTOLOGY. A study of fossil invertebrates, their morphology, classification, and geological distribution. One lecture, two laboratory periods a week.

Prerequisites: *Geology* 15*a*, 15*b and* *Zoology* 1*a*, 1*b or a* *Zoological background.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (McFarlan)

101b—PALEONTOLOGY. A continuation of 101a directed toward the study of geological faunas and the determination of their age relationships. One lecture, two laboratory periods a week.

Prerequisite: *Geology* 101*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (McFarlan)

104a—ADVANCED FIELD GEOLOGY. A field course directed to unraveling of local stratigraphy and structure. Six hours in the field a week.

Prerequisite: *Geology* 9*b*. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (McFarlan)

104b—ADVANCED FIELD GEOLOGY. A continuation of Geology 104a. May be repeated. 2 *credits* (McFarlan)

105a to d—INDEPENDENT WORK IN GEOLOGY. Directed work in independent investigations. Thesis required. 3 *credits*

106a—ECONOMIC GEOLOGY. Non-metallic mineral deposits. A study of the origin, mode of occurrence, treatment and uses of deposits of economic importance. Two lectures, one laboratory period per week.

Prerequisites: *Geology* 15*a-b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Averitt)

106b—ECONOMIC GEOLOGY. Metallic Mineral Deposits. A study of the origin and mode of occurrence of metalliferous deposits. The economics of various metal industries and methods of treatment of ores will be briefly considered. Two lectures, one laboratory period per week.

Prerequisites: *Geology* 15*a-b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Averitt)

118a—FIELD WORK IN REGIONAL GEOLOGY. Two weeks in the field in the Appalachian Mountains and coastal plain in a study of regional geological features. The course is an effort to bring the student into contact with geological phenomena and problems different from those found locally. The course is offered as a part of the first summer session coming in between Commencement and the opening of the summer term. Required of major students at the end of their Junior year.

Prerequisites: *Geology* 15*a, b*; 16*a, b*. 2 *credits* (McFarlan and Young)

118b—FIELD WORK IN REGIONAL GEOLOGY. A course of the same type as 118a but involving a different area. Offered on alternate years with 118a.

Prerequisites: *Geology* 15*a, b*. 2 *credits* (McFarlan and Young)

120a—GEOLOGY OF KENTUCKY. A study of the geological features of the state other than mineral resources. These include the major events in its geological history, the development of regional characters and an explanation of its scenic and natural wonders.

No prerequisite. 3 *credits* (McFarlan)

120b—GEOLOGY OF KENTUCKY. The mineral resources of the state, their distribution, origin and uses.
No prerequisite. 3 *credits* (McFarlan)

121—ECONOMIC GEOLOGY OF KENTUCKY. A technical study of the mineral resources of the state, their distribution and availability, geological occurrence, origin, and geological factors determining probable extension of known deposits and the finding of others.
Prerequisites: *Geology* 101*a, b;* 106*a, b;* 104*a, b;* 109*a, b;* 122. 3 *credits* (McFarlan and others)

122—PETROLEUM GEOLOGY. The origin and accumulation of petroleum and natural gas. A study of geological methods used in exploratory work and in the development of known fields. The course includes a study of the stratigraphy and structure of the producing fields of the United States.
Prerequisite: *Geology* 26*a, b.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Robinson)

123a—MINERALOGY. A laboratory course covering crystallography, and physical mineralogy. The course includes a study of the systems and classes of crystals, their use in mineral identification, and the physical properties of about 100 minerals stressing those characteristics that are important in recognizing minerals. Four hours laboratory a week.
Prerequisites: *Chemistry* 1*a-b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Robinson)

123b—MINERALOGY. A laboratory course covering chemical, descriptive and determinative mineralogy (including blow-pipe analysis). The course includes a study of the origin, occurrence, association and alteration and identification of about 150 minerals. Four hours laboratory.
Prerequisite: *Geology* 109*a.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Robinson)

124a—REGIONAL GEOLOGY. A comprehensive study of the Geology of the various geological regions of the United States. This course will serve as tutorial work in preparation for the comprehensive examination.
3 *credits; 1st semester*

124b—A continuation of 124a. 3 *credits; 2nd semester.*

Courses open only to Graduate Students

202a—RESEARCH IN GEOLOGY. Registration only after consultation with instructor. May be repeated more than once.
5 *credits; 1st semester*

202b—RESEARCH IN GEOLOGY.
5 *credits; 2nd semester*

207a—PETROLOGY: OPTICAL MINERALOGY. A review of the principles of optics as applied to the petrographic microscope, the use of the miscroscope and other apparatus and descriptions of rock-forming minerals with their associations and alteration products. One recitation and lecture and four hours laboratory a week.
Prerequisite: *Geology* 109*a-b,* *Physics* 1*a-b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Robinson)

207b—PETROLOGY. The origin, metamorphism and decay of igneous rocks. Practice in the use of the various mineralogical and chemical classifications in use of the present time and practice in writing descriptions from

thin sections and hand specimens. One recitation and lecture and four hours laboratory a week.
Prerequisite: *Geology* 207*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Robinson)

210—STRATIGRAPHIC PALEONTOLOGY. The course deals with the succession of geological faunas of the different periods as a basis for the correlation and determination of the age relationships of geological formations. One lecture, two laboratory periods per week.
Prerequisites: *Geology* 101*a, b*. 3 *credtis; 2nd semester* (McFarlan)

SUGGESTED COURSES FOR GEOLOGY MAJOR

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Eng. 1a Eng. Composition	3	Eng. 1b Eng. Composition	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Math. 17 College Algebra	3	Math. 19 Analytic Geom.	3
Math. 18 Trigonometry	2	Econ. or Pol. Sci.	3
Hyg. 1 Personal and Community Health	1	Geol. 22b Elem. Geol.	4
Geol. 22a Elem. Geol.	4		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
Econ. or Pol. Sci.	3	Civil Eng. 12 Plane Survey	2
Chem. 1a Gen. Inorg. Chem.	5	Chem. 1b Gen. Inorg. Chem.	5
Eng. Draw. 17a	2	Eng. Draw. 17b	2
Geol. 26a Adv. Geol.	4	Geol. 26b Adv. Geol.	4

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Eng. Dr. 3	2	Zool. 1b Gen. Zool.	4
Zool. 1a Gen. Zool.	4	Chem. 8 Quan. Analysis	5
Chem. 4 Qual. Analysis	4	Math. 20b Integral Calculus (Elective)	4
Math. 20a Differential Calculus (Elective)	4	Geol. 9b Field Geol.	2
Geol. 9a Field Geol.	2	Geol. 123b Mineralogy	3
Geol. 123a Mineralogy	3	Geol. 118a (Summer) Field Work in Regional Geol.	2

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Physics 1a Gen. Physics	5	Physics 1b Gen. Physics	5
Zool. 108a Prin. of Zool.	2	Geol. 101b Paleontology	3
Geol. 101a Paleontology	3	Geol. 104b Adv. Field Geol.	2
Geol. 104a Adv. Field Geol.	2	Geol. 106b Econ. Geol.	3
Geol. 106a Econ. Geol.	3	Geol. 124b Regional Geol.	3
Geol. 124a Regional Geol.	3	Geol. 122 Petroleum Geol.	3

The course as outlined does not constitute a prescribed course but is varied somewhat to fit the need of the student. It is planned however to give the necessary background for professional work. For a less professional major, courses in other fields may be substituted except for those prerequisite to required courses in Geology. For mineral resource work attention is called to courses in Mining and Metallurgy. For paleontological work take Zoology 7a, b. For Petroleum Geology attention is called to courses available in Petroleum Engineering. For later training in Geophysical methods add Math. 20a, b and substitute Physics 2a, b for Chem. 4 and 8.

GERMAN

Professor Bigge, Assistant Professor Hegeman Assistant Professor Whitaker,† Mr. Ubben, Mr. Robinson

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisite Courses: 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, Required: A minimum of 18 credits of advanced work independent of tutorial work. Major students are required to enroll in tutorial courses. One credit a semester thru the junior and senior years, and to pass a final comprehensive examination in German.

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the field of Literature, Philosophy and the Arts, including the major work in courses not open to freshmen.

*1a—ELEMENTARY GERMAN. The essentials of grammar and translation of easy prose with practice in reading and writing German. No credit is given for Course 1a until Course 1b is completed.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

*1b—ELEMENTARY GERMAN. Continuation of German 1a, with more extended exercises in easy reading, writing, and pronunciation.
Prerequisite: *German 1a or one high school unit.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

2a—INTERMEDIATE GERMAN. Graded reader, followed by short stories from representative authors. Practice in writing and speaking German.
Prerequisite: *German 1b.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

2b—INTERMEDIATE GERMAN. Continuation of German 2a. Selected readings. Grammar review and composition.
Prerequisite: *German 2a.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Staff)

3a—SELECTED READING. Prose and poetry from standard German authors with brief outline of German literature.
Prerequisite: *German 2b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Staff)

3b—SELECTED READING. Continuation of German 3a.
Prerequisite: *German 2b.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Staff)

4a—CONTEMPORARY GERMAN LITERATURE. Leading tendencies in German literature since 1870. Readings, discussions, and reports.
Prerequisite: 3*a.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Bigge)
Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

4b—CONTEMPORARY GERMAN LITERATURE. Continuation of Course 4a.
Prerequisite: 3*b.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Bigge)
Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.
† On leave 1937-38.

5—HISTORY OF GERMAN LITERATURE. With special emphasis on tendencies in literary development during the classical period. Readings and reports.
Prerequisite: 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Hegeman)
Not given 1935-36; not offered 1937-38.

6a—SCIENTIFIC GERMAN. This course is designed primarily for students of the sciences.
Prerequisites: 2*a and* 2*b*. 3 *credits; each semester* (Staff)
Given 1935-36; offered 1936-37.

6b—SCIENTIFIC GERMAN. Continuation of 6a.
Prerequisite: 6*a*. 3 *credits; each semester* (Staff)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

10a—GERMAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION. This course is designed for students who have a good command of German grammar and fair conversational ability and who wish to achieve fluency and ease in the speaking and writing of German. The course will be conducted wholly in German, and conversation will be upon topics chosen from the field of literature, daily life, and current events. The composition work will consist in the reproduction in German of English articles and in the preparation of original themes.
Prerequisite: *German* 1*b or its equivalent.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Staff)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

10b—GERMAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION. Continuation of 10a.
Prerequisite: *German* 1*b or its equivalent.* 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Staff)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

101a—NINETEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE. Studies in German literature of the 19th century with special emphasis on selected authors.
Prerequisite: 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Hegeman)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

101b—NINETEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE. Continuation of Course 101a.
Prerequisite: 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Hegeman)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

102a—TWENTIETH CENTURY LITERATURE. Reading discussions and reports.
Prerequisites: 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Bigge)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

102b—TWENTIETH CENTURY LITERATURE. Continuation of Course 102a.
Prerequisites: 3*a*, 3*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Bigge)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

105a to d—INDEPENDENT WORK. This course is designed for students of particular excellence in the department.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

120a, b—JUNIOR TUTORIAL IN GERMAN.
1 *credit; both semesters* (Staff)

Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

130a, b—SENIOR TUTORIAL IN GERMAN.
1 *credit; both semesters* (Staff)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

160a—LITERARY LANDMARKS OF GERMANY. This course will run approximately six weeks and will be devoted mainly to directed travel and study in Germany and Austria. It is the purpose of this course to review the noteworthy contributions of German men of letters and to acquaint the student with the actual circumstances calling forth the creation of these literary works. Tour, assigned readings, quizzes, lectures and reports.
Prerequisite: *German 2b*. 3 *credits; summer*, 1936 (Bigge)

Not given 1937; offered 1938.

160b—LITERARY LANDMARKS OF GERMANY. Continuation of 160a. 3 *credits; summer*, 1936 (Bigge)

Not given 1937; offered 1938.

HISTORY

Professor Tuthill, Professor Clyde, Associate Professor Knapp, Assistant Professors Hall, Lunde, Clark, Mr. Olivy

Courses 2a, 2b will prepare the freshman for later courses in American history, law, and English history and literature. Courses 4a, 4b for freshmen, are recommended for cultural values in European civilization, languages, foreign commerce, and a somewhat broader outlook on the world.

Henceforth certain courses numbered above 100 will be offered in alternate years, and should be taken in sequence; hence the student should consult the Department before completing his program of studies.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: History 2a, 2b, or 4a and 4b. Required: A minimum of 20 credits of advanced courses in History. Should include the Senior Seminar.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the Field of Social Studies, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

*1a—THE ANCIENT WORLD. An introduction to history and historical study, with training in note-taking, maps, and other aids.
Offered 1936-37; not offered 1937-38. 3 *credits*

*1b—THE ANCIENT WORLD. Continuation of 1a.
3 *credits*

*2a—HISTORY OF THE BRITISH PEOPLE TO THE RESTORATION. From the Roman period to the Stuart period. A general survey of the various epochs and phases of the English people at home and abroad.
3 *credits* (Hall)

*2b—HISTORY OF THE BRITISH PEOPLE SINCE THE RESTORATION. From the Stuart period to the present. A continuation of 2a.
3 *credits* (Hall)

*4a—MODERN EUROPE TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. A general survey of the rise of modern states in Europe to the French Revolution, with related topics. Text. Class reports. Open to freshmen.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Lunde)

*4b—MODERN EUROPE FROM THE FRENCH REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT. A continuation of Course 4a, treating European conditions from the French Revolution to the present, based on Schevill's History of Europe. For freshmen and others offering 4a or equivalent.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Lunde)

*5a—HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES TO 1860. Beginning about 1750, and tracing the principal features thereof to 1860. Designed especially to meet the requirements of elementary teachers' certificates in Kentucky. (Note.—Students may not take 5a and 10a, nor 5b and 10b.)
3 *credits; both semesters* (Clark)

*5b—HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1860. A continuation of Course 5a, from 1860 to the present. See note on 5a.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Clark)

40—HISTORY OF KENTUCKY. A general survey of the chief periods of Kentucky's growth and development from 1750 to the present.
Not open to freshmen. 2 *credits* (Clark)

I. COURSES OPEN ONLY TO UPPER DIVISION AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

100a—THE DIPLOMACY AND FOREIGN POLICY OF THE UNITED STATES, TO 1860. A survey designed to acquaint the student with the principles of American foreign policy and their historical evolution in practice.
Prerequisite: *Course 5a, or equivalent.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Clyde)

100b—THE DIPLOMACY AND FOREIGN POLICY OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1860. A continuation of Course 100a.
Prerequisite: *Course 5b, or equivalent.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Clyde)

105—COLONIAL AMERICA. A study of the beginnings of the English colonies, the colonial background, political, social, and economic devel-

* Courses open to Freshmen.

opment, extension of their frontiers, inter-colonial wars, and external relations with the Dutch, French and Spanish. Emphasis on imperial policies and imperial control and the controversies arising therefrom.
Prerequisite: *One year of American or English History in college.* 3 *credits* (Knapp)
Given 1936-37.

106a—COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA. A survey of the founding and development of the Latin American Colonies and their struggle for independence.
Given 1936-37. 2 *credits* (Knapp)

106b—LATIN AMERICAN REPUBLICS. This course will include a study of the political, economic, and social institutions, and problems of the Latin American Republics from the attainment of independence to the present.
Given 1936-37. 2 *credits* (Knapp)

110a—HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS. A survey of the founding and development of the colonial empires of Spain, England, Portugal, France and The Netherlands, movements for independence, the development of the greater Latin-American Republics, and the rise of the Americas in world politics.
Not given 1937-38. 3 *credits* (Knapp)

110b—HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS. A continuation of Course 110a.
3 *credits* (Knapp)

114—THE RENAISSANCE. A study of the Italian Renaissance from 1300 to 1500. The states and cities of Italy and their scholars; general movements, political and other; rise of the modern spirit along the several lines of art and science, education. philosophy, commerce and exploration.
Given 1936-37. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Tuthill)

115—THE RENAISSANCE IN THE NORTH. A continuation of Course 114 with reference to the awakening of the new spirit in France, England, Germany, and the background of the Reformation period.
Given 1937-38. 3 *credits* (Tuthill)

116a—SENIOR SEMINAR. A course for Seniors designed to present the bibliography and literature of selected fields.
1 *credit* (Tuthill and Staff)

116b—SENIOR SEMINAR. A continuation of 116a.
1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Staff)

119a—THE FRENCH REVOLUTION AND NAPOLEON. A study of the period 1789-1815 in Europe, treating of the appearance and manifestation of the spirit of revolt. Conditions in France and adjoining nations, the evolution of France from 1778 to 1795 and subsequent changes under Napoleon. Open to juniors, seniors and graduate students, with supplementary reading for the latter.
Given 1936-37. 3 *credits* (Tuthill)

119b—THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. Starting with the fall of Napoleon, this course treats the successive political changes in 1823, 1830,

1848 and 1871, together with the outstanding commercial, cultural and scientific features of European life after 1815; the expansion of Europe in Africa and Asia, and the reactions upon the great states of the world.
Given 1936-37. 3 *credits* (Tuthill)

120—THE TWENTIETH CENTURY. A study of recent and contemporary movements, chiefly in Europe. The rise and conflict of the chief colonial empires; European interference and control in Asia and Africa; forces and elements leading up to the great war; including socialism, public education, invention and discoveries. Reports on current literature and assigned reading on a liberal scale.
Given 1936-37. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Tuthill)

131a—ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY TO 1603. A study of the backgrounds of the English constitution; the Anglo-Saxon contribution; the Norman conquest and development of governmental and legal institutions during the 12th and 13th centuries; the rise of Parliament; the Tudor strong monarchy to its close in 1603. Two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *History 2a or equivalent.* 3 *credits* (Hall)
Given 1937-38.

131b—ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY SINCE 1603. A continuation of Course 131a. The constitutional struggle between the Stuart kings and Parliament; triumph of constitutional monarchy; rise of the Cabinet; effect of the spread of democracy in recent times. Two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *History 2b or equivalent.* 3 *credits* (Hall)
Given 1937-38.

135a—THE BRITISH EMPIRE (TO 1860). Review of the various elements affecting Great Britain and her Empire between 1783 and 1860: The Industrial Revolution; The French Revolution; Development of British Sea Power. The early growth and development of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, and India. Lectures, class discussions, readings, reports. Three hours a week.
Given 1936-37. 3 *credits* (Hall)

135b—THE BRITISH EMPIRE (SINCE 1860). A continuation of 135a. Great Britain and the growth of the Dominions and the Commonwealth since 1860. Particular attention given to the history of the Canadian Dominion and the extension of the idea to other portions of the Commonwealth; their relations with the rest of the world. Three hours a week.
Given 1936-37. 3 *credits* (Hall)

138—BRITISH SOCIAL HISTORY DURING THE TUDOR PERIOD, 1485-1603. A study of British life, manners, and customs in town and country. Particular emphasis will be placed upon the age of Elizabeth, with political events subordinated to social changes. Lectures, discussions, and reports.
Prerequisite: *History 2a.* 2 *credits* (Hall)
Given 1936-37.

140a to d—INDEPENDENT WORK. Under special conditions selected students may investigate special problems, with weekly reports to the instructor. 2 *credits* (Staff)

147—RECENT HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. An intensive study of the principal movements and episodes in the history of the people of the United States from the Spanish American War to the present.
Prerequisite: *One year of American History.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Knapp)
Given 1936-37.

166—DIVISION AND REUNION, 1850-1865. An intensive study of sectionalism in the United States from 1850 to 1877. The political, military, economic, industrial, and educational aspects of the period of the Civil War. Emphasis on the problems of the Border States.
Prerequisite: *One year of American History.* 3 *credits* (Knapp)
Not given 1936-37.

170—THE ERA OF LOUIS XIV. A study of the general conditions of Western Europe from 1648 to 1715, and particularly of the institutions and power of France under the leadership of Louis XIV, as reflected in the life and culture of Europe and her colonies.
Prerequisite: *One year of European History.* 3 *credits* (Tuthill)
Given 1937-38.

171—THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY IN EUROPE. A study of the benevolent despots, their times and circumstances, their significance in modern Europe.
Prerequisite: *4a or its equivalent.* 2 *credits* (Lunde)
Given 1936-37.

180—HISTORY OF THE NEW SOUTH. A study of the development of cotton and tobacco, river, rail and highway transportation. Development of trade between the South and the grain growing Northwest and the industrial East.
Prerequisites: *History 5a, 5b.* 3 *credits* (Clark)
Given 1936-37.

184—THE GEOGRAPHIC BASIS OF AMERICAN HISTORY. A study of the relationship of geography to history and the influence of the physiography upon the settlement and growth of various regions of the Americas.
Prerequisites: *6 semester hours of American History.* 2 *credits* (Knapp)
Given 1936-37.

190a—THE FAR EAST TO 1900. European and American contacts with China, Japan, Korea, eastern Siberia and the Philippines to the close of the 19th century.
Prerequisite: *History 4b.* 3 *credits* (Clyde)
Given 1936-37.

190b—THE FAR EAST SINCE 1900. The developing influence of the Far East in world affairs during the 20th century.
Prerequisite: *History 190a.* 3 *credits* (Clyde)
Given 1936-37.

194—THE UNITED STATES IN THE PACIFIC AND THE FAR EAST SINCE 1898. This course studies policies which resulted in annexation of Hawaii and the Philippines, the announcement of the so-called open door

policies and the integrity of China, with their historical development. It concludes with the Stimson doctrine of non-recognition.
Prerequisites: *History* 5*a, b or* *History* 4*a, b.* 3 *credits* (Clyde)

II. COURSES IN THE "200" GROUP

These courses are for graduate students. They are content courses, presented by the lecture and discussion method, and as such are distinct in character from the "300" group, which is concerned with problems and the practice of research.

202—THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.
3 *credits* (Knapp)

226—THE OLD SOUTH.
3 *credits* (Knapp)

280—EUROPEAN HISTORIOGRAPHY. Two hours.
2 *credits* (Tuthill)

281—AMERICAN HISTORIOGRAPHY. Two hours.
2 *credits* (Knapp)

282—HISTORICAL CRITICISM.
2 *credits*

III. COURSES IN THE "300" GROUP

SEMINARS—Basically research in character. These are not content courses. They provide laboratory training in historical research (collection and critical analysis of bibliography, note-taking and organization of materials, and the presentation of a properly documented thesis). It is desirable that the student take the Senior Seminar before enrolling in "300" courses. 3 hours credit, 2 class hours, 1 conference hour.

315a, b, c, d—HENRY CLAY (and His Time).
3 *credits* (Knapp)

320a, b, c, d—ORIGINS OF THE GREAT WAR.
3 *credits* (Tuthill)

331—SEMINAR IN MODERN BRITISH HISTORY.
3 *credits* (Hall)

340a, b, c, d—SEMINAR IN AMERICAN DIPLOMACY IN THE PACIFIC AREA.
3 *credits* (Clyde)

342. SEMINAR IN KENTUCKY HISTORY. The development of Kentucky as a Western commonwealth, with emphasis on the economic and political phases from the 18th century to the present time. Writing of papers based on research among documents.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Clark)

365—THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR.
3 *credits* (Knapp)

366—RECONSTRUCTION.
3 *credits* (Knapp)

HOME ECONOMICS

A student in the College of Arts and Sciences may elect toward the A. B. or B. S. degree a total of thirty credits from other colleges of the University.

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

Professor Chambers, Associate Professor Griffin, Dr. Thomas, Dr. Doyle, Assistant Professor Heinz, Assistant Professor Hamilton, Mr. Dunn, Miss Desha, Miss Davis

The functions of the department are threefold; namely, medical service to the students, teaching, and research. In the performance of each of these functions primary emphasis is placed upon the prevention of disease.

The medical service consists of complete physical examinations of all entering students, the maintenance of a dispensary on the campus for students and faculty, and calls by the physicians of the staff to sick students in their rooms.

The teaching consists of courses in general hygiene which are intended to give the university students a proper basis for an intelligent attitude toward the medical sciences in relation to himself and his community. In addition certain advanced courses are given for the benefit of students in other colleges and departments. The department does not at this time give advanced work leading to a degree in public health.

Research is a necessary part of the activities, and provision is being made for the development of this phase of the work.

*1—PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH. Lectures and Recitation. An introduction to the principles of personal and community health. 1 *credit; both semesters* (Heinz)

*9—HYGIENE FOR TEACHERS. This course is designed to meet the State requirements of two credits in Hygiene for the elementary certificates. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Heinz)

The following courses not open to Lower Division Students

100a—PUBLIC HEALTH. Lectures, Recitations and Problems. A general consideration of different fields of public health.
Prerequisite: *Hygiene* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Heinz)

100b—PUBLIC HEALTH. A continuation of 100a.
Prerequisites: *Hygiene* 1 *and Hygiene* 100*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Heinz)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

104—MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH. Problems in Maternal and Child Health from the standpoint of the public health nurse.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Griffin)

110—HEALTH EDUCATION AND HEALTH SUPERVISION OF SCHOOLS. A general course covering the principles and practices of school health work. 3 *credits; summer school only* (Chambers)

115—COMMUNICABLE DISEASES. A study of communicable diseases with reference to causal agents, avenues of infection and methods of prevention, with special emphasis on those diseases prevalent in Kentucky.
3 *credits; 2nd semester and summer school* (Staff)

120a—MENTAL HYGIENE. A course dealing with the practical application of Public Health methods to the prevention and treatment of mental, physical, and social maladjustment and disease.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Rogers)

120b—MENTAL HYGIENE. Continuation of 120a.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Rogers)

124a—PUBLIC HEALTH NURSING. The principles and practice of Public Health Nursing.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Rood)

124b—PUBLIC HEALTH NURSING. A continuation of Hygiene 124a.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Rood)

125a-d—SUPERVISED FIELD WORK (FOR PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES). The supervised field work will consist of directed observation and participation in the various activities of the five full-time health departments which have been approved as the field training area.
3 *credits for each; 1st and 2nd semester and summer school* (Staff)

140—CURRENT TRENDS IN PUBLIC HEALTH. A lecture course arranged primarily for public health nurses, but open to others interested in public health. Its purpose is to present current scientific information relating to public health. The lectures will be presented by leaders in specialized fields. Topics that may be considered are: Mental Hygiene, Vital Statistics, Child Growth and Development, Sanitation, Correctible Defects, Maternity Care, Foods, Communicable Diseases, and Dietary Deficiency Diseases. 2 *credits; second semester* (Stafl)

160—COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION. A course designed for public health nurses already engaged in the field for the purpose of acquainting them with principles and methods in adult education, that may be effectively applied in a community health program, particularly as it relates to the nurse's daily activities.
2 *credits; summer school only* (Staff)

The following courses open only to Graduate Students and given only in the Summer School

200—EPIDEMIOLOGY AND COMMUNICABLE DISEASES. The cause, transmission and control of communicable diseases. For health officers only, two hour periods, eight weeks, three times a week, 48 hours.
2 *credits* (Dr. J. S. Chambers)

203—PUBLIC HEALTH RECORDS. General principles of recording, filing and utilization of public health data. Two hour periods, last three weeks, daily, 36 hours.

1 *credit* (Cawood)

204—MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH. Lectures and conferences. The principles of prenatal, infant and childhood care and training. Two hour periods, four weeks, three times a week, 24 hours.

2 *credits* (Griffin)

212a—PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION. The organization and administration of public health. For health officers only. Two hour periods, eight weeks, three times a week, 48 hours.

2 *credits* (Mustard)

212b—PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION. A continuation of Hygiene 212a. Two hour periods, eight weeks, three times a week, 48 hours.

2 *credits* (Mustard)

218—VITAL STATISTICS. Statistics of population, births, deaths, marriage, morbidity. For health officers only. Two hour periods, first five weeks, daily, 60 hours.

2 *credits* (Reed)

220—MENTAL HYGIENE. Lectures and clinics, cause, classification, course, treatment and prevention of mental disorders. Two hour periods, four weeks, three times a week, 24 hours.

1 *credit* (Rogers)

290—PUBLIC HEALTH SEMINAR. Weekly.

No credit (Staff)

JOURNALISM

Professor Grehan, Assistant Professor McLaughlin, Assistant Professor Portmann, Assistant Professor Plummer.

The department is supplied with a library containing the latest works on the subject of journalism, leading daily and weekly newspapers, periodicals, and other publications. In connection with this department function a committee on Student Publications, a Campus Bulletin, the Kentucky Kernel (student newspaper), and allied publications, the Alumnus, The Kentuckian (student annual), and The Kentucky Press (a monthly paper for the editors of the state press). All are used in laboratory work. Class written material in the sophomore division is submitted for publication in local, state, and national newspapers, and in periodicals. The department is supplied with necessary standard equipment for the printing and publishing of a modern community newspaper, and for highgrade commercial job printing which serves the student body. In this equipment also is a type laboratory for instructional purposes in the study of typography, make-up, and the mechanics of publishing and advertising.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Journalism 1a, 1b, and either 11 or 12. Required: Journalism 104a, 104b, 105, 106, 107, 108, 90a, 90b.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the Field of Literature, Philosophy and the Arts, including the major work in courses not open to freshmen.

Comprehensive Examinations.—Each major in journalism is required to pass a final comprehensive examination at the end of his senior year. Each major is required to enroll in Tutorial Work, 90a, and 90b, during his senior year.

The Degree of A. B. in Journalism.—Two sequences are offered which, when completed, lead to the degree of A. B. in Journalism. See outline below.

*1a—REPORTING. A study of the fundamentals of newspaper reporting; typewriting. Not open to juniors and seniors.
No prerequisites. 3 *credits; both semesters* (McLaughlin, Plummer)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

*1b—REPORTING. Continuation of 1a.
Prerequisite: Journalism 1a. 3 *credits; both semesters*
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. (McLaughlin, Plummer)

11—ADVANCED REPORTING. A study of specialized news reporting with emphasis placed on reporting of public affairs. Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours.
Prerequisites: Journalism 1a-b. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Plummer)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

12—FEATURE WRITING. A study of the writing of feature stories for newspapers, magazines, and other publications.
Prerequisite: Journalism 1a-b. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Plummer)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

21—ETYMOLOGY. A study of words and their fundamental values with reference to development of a writing vocabulary.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Grehan)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

102—COMMUNITY JOURNALISM. A study of the problems which confront the community weekly and the small city daily.
Prerequisites: Journalism 1a-b; 11 or 12. 3 *credits; 1st semester*
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. (Portmann)

103—NEWSPAPER ADMINISTRATION. A study of the business, circulation, advertising, and accounting divisions of the newspaper with special emphasis placed on the community newspaper.
Prerequisites: Journalism 1a-b; 11 or 12. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. (Portmann)

* Courses open to Freshmen.

104a—COPYREADING, PROOFREADING, TYPOGRAPHY, EDITING. No credit for 104a until 104b has been completed. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, four hours a week. Majors must take 104 in their junior year. A non-credit, one-hour laboratory course in linotype and other printing machinery is offered by Mr. Griffith in connection with 104a, to a selected group of students.

Prerequisites: *Journalism 1a-b; 11 or 12.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Portmann)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

104b—COPYREADING, PROOFREADING, TYPOGRAPHY, EDITING. Continuation of 104a. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, four hours a week.

Prerequisites: *Journalism 1a-b; 11 or 12; 104a.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Portmann)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

105—LAW OF THE PRESS. A study of the special laws of libel, copyright, regulatory provisions, etc., that pertain to the press.

Prerequisites: *Journalism 1a-b; 11 or 12.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Portmann)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

106—ETHICS AND PRINCIPLES OF JOURNALISM. A study of the practices and application of the ethics, principles, and standards in modern journalism.

Prerequisites: *Journalism 1a-b; 11 or 12; senior standing.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Portmann)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

107—EDITORIAL WRITING. A study of editorial writings, and the editorial page and its contents, aims, and results, and of the critical writing of the fine arts.

Prerequisites: *Journalism 1a-b; 11 or 12; senior standing.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Grehan)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

108—HISTORY OF JOURNALISM. A study of the rise and development of American journalism and newspapers.

Prerequisites: *Journalism 1a-b; 11 or 12; senior standing.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Portmann)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

110—SUPERVISION OF HIGH SCHOOL PUBLICATIONS. A study of the problems that confront the adviser of the high school newspaper or magazine. Open to advisers or prospective advisers with consent of the instructor. Two hours daily.

Prerequisite: *Senior college standing.* 3 *credits; 1st or 2nd summer session* (Portmann)

Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

111—VERBAL CRITICISM. A study of words and their synonyms with reference to developing accuracy in use of English in journalistic work.

Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Grehan)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38

112—CRITICAL WRITING FOR THE PRESS. The function of criticism in Journalism. Reviewing of motion pictures, plays, concerts, and

books for newspapers, with emphasis upon student work in Kentucky newspapers.
Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits; summer session*
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. (McLaughlin)

115—ADVERTISING TYPOGRAPHY AND LAYOUT. A study of the principles of typographic families, illustrations, decorations, etc., as pertains to modern advertising. Practical work with merchants is included in the latter part of the course. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours.
Prerequisites: *Senior standing; Psychology* 5, 3 *credits; 2nd semester or consent of instructor.* (Portmann)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

118—PUBLICITY FOR SCHOOLS AND SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES. Lectures and practice dealing with the aims and methods of writing news and special articles on the work of schools, colleges, libraries, and social service organizations.
Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits; summer session* (Plummer)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

120a—SEMINAR IN PUBLIC OPINION. A study of the relationship of the press in its several departments to public opinion; free publicity; newspaper campaigns and crusades; propaganda; influence of politics on the press; financial control; and ethics, principles, and standards.
Prerequisite: *Senior or Graduate College standing.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Plummer)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

120b—SEMINAR IN PUBLIC OPINION. Continuation of 120a.
Prerequisite: *Senior or Graduate College standing.* 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Plummer)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

125—MAGAZINE ARTICLE WRITING. Lectures, personal conferences, and practice in writing and submitting material for publication in magazines, and study of the markets for this material; free lance article writing.
Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits; summer session* (Plummer)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

90a—TUTORIAL WORK IN JOURNALISM. Open only to senior majors in the department; required of all majors.
Prerequisite: *Senior standing* 1 *credit; 1st semester* (The Staff)

90b—TUTORIAL WORK IN JOURNALISM. Continuation of 90a.
1 *credit; 2nd semester* (The Staff)

OUTLINE OF COURSE LEADING TO DEGREE A. B. IN JOURNALISM, COMMUNITY SEQUENCE

Students should elect this sequence at the beginning of their sophomore year. It can be elected at the beginning of the junior year providing all requirements of the freshman and sophomore years have been met.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Jour. 1a Reporting	3.	Jour. 1b Reporting	3.
Eng. 1a English Comp.	3.	Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
Mod. For. Lang. French, German, Spanish	3.	Mod. For. Lang. French, German, Spanish	3.
Phys. Sci. Descrip. Astron. or Elem. Geol.	3.	Phys. Sci. Descrip. Astron. or Elem. Geol.	3.
Psych. 2a Gen. Psychology	3.	Psych. 2b Gen. Psychology	3.
Hyg. 1 Personal and Community Health	1.	Mil. Sci. 1b First Year Basic Course, Inf.	1.3
Mil. Sci. 1a First Year Basic Course, Inf.	1.3	Phys. Ed. Freshman Gym.	.7
Phys. Ed. Freshman Gym.	.7		
Mat. Lect. Required of all	.3		
	18.3		17.0

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Jour. 11 Adv. Reporting	3.	Jour. 12 Feature Writing	3.
Eng. 3a Hist. Eng. Lit.	3.	Eng. 3b Hist. Eng. Lit.	3.
Mod. For. Lang. French, German, Spanish	3.	Mod. For. Lang. French, German, Spanish	3.
Biol. Sci. Bact., Bot., Zool., Physiol.	3. or 4	Biol. Sci. Bact., Bot., Zool., Physiol.	3. or 4
Soc. Sci. Hist. 5a, Pol. Sci. 15 or 51, Sociology 1a	3.	Soc. Sci. Hist. 5b Pol. Sci. 15 or 51, Sociology 1b	3.
Mil. Sci. 6a Second Year Basic Course	1.5	Mil. Sci. Second Year Basic Course	1.5
Phys. Ed. Soph. Gym.	.7	Phys. Ed. Soph. Gym.	.7
	17.2 or 18.2		17.2 or 18.2

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Jour. 104a Copyreading, Etc.	3.	Jour. 104b Copyreading, Etc.	3.
Jour. 102 Community Jour.	3.	Jour. 103 Newspaper Administration	3.
Eng. 123a or 130a Amer. Lit., Comparative Lit.	3.	Eng. 123b or 130b Amer. Lit., Comparative Lit.	3.
Psych. 5 Advertising and Selling	3.	Electives Journ. 111, Journ. 120a, Hist., Eng., Pol. Sci., Soc. (Numbers above 100)	6.
Jour. 105 Law of the Press	3.		
	15.		15.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Journ. 106 Ethics and Prin.	3.	Journ. 108 Hist. of Journ.	3.
Journ. 90a Tutorial Work	1.	Journ. 107 Editorial Writing	3.
Electives Journ. 21, Journ. 120b, Hist., Eng., Pol. Sci., Soc. (Numbers above 100)	11.	Journ. 90b Tutorial Work	1.
		Electives Journ. 111, Journ. 115, Hist, Eng., Pol. Sci., Soc. (Numbers above 100)	8.
	15.		15.

Minimum credits required for degree 130.

OUTLINE OF COURSE LEADING TO DEGREE A. B. IN JOURNALISM, COMMUNITY SEQUENCE

Students will elect this sequence at the beginning of their sophomore year, and will follow the course as outlined in regard to specified courses in the class year specified.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Journ. 1a Reporting	3.	Journ. 1b Reporting	3.
Eng. 1a English Comp.	3.	Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
Mod. For. Lang. French, German, Spanish	3.	Mod. For. Lang. French, German, Spanish	3.
Psych. 2a Gen. Psychology	3.	Psych. 2b Gen. Psychology	3.
Math. 51a or Geol. Astron. or Elementary Geology	3.	Math. 51b or Geol. Astron. or Elementary Geology	3.
Hyg. 1 Personal and Community Health	1.	Mil. Sci. 1b First Year Basic Course, Inf.	1.3
Mil. Sci. 1a First Year Basic Course, Inf.	1.3	Phys. Ed.	.7
Phys. Ed.	.7		
Matric. Lect. Required of all	.3		
	18.3		17.0

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Journ. 11 Adv. Reporting	3.	Journ. 12 or Journ. 21 Feature Writing or Etymology	3.
Mod. For. Lang. French, German, Spanish	3.	Mod. For. Lang. French, German, Spanish	3.
Biol. Sci. Bact., Bot., Zool. or Physiol.	3.	Biol. Sci. Bact., Bot., Zool. or Physiol.	3.
Pol. Sci. 51 or 15 Amer. Govt. or Prob. of Citizenship	3.	Pol. Sci. 51 or 15 Amer. Govt. or Prob. of Citizenship	3.
Soc. 1a or Eng. 3a Prin. of Soc. or Hist. Eng. Lit.	3.	Soc. 1b or Eng. 3b Prin. of Soc. or Hist. Eng. Lit.	3.
Mil. Sci. 6a Second Year Basic Course	1.5	Mil. Sci. 6b Second Year Basic Course	1.5
Phys. Ed.	.7	Phys. Ed.	.7
	17.2		17.2

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Journ. 104a Copyreading, Etc.	3.	Journ. 104b Copyreading, Etc.	3.
Journ. 105 Law of the Press	3.	Journ. 103 Newspaper Adm.	3.
Journ. 102 Community Journ.	3.	Soc. 116 Rural Social Econ.	3.
Soc. 101 Social Dependence	3.	Soc. 105 Social Systems	3.
Pol. Sci. 52 Munic. Gov.	3.	Pol. Sci. 153 City Admin.	3.
	15.		15.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Journ. 106 Ethics and Prin.	3.	Journ. 107 Editorial Writing	3.
Psych. 5 Advertising and Selling	3.	Journ. 108 Hist. of Journ.	3.
Pol. Sci. 154 County Govt.	3.	Soc. 112 Com. Organization	3.
Journ. 90a Tutorial Work	1.	Pol. Sci. Course above 100	3.
Electives Hist. 110a, Eng. 123a, Journ. 111, Journ. 120a, Pol. Sci., Sociology, Eng. (Numbers over 100)	5.	Journ. 90b Tutorial Work	1.
		Electives Hist. 110b, Eng. 123b, Journ. 111, Journ. 115, Journ. 120b, Pol. Sci., Sociology, Eng. (Numbers over 100)	2.
	15.		15.

Minimum credits required for degree 130.

LAW

A student in the College of Arts and Sciences may elect towards the A. B. and B. S. degree a total of 30 credits from other colleges of the University. However, election of law courses is restricted.

LIBRARY SCIENCE

Professor Semmons, Assistant Professor Doerr, Miss King, Mrs. Wood, Miss Cass; Miss Smith, Librarian-Secretary-Reviser

The Department of Library Science affords opportunity for students in the College of Arts and Sciences to gain the A. B. degree with Library Science as a major; for students in the College of Education to gain the A. B. in Education or B. S. in Education degree with Library Science as a second major, as outlined in the "Suggested Curriculum for Teacher Librarians" of the College of Education.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Senior or graduate standing. Good cultural background, especially in literature, language and the social sciences. Students desiring to enter Library Science courses should consult early in their college course with the Head of the Department concerning preparation for matriculation. Previous experience in library work and facility in the use of the typewriter are considered assets. Required courses: 30 credits or full curriculum advised.

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits of advanced work in the Field of Literature, Philosophy, and the Arts (or acceptable equivalent), including the major work.

GENERAL COURSES

*25—USE OF THE LIBRARY. A practical survey of library book resources, tools and services; designed to aid the student in his study, research and recreational reading.

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. 2 *credits; both semesters* (King)

105—READING GUIDANCE. A study of adolescent reading interests and problems; of the nature and content of books available to young people of the secondary school level; of the tools for book selection; and of methods which may be used by teachers to stimulate and direct the reading of young people. Books to correlate with English, social sciences, science and vocational guidance will be stressed especially. *A non-technical course designed to meet the needs of teachers. Open only to upper division and graduate students.*

Offered 1937-38. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Doerr)

* Courses open to Freshmen.

107—FUNCTION AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN THE SCHOOL. A course open to teachers and students preparing to teach, to familiarize them with the functions and use of the school library in modern schemes of education. Designed to acquaint the teacher with the variety and extent of service of the school library, methods by which the library may be adapted to fit the teacher's needs, reference aids and teaching tools, costs and standards for school library service, and administrative problems which necessitate cooperation of school administrators, teachers and school librarians. Opportunity is afforded for the development of individual projects which correlate the library with teaching. *A non-technical course open only to upper division and graduate students.*

Offered 1937-38. 2 *credits; both semesters*

PROFESSIONAL COURSES

126—PLACE, FUNCTION, ADMINISTRATION AND OPPORTUNITY OF HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. A study of the place, function and administration of the library in the modern school and community and of the relationship of the library and librarian to the teachers, pupils and parents. Major supplementary topics discussed: Library planning and equipment; standards; personnel problems; relation of library to outside agencies; business management of the library including budgeting, accounting, attendance; methods of stimulating the use of books, and of handling service. *Supplemented by L. S. 144.* Assigned readings, class discussions, lectures, special reports, and projects.

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. 3 *credits; 1st semester*

128—CHILDREN'S LITERATURE. A survey of the field of children's literature with a comparative study of representative types of books for children from the standpoint of presentation, use and interest for different ages and groups (from pre-school through Junior High School). Special study of illustration and physical make-up of books; of editions; of children's magazines and book reviewing periodicals; and of aids in the selection of children's books.

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. 2 *credits; 2nd semester*

129a, b—CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION. A study of the principles and forms of classification and cataloging as complementary devices of arranging printed material and of providing a key to their nature, location and contents; with special emphasis on their application to the effective administration of the school library and its major function—service to the reader. Practice work under supervision is required in classifying materials by the Dewey Decimal system and in making a shelf list and a dictionary card catalog by the use of the unit card.

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Semmons)
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Semmons)

131—LIBRARY SERVICE TO CHILDREN. The effective organization and administration of library work with children, with emphasis on the stimulation of children's reading, the equipment of children's rooms, and the assembly of special materials, especially for the elementary school library.

Not offered 1937-38. 1 *credit; 2nd semester*

132—LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN. The effective organization and administration of library work with children especially in the elementary school. Emphasizes the equipment and vital services of the children's library; the assembly of special materials; reading guidance, including discussions of the librarian's part in a program of remedial reading; story telling and special methods of stimulating children's reading.

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. *2 credits; 2nd semester*

133a, b—REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY. A study of the essential reference works, particularly those most valuable in school libraries, including dictionaries, encyclopedias, atlases, yearbooks, periodical indexes and reference books on special subjects; of the more important subject and trade bibliographies; of government documents and vertical file material, and of the standards and methods by which such material is selected, organized and efficiently used.

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. *3 credits; 1st semester* (Cass)
2 credits; 2nd semester (Cass)

138—METHODS OF TEACHING THE USE OF THE LIBRARY. This course emphasizes effective interpretation of the function, facilities and services of the library in the modern school and community. The first half semester is devoted to a study of administrative problems to be considered in formal instruction in the use of the library by librarian or teacher, examination of the bibliographies of the field, and of content and teaching methods for various units as adapted to the school levels and particular groups taught. Class members prepare and present actual lessons correlated with the subject curricula of the school. Informal methods of encouraging use of the library, its tools and services, are emphasized the second half semester; especially oral and visual devices (assembly programs, radio, films . . .) and printed aids (news releases, library handbooks, exhibits . . .).

Prerequisite: 133*a*. *2 credits; 2nd semester*

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

139—FIELD WORK. Comparable to practice teaching. Supervised practical work in all departments of the school libraries of the University Training School and nearby school systems. Two periods a week of two consecutive hours; supplemented by Seminar discussions. The course is designed to give the librarian in training an appreciation of library work as a whole by affording him opportunity for wide observation, for comparison of libraries and their methods, and for actual practice.

Prerequisites: 129, 133, 150. *2 credits; 2nd semester*

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. (Wood and Staff)

144—LIBRARY RECORDS AND METHODS. A course presenting the fundamental knowledge and techniques necessary to the development of efficient procedures for the acquisition, preparation, care, circulation and use of books and minor materials in the library, with emphasis on the importance to effective library service of the application of the best business methods to these routines, and of careful interpretation of statistics and services to administrators, staff, and readers. *Correlated with Library Science 126.* Assigned readings, class discussion, lectures and demonstrations, special problems and projects.

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. *2 credits; 1st semester*

150a, b—BOOK SELECTION. A study of principles and standards in the choice of books, periodicals, pamphlets and visual materials for library use. The course includes practical problems in the selection of books; a comparative study of the products of American publishers, editions, series, etc.; critical examination of book reviewing periodicals and aids to book selection; the writing of book notes and reviews; the reading and evaluation of typical books of biography, travel, literature, science, useful and fine arts and social science. The second semester is devoted to the study of the reading interests of young people of high school age and of the choice of books for them from the point of view of school and individual needs.

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. 3 *credits; 1st semester*
2 *credits; 2nd semester*

154—SEMINAR. A survey of the field of library science through a brief study of the modern library movement and its history; of library agencies and media; of outstanding personalities in the field; of standards for professional training and certification; of current economic, social and educational problems of special interest to the librarian. General discussion with special reports on assigned topics.

Prerequisites: 133, 126, 129, 150 *desirable.* 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Semmons)

Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

Dean Boyd, Professor Latimer, Professor Rees,† Professor Downing, Associate Professor LeStourgeon, Associate Professor Cohen, Assistant Professor South,‡ Assistant Professor Brown, Assistant Professor John, Dr. Pence,** Dr. Jenkins†† Mr. Palmquist,‡‡ Mr. Ader, Mr. Williams, Mr. Spragens, Mr. Pell, Mrs. Harrod, Mr. Davidson*

MATHEMATICS

Graduate students must have had at least 12 credits beyond elementary calculus before counting work toward an advanced degree. The White Mathematics Club and Pi Mu Epsilon meet regularly for the study of some book of general interest or for the presentation of special topics.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Courses 17, 18, 19, 20a. 20b will count on the major if taken in the junior year. Required: A minimum of 18 credits of advanced work in mathematics

---

* On leave second semester 1937-38.
† On leave 1936-37, second semester, 1937-38.
‡ On leave 1936-37.
** On leave second semester 1936-37.
†† Resigned end first semester 1936-37.
‡‡ Resigned July 1, 1937.

in upper division, including courses in the fields of algebra, geometry, analysis and applications. Major students are required also to enroll in tutorial courses, 1 credit a semester through the junior and senior years, and to pass a final comprehensive examination in mathematics.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE FIELD OF CONCENTRATION, UPPER DIVISION. Forty credits in the Field of Physical Sciences, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

*1—ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA. For students entering with only one unit of algebra and who wish to take college algebra or trigonometry.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Ader, Spragens, Williams)
Not offered 1937-38.

*2—SOLID GEOMETRY. For those who have not had the subject in high school and wish to take analytics.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Ader, Spragens, Williams)

5—COLLEGE ALGEBRA. A course for those who enter with only 1 unit of high school algebra.
Prerequisite: 1 *unit high school algebra.* 5 *credits; both semesters* (Pence, Spragens)

*17—COLLEGE ALGEBRA. The usual course leading to further work in mathematics.
Prerequisite: 1½ *units high school algebra.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

*18—PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. A course covering the essentials.
Prerequisite: 1½ *units high school algebra.* 2 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

19—PLANE ANALYTIC GEOMETRY. A brief course.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 5 *or* 17, 18. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

20a—DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS. The course covers parts of differential calculus and an introduction to the integral.
Prerequisite: *Course* 19. 4 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

20b—INTEGRAL CALCULUS. Completing the course in elementary calculus. Solid analytics will be treated briefly.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 20*a*, 2. 4 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

11—SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY. Primarily for Civil Engineers. Two hours a week, second half of semester.
Prerequisite: *Course* 18. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Downing)

12—LEAST SQUARES. Primarily for Civil Engineers. Two hours a week, first half of semester.
Prerequisite: *Course* 19. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Downing)

*14—MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE. Primarily for Commerce students.
Prerequisite: *Course* 5 *or* 17. 5 *credits; both semesters* (South, Brown)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

16a-d—TUTORIAL WORK IN MATHEMATICS. Open only to majors in mathematics. 1 *credit; both semesters* (Senior Staff)

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

102—VECTOR ANALYSIS. An elementary course in the algebra and calculus of vectors with numerous applications to geometry and physics.
Prerequisite: *Course* 20*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Rees)
Offered 1937-38.

103—THEORY OF EQUATIONS. This course is based on Dickson's First Course in the Theory of Equations, which is used as a text.
Prerequisite: *Course* 20*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Downing)
Offered 1937-38.

104—ADVANCED ANALYTICS. An account of some of the most important modern methods as presented in the treatises of C. Smith and Solmon.
Given 1936-37. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Boyd)

105a—DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. A first course in differential equations based on A. Cohen's text.
Prerequisite: *Course* 20*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester*
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. (LeStourgeon)

106a—ADVANCED CALCULUS. Limits and infinite series. Continuous functions. The definite integral and derivative. Application to power series and Fourier series.
Prerequisite: *Mathematics* 20*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Cohen, John)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

106b—ADVANCED CALCULUS. Continuation of 106a. Functions of several variables. Partial differentiation. Multiple integrals. Green's theorem. Maxima and minima.
Prerequisite: *Math.* 106*a or consent of instructor.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Cohen)
Offered 1937-38.

107—PROJECTIVE GEOMETRY. A brief course, based on a text like Dowling's.
Prerequisite: *Course* 20*a*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Boyd)
Given 1936-37.

110a-d—INDEPENDENT WORK IN MATHEMATICS. Limited to upper division and graduate students of high standing.
Prerequisite: *Course* 20*b*. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Senior Staff)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

112—SERIES. Important theorems on limits, properties of infinite series, including differentiation and integration of infinite series, uniform convergence, multiplication of series.
Prerequisite: *Course* 20*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Cohen)
Given 1936-37.

116—ANALYTIC MECHANICS. Topics included: Composition and resolution of forces; statics of a particle; moments; couples; center of

gravity; friction; simple harmonic motion; constrained motion work and energy inerita impulse.
Prerequisite: *Course* 20*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Downing)
Given 1936-37.

118—SOLID ANALYTIC GEOMETRY. Loci of Equations of first and second degree in three variables. Determinates and matrices. Methods and principles of use in various fields of higher mathematics.
Prerequisite: *Course* 20*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (LeStourgeon)
Given 1936-37.

119—MODERN GEOMETRY. A course covering the ground substantially as presented in Allschiller Court's text.
Prerequisite: *Course* 20*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Boyd)
Offered 1937-38.

120—MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS. Topics considered: Averages, coefficients of dispersion and skewness, graphical representation, Bernoulli's Theorem, curve-fitting, theory of sampling, correlation, and regression lines.
Prerequisite: *Course* 20*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (South)
Offered 1937-38.

Courses open only to Graduate Students

201a—GEOMETRIC TRANSFORMATIONS. This course covers a large part of Winger's Projective Geometry.
Offered 1937-38. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (John)

202a—ALGEBRAIC CURVES. The classical theory as presented by Salmon, Willeitner or Ganguli.
Given 1936-37. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (John)

203—THESIS. Required in addition to 24 credits for master's degree.
3 *credits; either semester* (Senior Staff)

204—CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS. Examples illustrating the various types of problems. The differential equation of a curve which minimizes a definite integral. Other properties of a minimizing are as deduced by Legendre, Weierstrass and Jacobi, Isoperimetric problems.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 105*a*, 106*a*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Downing)
Offered 1937-38.

205—DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY. Introduction study of metric properties of surfaces and twisted curves. Although vector analysis is not required, vector methods will be found of great assistance in the study.
Offered 1937-38. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (John)

207a—THEORY OF NUMBERS. This course covers the material in Chapters 1-5, inclusive, of Dickson's "Introduction to the Theory of Numbers."
Offered 1937-38. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Latimer)

208—THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE. Theory of the real number systems. Elements of point-set theories; measure of

sets. Study of continuities and discontinuities, and the Riemann and Lebesgue theories of integration.

Prerequisites: *Courses* 105*a*, 106*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Cohen)
Given 1936-37.

209—THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE. Introduction to the algebra and calculus of complex numbers and their geometric representation. Conformal transformation. Theory presented mainly from the Cauchy-Riemann viewpoint, with reference to the Weierstrass development. Introdution to Riemann surfaces.

Prerequisite: *Courses* 105*a*, 106*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
Offered 1937-38. (LeStourgeon)

211—HIGHER ALGEBRA. This course covers the material in Chapters 2-11 inclusive and Chapter XX in Bocher's "Introduction to Higher Algebra".

Prerequisite: *Course* 20*a*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Latimer)
Given 1936-37.

220a-d—MATHEMATICS SEMINAR.
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. 2 *credits; both semesters*
(Latimer, John)

ASTRONOMY

*51a—DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY. An elementary, non-mathematical course. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Downing, South)

*51b—DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY. Continuation of 51a.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Downing, South)

251a—CELESTIAL MECHANICS. Topics included: Keeli linear motion; central forces of various types, potential and attraction of bodies; problem of two bodies; Ivory's theorem; Kepler's equation.
Given 1936-37. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Downing)

Note.—Other courses such as Fourier's Series, Potential Function, Actuarial Mathematics, second courses in various subjects, Substitution Groups, Algebraic Invariants, Practical Astronomy, Elementary Observations in Astronomy, will be given from time to time.

MILITARY SCIENCE

Lieutenant Colonel Brewer, Major Scudder, Major Triplett, Major Randolph, Major Morrow, Major Barrett, Master Sergeant Short, Staff Sergeant Kinker, Staff Sergeant Hoy, Staff Sergeant Perkins

Reserve Officers' Training Corps

The University of Kentucky maintains an infantry unit of the senior division of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps in conformity with the provisions of the National Defense Act of 1916, as amended.

Object

The object of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps is to provide systematic military training at civil educational institutions for the purpose of qualifying selected students of such institutions as reserve officers in the military forces of the United States. This object is attained by employing methods which fit men physically, mentally and morally for pursuits of peace as well as for duties as leaders in the defensive forces of the nation in an emergency.

Educational Aim

The course of study is designed to give to the student a training which will be as valuable to him in his industrial or professional career as it would be should the nation call upon him to act as a leader in its defense forces.

General Policy

The policy adopted by the War Department to carry out the provisions of the act of Congress of June 3, 1916, as amended, is to qualify students for positions of leadership in time of national emergency and to inculcate in them a respect for all lawful authority, and to teach the fundamentals of the military profession.

The primary purpose of all training is the development of character, leadership, and good citizenship; character through high standards of honor and integrity, leadership through the acquisition and use of knowledge, good citizenship through the idea of service as the real measurement of accomplishment and success.

Discipline of Body and Mind

The following characteristics of an officer and a gentleman will be insisted upon: Neatness in dress, the cultivation of the manners and habits of a gentleman, a dignified and military bearing, devotion to duty and consideration for others; the cultivation in the student body of *esprit de corps*, obedience to orders, acceptance of responsibility and avoidance of excuses.

Uniform Equipment

Government uniforms and equipment are furnished the University for issue to students without cost to the individual.

Course

The Military Department offers a progressive course of four years, consisting of two years' basic course and two years' advanced course.

Basic Course

The basic course is required of all male freshmen and sophomores

who are citzens of the United States, over fourteen years of age, and who conform to the physical requirements as prescribed by the War Department for units of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

The successful completion of the basic course is a prerequisite for graduation in every course in the University.

Advanced Course

An elective advanced course of two years, including one summer camp, is offered to students who have successfully completed the basic course, and who have been recommended by the President of the University and the Professor of Military Science and Tactics for further training. Recommendations for this course will be limited to those students who have manifested special interest and demonstrated ability during the basic course, and who desire to pursue the course to completion with a view of qualifying for a commission in the Officers' Reserve Corps of the army.

The government offers a very liberal allowance to students enrolling in the advanced course, in the matter of commutation of subsistence. At present the total monetary allowance amounts to about $200.00 for the two years, including the pay while attending camp, and commutation for uniform.

Each student enrolling in the Advanced Course is required to execute the following contract:

"In consideration of commutation of subsistence to be furnished in accordance with law, we hereby agree to continue in the Reserve Officers' Training Corps during the remainder of our course in this or any other institution where such course is offered, to devote five hours a week during such period to the military training prescribed and to pursue the course of camp training during such period as prescribed by the Secretary of War."

The Advanced Course having been elected, its completion becomes a prerequisite for graduation.

Advanced Camps

The summer camp prescribed for Advanced Course students is normally attended between the junior and senior years. The camp course covers a period of six weeks, and opens about June 15. The instruction is largely practical and of interest and benefit.

Transportation to and from camp, together with liberal allowance for meals *en route*, is paid by the government. Food and clothing are furnished while in attendance, and per diem allowance of seventy cents is paid the student.

*1a—FIRST YEAR BASIC COURSE. Introductory course in Military Science covering the following subjects: Orientation, Obligations of Citizenship, Military History, Current International Situation, Military Discipline, Courtesies and Customs of the Service, Sanitation and First Aid, Organization, Map Reading, and Leadership. One recitation and two laboratory hours. 1.3 *credits; 1st semester* (Scudder, Kinker, Perkins, Hoy)

*1b—FIRST YEAR BASIC COURSE. Continuation of introductory course in Military Science, covering the following subjects: Drill and Command, Map Reading and Weapons. One recitation and two laboratory hours. 1.3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Scudder, Kinker Perkins, Hoy)

*3a—FIRST YEAR BASIC COURSE—BAND. For Freshmen. Three times a week. 1.3 *credits; 2nd semester* (J. Lewis, Kinker)

*3b—FIRST YEAR BASIC COURSE—BAND. For Freshmen. Three times a week. 1.3 *credits; 2nd semester* (J. Lewis, Kinker)

4a—SECOND YEAR BASIC COURSE—BAND. For Sophomores. Three times a week. 1.5 *credits; 1st semester* (J. Lewis, Kinker)

4b—SECOND YEAR BASIC COURSE—BAND. For Sophomores. Three times a week. 1.5 *credits; 2nd semester* (J. Lewis, Kinker)

6a—SECOND YEAR BASIC COURSE. Course in Military Science covering the following subjects: Military fundamentals, weapons, musketry. One recitation and two laboratory hours.
Prerequisites: *Military Science* 1*a-b*. 1.5 *credits; 1st semester* (Brewer, Morrow, Short)

6b—SECOND YEAR BASIC COURSE. Course in Military Science covering the following subjects: Scouting and Patrolling, Combat Principles, Drill and Command. One recitation and two laboratory hours.
Prerequisites: *Military Science* 1*a-b*. 1.5 *credits; 2nd semester* (Brewer, Morrow, Short)

7a—FIRST YEAR ADVANCED COURSE. Course in Military Science covering the following subjects: Aerial Photography, Principles of Leadership. Instructional Methods, Weapons, Combat Training. Three recitations and two laboratory hours.
Prerequisites: *Military Science* 1*a-b*; 6*a-b*. 3.0 *credits; 1st semester*
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. (Randolph)

7b—FIRST YEAR ADVANCED COURSE. Course in Military Science covering following subjects: Continuation of Combat Training, Drill and Command. Three recitations and two laboratory hours.
Prerequisites: *Military Science* 1*a-b*; 6*a-b*. 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester*
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38. (Randolph)

8a—SECOND YEAR ADVANCED COURSE. Course in Military Science covering the following subjects: Military Fundamentals, Military Law, Administration and Supply, Officers' Reserve Corps, Regulations, Leadership. Three recitations and two laboratory hours.
Prerequisites: 1*a-b*; 6*a-b*; 7*a-b*. 3.0 *credits; 1st semester* (Triplett)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

8b—SECOND YEAR ADVANCED COURSE. Course in Military Science covering the following subjects: Continuation of Leadership, Weapons, Mechanization, Drill and Command, Signal Communications. Three recitations and two laboratory hours.

Prerequisites: 1*a-b*; 6*a-b*; 7*a-b*. 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (Triplett)
Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

Professor Lampert, Miss Mildred Lewis, Mr. John Lewis, Mrs. Dudley South, Mrs. Lela Cullis, Mr. Alexander Capurso, Mrs. C. A. Lampert, Mr. John S. Richardson, Mrs. L. L. Dantzler

The aim of this department is to provide musical leadership in Kentucky of a thoroughly competent character and to provide cultural study for those students who desire it. Various music courses may be taken:

(1) As electives for those majoring in other departments.

(2) As a major in music.

(3) As to work to apply on the degree of Bachelor of Science in Music.

The following courses are open only to B. S. in music students: Music 9a, 9b, 14a, 14b.

Not more than 18 credits in Applied Music may be offered to count toward the A. B. or B. S. degrees, in other colleges.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Music 21a-b, applied music 6 credits, Psychology 1.

REQUIRED. Minimum of 15 credits in Music 4a-b, 11a-b, 12a-b, 13a-b, 19a-b, 26, 30a-b, or 42. (Not more than 18 hours applied music.)

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits of advanced work in the field of literature, philosophy, and the arts, including the major work.

4a—PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC. A course in methods in the primary grades. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (M. Lewis)

4b—PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC. A course in teaching music in the intermediate grades. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (M. Lewis)

11a—ADVANCED HARMONY. Secondary seventh harmonies, chords of the ninth, altered chords, augmented sixth chords, free composition.
Prerequisite: *Harmony* 11*a*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (J. Lewis)

11b—ADVANCED HARMONY. Chords with raised fifths, transition, modulation, modern tendencies, free composition.
Prerequisite: 11*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (J. Lewis)

12a—COUNTERPOINT AND COMPOSITION. Simple counterpoint in all species of applied counterpoint, including the conduct of single melodic part and the association of two melodic parts.
Prerequisites: 25*a*, 25*b*, 11*a*, 11*b*. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Lampert)

12b—COUNTERPOINT AND COMPOSITION. Continuation of 12a, applied counterpoint, including various modes of imitation, the invention and sonata form.
Prerequisites: 25*a*, *b*; 11*a*, *b*; 12*a*. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Lampert)

*9a—ORGANIZATION AND TRAINING OF MUSICAL GROUPS. The first four courses devoted to the technics, organizing, instructing and directing of instrumental ensembles. The first semester deals specifically with the *string* instruments. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Lampert)

*9b—ORGANIZATION AND TRAINING OF MUSICAL GROUPS. Deals with *brass* instruments and the use of percussion.
1 *credit; 2nd semester* (J. Lewis)

9c—ORGANIZATION AND TRAINING OF MUSICAL GROUPS. (Woodwind.) Deals with the clarinet, flute, saxaphone, and double reed instruments. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (J. Lewis)

13a—FORM AND ANALYSIS. The study of the design and harmonic structure of simple and complex forms of music through analyses of standard musical compositions.
Prerequisites: 25*a*, *b*. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Capurso)

13b—FORM AND ANALYSIS. A continuation of 13a.
Prerequisite: 13*a*. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Capurso)

14—ORCHESTRATION AND CONDUCTING. Technique and practice of conducting and arranging for orchestra and wind band.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Lampert)

15a-h—(APPLIED MUSIC.) PIANO.
3 *credits* (Lampert, Richardson)

16a-h—(APPLIED MUSIC.) STRINGS. A study of the violin, viola, and cello. 3 *credits* (Lampert)

17a-h—(APPLIED MUSIC.) VOICE.
3 *credits* (South and Dantzler)

18a-h—(APPLIED MUSIC.) ORGAN.
3 *credits* (Cullis)

31a-h—(APPLIED MUSIC.) WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS.
3 *credits* (J. Lewis)

32a-h—(APPLIED MUSIC.) BRASS INSTRUMENTS.
3 *credits* (J. Lewis)

19a—HISTORY AND APPRECIATION OF MUSIC. A general study of the history of musical development, from the standpoint of form.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Lampert)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

19b—HISTORY AND APPRECIATION OF MUSIC. A continuation of 19a.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Lampert)

*21a—SIGHT READING. Drill in notation of music, scale and interval relations and rhythmic values, and their interpretation vocally.

2 *credits; 1st semester* (M. Lewis)

*21b—SIGHT READING. Continuation of 21a with the introduction of chords.

2 *credits; 2nd semester* (M. Lewis)

*22a—BAND. For freshmen not enrolled in Military Science.

1.3 *credits; 1st semester* (J. Lewis)

*22b—BAND. For freshmen not enrolled in Military Science.

1.3 *credits; 2nd semester* (J. Lewis)

23a—BAND. For sophomores not enrolled in Military Science.

1.5 *credits; 1st semester* (J. Lewis)

23b—BAND. For sophomores not enrolled in Military Science.

1.5 *credits; 2nd semester* (J. Lewis)

28a—CONCERT BAND. For Juniors.

1 *credit; 1st semester* (J. Lewis)

28b—CONCERT BAND. For Juniors.

1 *credit; 2nd semester* (J. Lewis)

29a—CONCERT BAND. For Seniors.

1 *credit; 1st semester* (J. Lewis)

29b—CONCERT BAND. For Seniors.

1 *credit; 2nd semester* (J. Lewis)

25a—ELEMENTARY HARMONY. Scale building, melodic and harmonic ear training, triads, and their relation in open and close position, the minor mode, classification of intervals, non-harmonic tones, inversions, the dominant seventh chord and its inversions, free composition.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Capurso)

25b—ELEMENTARY HARMONY. Secondary triads, modulation, supertonic seventh, dominant ninth, borrowed chords, free composition.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Capurso)

26—HIGH SCHOOL MUSIC. A course in methods of teaching music in high school.

2 *credits; 1st semester* (Mason)

30a—EAR TRAINING. Drill in recognition from dictation of rhythms and intervals in a melody, and memorizing of material dictated. *Prerequisites*: 21*a*, 21*b*.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (M. Lewis)

30b—EAR TRAINING. Continuation of 30a with the introduction of simple harmonic material.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (M. Lewis)

*39a-d—GLEE CLUB. Any student in the University may be admitted to the glee club after consultation with the director.

1 *credit; both semesters* (Lampert, Lewis)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

*40a-d—ORCHESTRA. Students who have demonstrated the required ability are given opportunity to study standard orchestral literature. Public performances are given at regular intervals.

1 *credit; both semesters* (Lampert)

42—SEMINAR. A comprehensive study of the literature that has come to us through the Carnegie Grant, together with a thorough study of the great works in music which have been recorded and cannot be presented in any other way. 2 *credits* (Staff)

110a-d—INDEPENDENT WORK IN MUSIC.

2 *credits per semester* (Lampert)

The following courses for Graduates only

215a-b—(APPLIED MUSIC.) PIANO.

3 *credits* (Lampert, Richardson)

216a-b—(APPLIED MUSIC.) STRINGS.

3 *credits* (Lampert)

217a-b—(APPLIED MUSIC.) VOICE.

3 *credits* (South, Dantzler)

218a-b—(APPLIED MUSIC.) ORGAN.

3 *credits* (Cullis)

228a-b—CONCERT BAND.

1 *credit* (J. Lewis)

UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA

The University orchestra is a student organization assisted by members of the faculty and citizens of the community. The orchestra appears regularly in concerts. In the college community it is making itself a decisive factor in the raising of the musical tone of the student body. Admission by consultation with the director.

UNIVERSITY BANDS

The University bands furnish an opportunity for improvement for those who have previously played the various band instruments as well as an opportunity for those who have not played, to learn band instruments. The bands perform together during the football season after which they divide into two groups, the first, the concert band, and the second, the basketball and military band. The bands furnish music for the R. O. T. C. formations as well as for many other campus and civic events. A course in band directing is available to a limited number of the more proficient students.

* Courses open to Freshmen.

OUTLINE OF COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF B. S. IN MUSIC

The object of this course in music is primarily to meet a Kentucky problem; that is, to develop music supervisors that can organize, teach and direct orchestras, bands and choruses. Besides this work the student of this course must major in either voice, piano or some symphonic orchestral instrument for the entire four years. Attention should be called, however, to the fact that this course is valuable to those not contemplating teaching the subject as it furnishes an excellent opportunity to gain a very broad knowledge of music in general and detailed knowledge of one particular instrument.

B. S. IN MUSIC REQUIREMENTS

FRESHMAN

Name of Course	1st Sem.	2nd Sem.	Title of Course	No. of Crs.
English	1a	1b	English Composition	6
Music	9a	9b	Strings and Brass	2
Music	21a	21b	Sight Reading	4
Music			Applied Music	6
Music	25a	25b	Elementary Harmony	6
Music	39a-40a	39b-40b	Glee Club or Orchestra	—
M. F. L.			Modern Foreign Language	6
Mat. Lect.			Matriculation Lecture	.3
Hygiene		1	Personal and Com. Health	1
M. S.	1a	1b	Military Science	2.6
Psychology	1		Elementary Psychology	3
Phy. Ed.			Physical Education	1.4

SOPHOMORE

English	3a	3b	Hist. of Eng. Literature	6
Music	11a	11b	Advanced Harmony	6
Music	30a	30b	Dict. and Ear Training	6
Music			Applied Music	6
M. F. L. or Soc. Sc.			Mod. For. Lang. or Soc. Sc.	6
Music	39c-40c	39d-40d	Glee Club or Orchestra	—
Mil. Sc.	6a	6b	Military Science (Men)	3
Phy. Ed.			Physical Education	1.4
Psy.	7		Psychology of the Child	3
Elective			(Women Only)	2

JUNIOR

Music	4a	4b	Primary and Int. Method	4
Music	13a	13b	Form and Analysis	4
Music			Applied Music	6
Music	19a	19b	History and Appreciation	6
Music	39e-40e	39f-40f	Glee Club or Orchestra	—
Education	44	147	Tch. Soc. Stud., Fd. of Sec. Ed.	8
Electives			(Tch. Seq. Eng., R. L., or Soc. S.	6
Music		26	H. S. Method	2

SENIOR

Music	12a	12b	Counterpoint	4
Music	9c	14	Woodwind—Counducting—Or.	3
Music			Applied	6
Music	39g-40h	39i-40j	Glee Club or Orchestra	—
Education	101		School Organization	3
Education	177a	177b	Practice Teaching	6
Elective			(Tch. Seq. Eng., R. L., or S. S.	6
Seminar		40	Seminar	2
Elective (Women)			A. & S. Women	2
Minimum credits required for degree				140

If Military Science or Physical Education is not taken, equivalent credits must be gained in other subjects. 24 hours of applied music necessary for degree.

A SUGGESTED OUTLINE OF COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF A. B. WITH MUSIC MAJOR

REQUIREMENTS FOR JUNIOR YEAR

Music 21a-b	Sight Reading	4 credits
Music 25a-b	Elementary Harmony	6 credits
Music	Applied Music	6 credits
Psychology 1	Psychology, Elementary	3 credits
Psychology 7	Child Psychology	3 credits

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION

A minimum of 15 hours in the field of music from the following courses: Electives of 25 hours in courses not open to freshmen in field of literature, philosophy, and the arts. Total hours in field of concentration 40.

Music 4a-b	Public School Music	4 credits
Music 13a-b	Form and Analysis	4 credits
Music 12a-b	Counterpoint	4 credits
Music 19a-b	History and Appreciation	6 credits
Music 26	High School Methods	2 credits
Music 30a-b	Ear Training	6 credits
*Music 40	Seminar	2 credits

(All music majors must take part in Glee Club or Orchestra without credit, unless excused by the head of the department.)

* All students must take Seminar course to prepare for examination.

SUGGESTED SCHEDULE FOR MUSIC MAJORS†

JUNIOR YEAR

Music 4a, 4b	Primary Method	4 credits
Music 13a, 13b	Form and Analysis	4 credits
Music	Applied Music	6 credits
Music 19a, 19b	History and Appreciation	6 credits
Music 39a, b-40a, b	Glee Club or Orchestra	—
Music 26	High School Methods	2 credits
**Education 35, 122	Int. of Educ., Tests and Measurements	6 credits
Elective	(Tch. Seq. in Eng., R. L., or Social Sc.)	6 credits

SENIOR YEAR

Music 12a, 12b	Counterpoint	4 credits
Music 9c	Woodwind	1 credit
Music	Applied Music	6 credits
Music 39-40	Glee Club or Orchestra	
**Ed. 101-105	School Organization—Technique of Tch.	6 credits
Education 177a, b	Practice Teaching	6 credits
Elective	(Tch. Seq. in Eng., R. L., or Social Sc.)	6 credits
Music 40	Seminar (Required of all graduates)	2 credits
Music 14	Conducting and Orchestration	2 credits

† 15 hours to be selected from the following music courses.

** These education courses are required for those students who expect to qualify for a teacher's certificate.

PHILOSOPHY

Professor Kuiper, Assistant

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Junior standing; 6 credits of Philosophy. Required: Philosophy 35a, b. A minimum of 15 credits of advanced work in philosophy. Major students are required to enroll in tutorial courses during the senior year and to pass a final comprehensive examination in the department.

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Literature, Philosophy and the Arts; Social Studies. Forty credits are required in one of the two above fields, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

21—INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY. An elementary study of the principal types of philosophy, past and present.
3 credits; both semesters

31—LOGIC. An introductory study of terms, propositions and their relations, deductive and inductive inference. *3 credits; 1st semester*

35a-b—TUTORIAL WORK IN PHILOSOPHY. Weekly conferences with major students; reports on assigned readings; readings in preparation for the comprehensive examination. Open only to senior majors in Philosophy. *1 credit; each semester*

51—ETHICS. A study of morality, its source, its laws, its relation to value theory, and its applications to some outstanding contemporary problems. *3 credits; 2nd semester*

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

101a—HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY. A survey of Greek and Medieval Philosophy. *3 credits; 1st semester*

101b—HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY. A survey of Modern Philosophy from the Renaissance to contemporary times.
3 credits; 2nd semester

109a-d—INDEPENDENT WORK IN PHILOSOPHY.
3 credits; both semesters

110a—MAKING OF THE MODERN MIND. A study of the intellectual background of modern times. *3 credits; 1st semester*

120—GREAT RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD. A study of six contemporary and ancient religions: Shinto, Hinduism, Buddhism, Religion of Ancient Greece, Judaism and Christianity. *3 credits; 2nd semester*

Courses open only to Graduate Students

220a-b—RESEARCH IN PHILOSOPHY.
3 credits; both semesters

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Professor Potter,† Professor Stout, Assistant Professor Hansen,† Assistant Professor Shively,‡ Mr. Hackensmith, Mr. Huddleston, Mr. Karsner, Miss Montgomery, Miss Warren

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Psychology 3; Anatomy and Physiology 4, 5; English 10a, 10b. Required: P. E. 29, 128, 148, 124, 120. Minimum on Major, 15 credits.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the field of Biological Sciences, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

Credits in applied Physical Education will not count toward the A. B. or B. S. degree. (P. E. 20 and 36 are applied courses.)

Upon entrance every student is given a physical examination by the Department of Health and Hygiene. The findings of the Department of Health and Hygiene are furnished the Department of Physical Education and modification in the form of exercise is made accordingly. Individuals with physical handicaps are assigned to "Restricted Physical Activity Classes".

The program of study and activities of the Physical Education Department is threefold in scope. The required physical education program consists of specific courses of instruction for men and women students which are designed to (1) teach the student an activity or activities which may serve as a recreational pursuit during leisure time, (2) provide the student with a means of regulated physical exercise, and (3) develop a sane and intelligent attitude toward physical activity and competitive sports. The second division of the department's program is its Intramural Sports program for men stu-

† On leave of absence 1937-1938.
‡ Acting head of department 1937-1938.

dents and Women's Athletic Association program for women students. Through the Intramural and W. A. A. programs, numerous activities are sponsored which provide opportunity for all students to participate in sports activities on a competitive basis. The third division of the Department's functions is the Teacher Training Program which provides opportunity for students to prepare themselves to teach physical education, to coach athletic teams and to train for leadership in municipal or community recreational work.

FOR MEN

A uniform, consisting of regulation sweat shirt, sweat trousers, white cotton undershirt, gym shorts, and rubber-soled gym shoes, is required of all men students. The cost of this ranges from $2.50 to $5.00, according to the quality of suit purchased. A locker fee of $1.25 per semester is charged each student and includes clean towel service, soap, and locker rental.

Note.—The following courses may be elected to meet the physical education requirements for graduation.

*1a, b, c. d—RESTRICTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITY. Students are assigned to this class on recommendation of the University physician. Special exercise programs, and game activities are taught to meet the individual needs. Two hours per week.
.7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Karsner)

*2—TAP AND CLOG DANCING. Fundamental steps designed for beginners. Students with experience are not admitted to the course. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 2nd semester* (Karsner)

*3—BOXING. Fundamentals of boxing. For beginners. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Huddleston)

*4—HANDBALL. Fundamentals of handball. For beginners. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Staff)

*5—BASKETBALL AND SOFTBALL. Fundamentals of basketball first half semester; fundamentals of softball second half semester. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 2nd semester* (Staff)

*6—WRESTLING. Fundamentals of wrestling. For beginners. Two hours per week. .7 *credits; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Shively)

*7—GOLF. Fundamentals of Golf. For beginners. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 2nd semester* (Shively)

*8—GROUP GAMES AND CONTESTS. Low organized games, mass recreational activities and individual contests. Two hours per week.
.7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semester* (Staff)

*9—ADVANCED APPARATUS AND STUNTS. Tumbling stunts, apparatus activities and feats of skill. For students with previous experience in apparatus work. Two hours per week.
.7 *credit; 2nd semester* (Staff)

*10—INDIVIDUAL ATHLETICS. Practice in individual athletic events including track, field and gymnasium activities. Two hours per week.
.7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Staff)

*11—TENNIS. Fundamentals of tennis. For beginners. Two hours per week. .7 *credit* (Huddleston)

*12—TOUCH FOOTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL. Fundamentals of touch football first half semester; fundamentals of volleyball second half semester. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 1st semester* (Staff)

*13—FENCING. Fundamentals of fencing. For beginners. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Hackensmith)

*15—APPARATUS AND TUMBLING. Fundamental activities on gymnasium apparatus and tumbling stunts. For beginners. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Hansen, Hackensmith)

*18—ARCHERY AND BADMINTON. Fundamentals of Archery first half semester, badminton second half. Two hours per week.
.7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Karsner)

* 25—ADVANCED FENCING. Open to students who have had P. E. 13 or equal experience in fencing.
.7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Hackensmith)

NOTE.—The following courses are for students majoring in Physical Education.

*20—CALISTHENICS AND GYMNASTICS STUNTS. Theory and practice of free exercise in gymnastics. Lecture and practice on the significance of formal gymnastics, order of exercise and the arrangement of lesson plans. Gymnastic stunts and apparatus work adaptable to the elementary and secondary school levels. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Hackensmith)

*36—FOOTBALL AND BASKETBALL FUNDAMENTALS. Basic fundamentals of football and basketball are studied and practiced. The course includes practice and theory of the games of football and basketball. Individual instruction and practice in the fundamental duties of each playing position. Emphasis is placed on blocking, tackling, punting and passing, in football, and dribbling, shooting, passing, etc., in basketball.
4 *credits; 1st semester* (Shively)

50—TRACK AND FIELD ATHLETICS. Instruction and practice in starting, sprinting, distance running, hurdling, high- and broad-jumping, pole-vaulting, and all track and field athletic events. Eight hours a week.
4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Shively)

*29—(Men.) THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ORGANIZED PLAY Active participation in playing and conducting games of all types suitable for playground, community center, gymnasium and rural community use. Four hours per week. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Hansen)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

70—PRINCIPLES OF ATHLETIC TRAINING AND FIRST AID, Diagnosis and treatment of injuries common to athletic contests. Theory and practice in massage, taping and bandaging. Two hours a week.
Prerequisites: *A. & P. 2a and 2b.* 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Shively)
Not offered 1937-38

The following courses not open to Lower Division students

†60a—TUTORIAL WORK IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. Required of all students majoring in the department. Preparation for comprehensive examination. Two hours per week. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Staff)

†60b—TUTORIAL WORK IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. Continuation of 60a. Two hours per week. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Staff)

†128—PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION. Lectures, discussions and preparation of papers covering the objectives of physical education; the educational, health and recreational significances; the content of the school program; types of activities for grade school, high school and college.
Prerequisites: *P. E. 20 and P. E. 29.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Shively)

†120—PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS AND MEDICAL GYMNASTICS. Theory and practice in physical and health examinations. Study of exercises applicable to weak feet, heart disturbances, constipation, hernia, blood pressure, paralysis, obesity, mal-nutrition, post-operation conditions, and bone and joint abnormalities. Three hours recitation.
Prerequisites: *P. E. 20; Anatomy and Physiology 4 and 5.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Hackensmith)

142—ADVANCED FOOTBALL. Lecture and recitation on the theory of football. Special emphasis is placed on generalship, signal systems, scouting and conditioning of players. Football is studied from the coach's viewpoint. Two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *P. E. 36 or two years college football.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Shively)

148—(Men.) ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF ATHLETICS. Special emphasis on equipment, care of the gymnasium plant, executive and administrative duties of an athletic director, establishment and enforcement of eligibility rules, making of schedules, selecting a coach, and publicity are studied. Three hours recitation and lecture a week.
Prerequisites: *12 hours of P. E. and Senior standing.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Shively)
Not offered 1937-38.

†124—HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION. History of Physical Education from the ancient Greeks and Romans, through the Middle Ages and the Modern Era. The philosophy of the German, Swedish and French systems is outlined. Lectures and recitations on present day athletics and physical education in the United States and foreign countries. Two hours recitation a week.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Hackensmith)

---

† Courses open to Men and Women students.

†125—ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION OF MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY RECREATION. A study of the principles and procedures in organization methods and administrative policies for supervised children's, youths' and adults' recreation. Observation and study of organized recreational projects in local municipalities and communities. Three hours recitation and lecture a week.

Prerequisites: *P. E. 29 or sufficient experience in organized recreational work.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Shively)

†150—ORGANIZATION AND SUPERVISION OF INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS. Problems of policy and administration of programs on the elementary, secondary and collegiate levels are considered. Lecture and recitation on the relationship of intramural athletics to the school curriculum and physical education program. Two hours per week.

2 *credits; 1st semester* (Hackensmith)

190—TECHNIQUE IN OFFICIATING ATHLETIC CONTESTS: Methods, procedures and technique in officiating football, basketball, baseball, track and field events and minor sports activities. Three hours of recitation and lecture. 3 *credits* (Shively)

Open to Graduate Students only

†200—GRADUATE SEMINAR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. Graduate students majoring in physical education who are engaged in writing a thesis should register for this course. Two hours recitation.

2 *credits* (Hackensmith)

†201—RESEARCH IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. Theory and practice in research and statistical procedures as applied to the field and problems pertaining to athletics, recreation, intramural and other phases of Physical Education. Lectures and study on the technique and procedure of research. Special problems and the preparation of papers dealing with studies and surveys of Physical Education. Fire hours recitation a week.

5 *credits; 2nd semester* (Potter)

Not offered 1937-38.

†202—PROBLEMS COURSE IN CONTEMPORARY MOVEMENTS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. A detailed study and analysis of various foreign systems and procedures in physical education and athletic activities, including Germany, Denmark, Sweden, England, Italy, Russia, Japan, Olympic Games, and present athletic and physical education trends in the United States. Three hours recitation and lecture. 3 *credits* (Hackensmith)

†203—CURRENT STUDIES IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION. For Administrative Officers, Directors of Physical Education, and Leisure Time Activities. A study of representative programs of physical education and standards for evaluating programs. Two hours recitation and lecture. 2 *credits* (Potter)

Not offered 1937-38.

†204—CURRENT STUDIES IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF ATHLETICS. For Athletic Directors, Supervisors, and Athletic Coaches.

† Courses open to Men and Women students.

A study of representative athletic administrative procedures for colleges, public school systems and municipal athletic leagues. Two hours recitation and lecture. 2 *credits* (Shively)

FOR WOMEN

A regulation uniform is required of all women students. The cost of the uniform ranges from $2.50 to $5.00, according to the quality of the suit purchased. A locker rent fee of $.50 per year is charged each student and includes locker rental and service for the school year. $.25 of this amount is refunded to the student at the end of the year upon returning the padlock to the Physical Education Department.

Note.—The following courses may be elected to meet the physical education requirement for graduation.

*1a, b, c, d—RESTRICTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITY. Students are assigned to this class on recommendation of the University physician. Special exercise programs are prescribed to meet the individual needs. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Stout)

*2—TAP AND CLOG DANCING. Fundamental steps designed for beginners. Students with experience are not admitted to the course. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Montgomery or Warren)

*5—BASKETBALL AND SOFTBALL. Fundamentals of basketball first half semester and softball second half. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 2nd semester* (Warren or Montgomery)

*7—GOLF. Fundamentals of golf. For beginners. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 2nd semester* (Montgomery or Warren)

*10—INDIVIDUAL ATHLETICS. Practice in individual athletic events including track, field and gymnasium activities. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Montgomery or Warren)

*11—TENNIS. Fundamentals of tennis. For beginners. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 2nd semester* (Montgomery or Warren)

*13—FENCING. Fundamentals of fencing. For beginners. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Montgomery or Warren)

*17—HOCKEY AND VOLLEYBALL. Fundamentals of hockey first half semester, volleyball second half. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 1st semester* (Montgomery or Warren)

*18—ARCHERY AND BADMINTON. Fundamentals of Archery first half semester, badminton second half. Two hours per week. .7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Montgomery or Warren)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

*19—FOLK DANCING. Participation in folk dances of various countries. Two hours per week.
.7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Montgomery or Warren)

*22—TUMBLING AND STUNTS. Fundamentals of tumbling and stunts on the apparatus. Two hours per week.
.7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Montgomery or Warren)

*24—RHYTHMICAL ACTIVITIES. Fundamental rhythmic movements and natural dance activities. Two hours per week.
.7 *credit; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Montgomery or Warren)

Following courses for students majoring in Physical Education:

14—ELEMENTARY PLAYS AND GAMES. Pedagogy of organized play and games for the elementary grades. Theory and practice in group games, combative contests and individual athletics. Four hours a week. *Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.* 2 *credits* (Montgomery or Warren)

16a—TRAINING FOR LEADERSHIP IN WOMEN'S ATHLETICS. Theory and practice of sports and athletic events for women. Lectures and practice in program construction of athletic events adaptable to girls in the elementary and secondary schools. Practice in the game fundamentals and discussions of rule interpretations of all athletic events adaptable to women. Four hours a week. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Montgomery or Warren)

16b—TRAINING FOR LEADERSHIP IN WOMEN'S ATHLETICS. A continuation of P. E. 16a. Four hours a week.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Montgomery or Warren)

29—(Women.) THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ORGANIZED PLAY. Same content as P. E. 29 for men with special reference and application of subject material to activities for girls and women.
2 *credits* (Montgomery or Warren)

Note—For advanced courses, see Physical Education for Men.

148—ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF ATHLETICS. Same content as Physical Education 148 for men with special reference and application of subject matter to activities for girls and women. Three hours per week.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Montgomery or Warren)

PHYSICS

Professor Webb, Professor Koppius, Associate Professor Hahn, Associate Professor Pardue, Associate Professor Warburton Assistant Professor Todd, Dr. Ramsey, Instrument Maker Mr. Schneider

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Physics 2a, 2b; Mathematics 17, 18, 19. Required: Mathematics 20a, 20b. Physics 125c. A minimum of 15 credits of advanced work in Physics. Students

* Courses open to Freshmen.

majoring in Physics are required to enroll in tutorial courses during the senior year and to pass a final comprehensive examination in the department.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the Field of Physical Sciences, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

*1a—GENERAL PHYSICS. A general elementary course covering Mechanics, Wave Motion and Heat. Lectures and recitations four hours; laboratory two hours a week. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

*1b—GENERAL PHYSICS. Continuation of Physics 1a, covering Magnetism and Electricity, Sound and Light. Lectures and recitations four hours; laboratory two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Physics* 1*a*. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

2a—GENERAL COLLEGE PHYSICS. An advanced general course, covering Mechanics, Wave Motion and Heat. Recitations three hours, lab-laboratory four hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Elementary Physics; Mathematics* 17, 18. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

2b—GENERAL COLLEGE PHYSICS. An advanced general course, covering Magnetism, Electricity, Sound and Light. Recitations three hours, laboratory four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Physics* 2*a*. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

*51a—INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS. A lecture demonstration course covering the subjects of Mechanics, Wave Motion and Heat.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Webb, Ramsay)

*51b—INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS. A lecture demonstration course covering the subjects of Magnetism and Electricity, Sound and Light.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Webb, Ramsay)

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

101—THEORY OF HEAT. A lecture and experimental course covering the fundamental principles of Heat. Opportunity is offered to study the gas thermometer, resistance thermometer, radiation pyrometers, calibration of thermocouples, determination of vapor pressures and densities, coefficients of viscosity, freezing and boiling points, latent and specific heats, heats of combustion, thermal conductivities, etc. Lectures and recitations, three hours; laboratory four hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Physics* 2*b; Mathematics* 20*b*. 5 *credits; 1st semester* (Koppius)

102a—ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. A course developing the fundamental theory of electricity and magnetism, emphasizing the physical concepts of electrical quantities and applying these to practical problems. The laboratory work is designed both to emphasize the principles covered and to give the student experience in the careful use of electrical measuring

* Courses open to Fershmen.

instruments. Lectures and recitations, three hours; laboratory, four hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Physics 2b; Mathematics 20b.* 5 *credits; 2nd semester* (Warburton)

103—THEORY OF LIGHT. A lecture and experimental course covering the general theory of reflection, refraction, diffraction, interference and polarization. Lectures and recitations, three hours; laboratory, four hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Physics 2b; Mathematics 20b.* 5 *credits; 1st semester* (Webb, Ramsay)

104—THEORETICAL MECHANICS. This course begins with a careful statement of the fundamental laws of mechanics and the conditions under which they hold. Defined quantities are introduced logically. The work is usually based on some standard text but will be supplemented by lectures. The student is expected to solve a representative list of problems. Lectures and recitations, five hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Physics 2b; Mathematics 20b.* 5 *credits; 1st semester* (Pardue)

108—THEORY OF LIGHT. This course comprises the lectures and recitations of Course 103. Lectures and recitations, three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Same as Course* 103. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Webb)

111—ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. This course comprises the lectures and recitations of Course 102a. Lectures and recitations, three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Same as Course* 102*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Warburton)

114a—RADIO COMMUNICATION. Circuit constants at radio frequencies; resonant circuits; theory of vacuum tubes and measurement of vacuum tube constants; theory and design of vacuum tube amplifiers, audio and radio frequency; vacuum tube oscillators; piezo-electric phenomena; detection; modulation; antennas and wave propagation; theory of transmitter and receiver design. Lectures and recitations, two hours; laboratory, two hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Physics 2b; Mathematics 20b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Hahn)

114b—RADIO COMMUNICATION. A continuation of Course 114a. Lectures and recitations, two hours; laboratory, two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Course* 114*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Hahn)

116a—PHYSICAL MANIPULATIONS. A course for those who wish to acquire a technique in various physical manipulations, as for example, glass blowing, and the preparation and use of matherials used in physical experiments, photography, etc. Laboratory two hours a week.
Prerequisite: 10 *credits of Physics or Chemistry.* 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Webb, Koppius, Schneider)

116b—PHYSICAL MANIPULATIONS. A continuation of Physics 116a. Laboratory two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *See Physics* 116*a*. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Webb, Koppius, Schneider)

117—THEORY OF HEAT. This course comprises the lectures and recitations of Course 101. Lectures and recitations, three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Same as Course* 101. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Koppius)

119—PRINCIPLES OF X-RAYS. A basic course dealing with the design and operation of x-ray equipment, the methods of crystal analysis and wave length measurements, x-ray spectroscopy; the mathematical development of the formulae of absorption, scattering, polarization and refraction, Compton effect and related phenomena, review of related articles in scientific periodicals.
Prerequisites: *Physics 2b;* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Hahn)
Mathematics 20b.

120—X-RAY TECHNIQUE. An introduction course in x-ray technique the first half of the course dealing with the design and operation of x-ray equipment, the physical basis of voltage, current time and distance factors, intensifying screens, dark room procedure, etc. The second half is devoted to practice in the radiography of the extremities, chest, head, teeth, etc.
Prerequisites: *Physics 1a and 1b.* 2 *credits, 2nd semester*
(Hahn, assisted by Hamilton, Department of Hygiene)

122—X-RAY ANALYSIS OF CRYSTALS. A lecture course presenting the various methods of analyzing the crystalline structure of matter by the use of x-rays. For students of chemistry, geology and physics.
Prerequisite: *Physics* 119. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Hahn)

123—PRINCIPLES OF THERMODYNAMICS. A lecture and problem course covering the first and second laws of thermodynamics; derivation of thermodynamic relations and their application to processes in physics and allied sciences. Some of the topics considered are: the gas laws for ideal and real gases, specific heat relations, continuity and change of state, vapor and osmotic pressure, equilibrium, solutions, electrical phenomena, radiation, etc. Lectures and recitations, three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Physics 2b;* 3 *credits; 2nd semester*
Mathematics 20b. (Koppius)

125a, b, c, d—INDEPENDENT WORK IN PHYSICS.
3 *credits* (Staff)

Courses open only to Graduate Students

Courses from the following list will be given as a demand for them justifies: Spectroscopy, Theory of Measurements, Physical Optics, Kinetic Theory of Matter, Dynamics of a Particle and Wave Motion, Conduction of Electricity Through Gases, Electro-Magnetic Theory of Light, Transient Electric and Vacuum Tube Prenomena, Quantum Theory, Theoretical Physics, Thermodynamics, X-Rays and their applications to Physical Problems, Relativity, Electro-Dynamics.

For the description of these graduate courses see the Graduate School Bulletin.

220a—SEMINAR. A weekly meeting of the staff and advanced students for presentation and discussion of recent development in physics as reported

in the current literature and of work in progress in the department. Credit is given only to those who satisfactorily present papers.

Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Staff)

220b—SEMINAR. A continuation of Physics 220a.

Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Staff)

226a-b—RESEARCH. 3 *credits* (Staff)

227a-b—RESEARCH. 5 *credits* (Staff)

SUGGESTED OUTLINE OF A COURSE IN THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES WITH PHYSICS AS A MAJOR

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Eng. 1a English Comp.	3.	Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
Phys. 1a Elem. Physics	5.	Phys. 1b Elem. Physics	5.
Math. 17 College Algebra	3.	Math. 19 Analytics	3.
Math. 18 Trigonometry	2.	Chem. 2b Gen. Inorg. Chem.	4.
Chem. 2a Gen. Inorg. Chem.	4.	Mil. Sci. 1b First Year Basic Course	1.3
Mil. Sci. 1a First Year Basic Course	1.3	Phys. Ed.	.7
Phys. Ed.	.7	Hyg. 1 Personal and Community Health	1.
	19.0		18.0

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Phys. 2a Gen. College Phys.	5.	Phys. 2b Gen. College Phys.	5.
Math. 20a Differ. Calculus	4.	Math. 20b Integral Calculus	4.
Mil. Sci. 6a Second Year Basic Course	1.5	Mil. Sci. 6b Second Year Basic Course	1.5
Slide Rule	1.	Chem. 8 Quantita. Analysis	5.
Chem. 4 Qualitative Analysis	4.	Phys. Ed.	.7
Phys. Ed.	.7	Soc. Sci. Elective	3.
Soc. Sci. Elective	3.		
	19.2		19.2

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Phys. ( ) "100" Course	5.	Phys. ( ) "100" Course	5.
Math. 102 Vector Analysis	3.	Math. 105a Differ. Equa.	3.
Ger. 1a Elem. German	3.	Ger. 1b Elem. German	3.
Biol. Sci.	4.	Biol. Sci.	4.
Elective	3.	Elective	3.
	18.		18.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Phys. ( ) "100" Courses	8.	Phys. ( ) "100' Courses	8.
Ger. 2a Intermed. German	3.	Ger. 2b Intermed. German	3.
Elective	6.	Math. ( ) "100" Courses	3.
		Phys. 125c	3.
	17.		17.

Note.—Students wishing to prepare for the teaching of Physics are recommended to make the following substitutions in the above outline.

Sophomore year, replace Social Science Electives by Psychology 2a, and Education 16. Junior and Senior years, elect Education 101, Education 122, and Education 155.

This course conforms with the recommendations of the revised school code of Kentucky, and in addition gives the student a well-rounded foundation for continuing his work toward an advanced degree in Physics.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

President McVey, Professor Vandenbosch, Professor Manning, Associate Professor Blanding, Associate Professor Trimble, Associate Professor Shannon

The courses and facilities of the Department of Political Science are designed to serve a number of purposes. Among these purposes are: (1) To provide orientation and training in the problems of citizenship for undergraduate students. (2) To provide further special background for students majoring in journalism or preparing for admission to professional courses such as law. (3) To train social science teachers for the primary and secondary schools. (4) To provide special training for students preparing for governmental or quasi-governmental work conducted by non-governmental agencies. (5) To provide research training in the problems of government.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Political Science 15 and Political Science 51. Required: A minimum of 15 credits in Political Science.

All majors must take at least one course in each of the five fields of Political Science and Political Science 180a and 190a, and pass a comprehensive examination in the general field of political science.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in Field of Social Science, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

*15—PROBLEMS OF CITIZENSHIP. Public opinion, the newspaper, advertising, the modern economic system, labor problems, unemployment, agriculture, conservation and the race problem.

3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

*51—AMERICAN GOVERNMENT. A survey course in the structure and operation of the Federal Government.

3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

52—MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT. An introductory course in the study of the structure and functions of modern city governments.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Manning)

80—STATE GOVERNMENT. A study of the forms and functions of governments in operation in the states of the United States.

3 *credits; both semesters* (Manning)

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students†

178a-d—INDEPENDENT WORK. (Honors Course.) Consent of the department required for admission.

1 *credit; both semesters* (Staff)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

† Prerequisite for all courses numbered "100" or above; Political Science 51.

180a-d—INDEPENDENT WORK. (Honors Course.) Consent of the department required for admission.

3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

190a—SEMINAR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE. Open to major students only.

1 *credit; 1st semester* (Vandenbosch)

190b—SEMINAR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE. A continuation of 190a.

1 *credit; 1st semester* (Vandenbosch)

I. POLITICAL PARTIES AND PUBLIC OPINION

170—POLITICAL PARTIES AND PUBLIC OPINION. An analysis of public opinion and pressure groups; a survey of the history, organization methods and functions of political parties in the United States; first-hand studies of the individual's participation in government. (Given every year.)

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Shannon)

173—PUBLIC OPINION. The concept of public opinion; public opinion as an agency of political control; influence of the press, radio and other means of influencing public opinion; propaganda technique and control; competition of pressure groups for political influence.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Shannon)

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Psychology 104. Social Psychology.

II. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

154—COUNTY GOVERNMENT. A study of the background, the legal status, types and administrative activities of the American County. Special attention is given to the relationship of state and the county.

3 *credits; 1st semester and summer* (Manning)

158—REGULATION OF PUBLIC UTILITIES. Control of utilities through franchises and commissions, valuation, theory and law of valuations, rate structure, interstate problems.

Prerequisites: *P. S.* 51, *and one of following*: *Hist.* 119*b*, 190*a or* 190*b*.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Manning)

172—KENTUCKY GOVERNMENT AND CONSTITUTION. An intensive study of government and administration in Kentucky. The course is intended primarily for teachers of civics in the secondary schools, and for teachers of government in colleges.

3 *credits; summer* (Manning)

174—PUBLIC WELFARE ADMINISTRATION. An intensive study of public welfare agencies of the state and local units, with emphasis on the problems of relief, rehabilitation, public and private control, and unified administration.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Manning)

177—PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. A functional study of governmental administration, with emphasis on the theory and practice of administration, the evolution of administrative organization, the staff and line functions of government, including personnel, financial administration, protection of life and property, judicial administration, public health, welfare, education, conservation of natural resources, and regulation of industry.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Manning)

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Economics 102. Labor Problems.

Economics 104. Public Finance.

Economics 124. State and Local Taxation.

Economics 130. Labor Legislation.

Law 153. Taxation.

Law 167. Administrative Law.

Psychology 112. Personnel Administration.

Sociology 107. Community Welfare Work.

Sociology 112. Community Organization.

III. THEORY

171a—EARLY POLITICAL THEORY. The political theories of Plato, Aristotle, Roman Political Thought, Thomas Acquinas, Dante, Machiavelli, Bodin, Grotius, More, Bacon, Harrington, Filmer, Hobbes, Locke, Spinoza, Montesquieu, Rousseau. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Shannon)

171b—MODERN POLITICAL THEORY. The theories of the American and French Revolutions, the English Utilitarians, Democratic Political Theory, Socialism, Fascism, Anarchism, Syndicalism, Guild Socialism, Communism. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Shannon)

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Philosophy 111a and 111b. Contemporary Philosophy.

Sociology 15. Social Control.

Sociology 105. Social Systems.

IV. PUBLIC LAW

155a—COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT—PARLIAMENTARY DEMOCRACIES. A study of the governments of England, Ireland and the British self-governing dominions.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Trimble)

155b—COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT—CONTEMPORARY DICTATORSHIPS. A study of the government of Europe including France and Switzerland and the dictatorship of Italy, Germany and Russia.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Trimble)

159a—AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT, 1787-1868. Chronological survey of the making of the constitution and its interpretation through principal statutes and judicial decisions; some emphasis upon the economic and social interests which influenced this growth.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Trimble)

159b—AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT. From the adoption of the Civil War Amendments to the present time. Congressional policies embodied in social-economic legislation; doctrines developed by the Supreme Court. Analysis and criticism of chief cases on "due process," congressional powers and changes in the federal systems.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Trimble)

176—LEGISLATION. A functional study of legislative bodies and the process of legislation. Emphasis is placed on the organization of legislative assemblies, the operation of the committee system, the actual process of enactment, including the drafting of bills, and the external controls over legislation.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Manning)

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

History 131a-131b. English Constitutional History.

Law 149. Municipal Corporations.

Law 161a-161b. Constitutional Law I and II.

V. INTERNATIONAL LAW AND DIPLOMACY

101—LATIN AMERICAN RELATIONS. The relations between the United States and the Latin American countries, the Monroe Doctrine, Pan-Americanism, Pan-Hispanism, Latin America and the League of Nations.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Blanding)

150—INTERNATIONAL LAW. Sources and sanctions of international law, recognition, intervention, jurisdiction, nationality, protection of citizens abroad, diplomatic intercourse of states, the making, termination and interpretation of treaties, the treatment of aliens and international claims.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (McVey or Vandenbosch)

164—INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE. Nationalism, self-determination, plebiscites, the protection of minorities, the modern state system, the mandates system, the League of Nations, the World Court, the limitation of armaments, international legislation, control of American foreign policy, the state department, American diplomatic and consular service
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Vandenbosch)

165—WORLD POLITICS. A study of diplomatic history before and after the war with particular stress on the importance of alliances, imperial-

ism, nationalism, malitarism, and secret diplomacy. The latter part of the course deals with the development of international conferences, the League of Nations, and the recent foreign policy of the important nations.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Blanding)

168—GOVERNMENTS AND POLITICS OF EASTERN ASIA. An introductory study of the political institutions of China, Japan, the Philippines, the Dutch East Indies and India. Constitutional principles, governmental organization, the party systems, current political issues and contemporary problems of international relations.

3 *credits; summer* (Vandenbosch)

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Economics 127. International Economic Policies.

History 100a and 100b. The Diplomacy and Foreign Policy of the United States.

History 190a and 190b. The Far East.

History 119b. The Nineteenth Century.

History 120. The Twentieth Century.

Law 164. Conflict of Laws.

Courses open only to Graduate Students

204—INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION AND THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Social and economic factors leading to the establishment of international administrative organs, the Mandates System, the International Labor Organization, the League of Nations.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Vandenbosch)

205—FREEDOM OF THE SEAS. Belligerent and neutral rights at sea, violations of maritime law during the World War, neutrality and recent international legislation, current problems and possible solutions.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Vandenbosch)

206—SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. A research course in selected problems of public administration. The problems will be selected in accordance with the needs and desires of students registering for the course. 3 *credits* (Manning)

210—SUPREME COURT AND POLITICS. Intensive study of the federal judiciary in the political and economic order. Factors in decision-making; personnel of the court; relations to other departments and processes of the national government and to the states; trends in the principle of judicial review. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Trimble)

211—THE CONSTITUTION AND CIVIL RIGHTS. The American Conception of civil rights is expounded by the constitutional fathers and as interpreted by the courts. The social, economic and political aspects and implications of these rights. Special attention will be given to the decisions of the United States Supreme Court. 3 *credits* (Trimble)

213—FEDERAL CENTRALIZATION. A study of the shifting of power and control from the states to the federal government as a result of the economic and social development of the country and the resulting alteration of our constitutional system. Special attention will be given to the development of such provisions the the constitution as the commerce clause, the taxing clause and of grants-in-aid and the more important measures of the New Deal.

Offered every year. 3 *credits;* 1*st semester* (Trimble)

SUGGESTED COURSES IN PUBLIC SERVICE

For persons interested in preparing for the various branches of government service, the following courses of study are suggested. These courses lead to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, with a major in Public Service.

During the freshman and sophomore years the student should meet the lower division group requirements for graduation. Optional credits should be selected from introductory courses in the social sciences. In the upper division years the student should elect a minimum of 48 credits from fields related to his major interest. The following courses of study are suggested.

Consular and Diplomatic Service

Comparative Government, International Law, Development and Expansion of the Constitution, International Organization, Transportation, Public Finance, Statistics, International Economic Policies, Diplomacy and the Foreign Policy of the United States, American History, Modern European History, Contracts, Conflict of Laws.

Financial Administration

Municipal Government, Municipal Administration, County Government, Public Administration, Accounting, Statistics, Public Finance, Business Law, Personnel Management.

Public Management

Municipal Government, Municipal Administration, State Government, County Government, Public Administration, Personnel Management, Statistics, Accounting, Public Finance, State and Local Taxation, Legislative Drafting, Social Systems, Development and Expansion of the Constitution, Highway Location, Construction and Maintenance, Streets and Pavements, Water Supply and Waterworks, Sewers and Sewage Disposal.

Public Recording

State Government, Municipal Government, Municipal Administration, Accounting, Statistics, Public Finance, Money and Banking, State and Local Taxation, Public Administration, Contracts.

PUBLIC WELFARE ADMINISTRATION

Social Psychology, Social Systems, Ethics, Criminology, Individual Development, Psychology of the Child, Human Measurements, Abnormal Psychology, Social Dependents, Social Pathology, Immigration, Community Welfare Work, Community Survey, Community Organization, State Government, Municipal Government, County Government, Statistics, Public Finance, Administration of Justice.

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION

Highway Location, Construction and Maintenance, Street and Pavements, Road Materials, Asphalt Laboratory, Water Supply and Waterworks, Sewers and Sewage Disposal, Sewer Design, Contracts, State Government, Municipal Administration, Public Utilities, State and Local Taxation, Public Finance, Accounting.

PUBLIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

Criminology, Abnormal Psychology, Personnel Management, Administration of Justice, Constitutional Law, Public Administration, Social Pathology, State Government, Municipal Administration, County Government, Accounting.

PSYCHOLOGY

Professor Miner, Professor White, Associate Professor Dimmick, Assistant Professor Asher, Assistant Professor Beaumont,† Assistant Professor Newbury, Mrs. Ratliff, Mr. Croft

PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICE. The Department offers to students and to persons sent by the schools or the social agencies an opportunity to be examined free of charge as to their intellectual capacity, special abilities and talents, educational attainments, commercial and trade skill. Individual examinations for vocational guidance are also made. Prolonged studies of personal adjustment are undertaken when time permits. Parents and business men are invited to make use of this service. Appointments may be made by telephone.

CHILD GUIDANCE SERVICE. In cooperation with the Junior League of Lexington a special child guidance service has been established at the department with Dr. G. B. Dimmick as director. The Juvenile Court, public schools, Child Welfare and Family Welfare Societies have definitely availed themselves of this service, which is an important adjunct to the class instruction and research work in the field of personality development for both normal and maladjusted children.

† On leave 1937-38.

PREPARATION FOR VOCATIONS. The Department has planned coordinate curricula which it recommends to students who desire to prepare for positions in the Departments of Psychology in Junior Colleges, Teachers Colleges, or Universities, and also for guidance and personnel work in schools, industry or business, mental hygiene, clinical and personal adjustment work, and for the position of Registrar.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Psychology 2a and 2b, or Psychology 10, or the equivalent. Required: Fifteen additional credits earned after the Sophomore year and elected among other courses in Psychology. Twenty-five other credits in Psychology or in allied fields of either the Biological or the Social Sciences in courses not open to freshmen. These courses are to be coordinated toward definite objectives with the approval of the Department.

Students in Education are advised to take Psychology 3, 7, 111, 114, 113, 121, 122, 123, 215, 217, 219; in Commerce, Psychology 5, 112, 104, 3; in the Pre-Medical course, Psychology 3, 7, 111, 122, 123, 114; in the Pre-Law course, Psychology 3, 104, 111, 114; in Social Work, Psychology 3, 7, 104, 111, 114, 122, 123, 219.

*1—ELEMENTARY PSYCHOLOGY. A beginning course which presents the fundamental problems of human behavior in the simplest possible manner. The course is intended only for freshmen and sophomores entering the college the second semester who cannot postpone their first course until the next year, and for students of music.

3 *credits; either semester* (Ratliff)

*2a—GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY. A first course running through the year, intended to train the student to analyze and explain the main human activities so that he will better understand the behavior of himself and others. Two hours recitation and a double-period in the laboratory with illustrative experiments for interpretation each week.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (All the Staff)

*2b—GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY. A continuation of 2a.

Prerequisite: *Psychology 2a.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (All the Staff)

10—INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY. A first course which presents the scientific approach to the fundamental problems of explaining the activities of individuals. Open only to juniors and seniors, who are advised, however, to take 2a and 2b if possible.

3 *credits; either semester* (Miner, Newbury)

3—INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT. Individual differences in relation to personality. The influence of heredity, environment, training, race and sex upon the development of individuals.

Prerequisite: *An introductory course in psychology.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Newbury)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

7—PSYCHOLOGY OF THE CHILD. The development of behavior form birth to maturity. The problems of conduct arising during infancy, childhood and adolescence in relation to child care and training.
Prerequisite: *An introductory course in psychology* 3 *credits; either semester* (Asher)

5—PSYCHOLOGY OF ADVERTISING AND SELLING. General principles of psychology applied to these fields as a fundamental basis for preparing advertisements and plans for selling. The bearing of research methods and the social significance of advertising. Given in cooperation with student publications, newspapers and local concerns which afford opportunities for some practice.
Prerequisites: 2*a and* 2*b*. 3 *credits; either semester* (Miner, Croft)

11—FIELDS OF PSYCHOLOGY. A survey of the significant contributions in the following fields of psychology: Social, abnormal, experimental, genetic, animal, tests of abilities, personnel administration, and current systems of psychology.
Prerequisite: *An introductory course in psychology.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Beaumont)
Not given 1937-38.

Courses open to Upper Division and Graduate Students who have taken Psychology 2a and 2b, 10 or the Equivalent

104—SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY. Description and explanation of social phenomena in terms of the original and acquired reaction systems of the individual. So-called types are characterized in respect to the social problems they afford. Topics given special consideration: Crowds, mob behavior, propaganda, and nationalism.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Dimmick)

107—PSYCHOLOGICAL INTERPRETATION (Of the Unusual). Unusual human activities and experiences, including hypnotism, thought transference, spirit communications, psycho-therapy, and other sub-conscious phenomena are considered from the point of view of scientific evidence. The psychology of personality and genius. An attempt is made to understand the conditions for creative work in literature, art and science.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Miner)

111—MENTAL MEASUREMENTS. An analysis and interpretation of individual and group tests of intelligence, skill, and achievement. The history and significance of the testing movement; the construction and evaluation of group tests. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Asher)

122—PERSONALITY MALADJUSTMENTS. The course is intended primarily for social workers, teachers, and others, who deal with the common maladjustments which they are able to detect and help. The causes of such disturbances in the home, school or social surroundings will be emphasized. The early symptoms of more grave mental disorders will be treated from the standpoint of mental hygiene. The students will be acquainted with the background of scientific studies which is necessary for the interpretation of problem children and maladjusted adults. Examples of representative cases will supply some training for practical application of the principles discussed. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Dimmick)

123—PRACTICE IN TESTING. This course trains the student in the techniques of administering, scoring and interpreting group and individual intelligence and achievement tests most frequently employed in educational and psychological guidance. Opportunity will also be provided for the diagnosis and evaluation of aptitudes and emotional characteristics as these are related to adjustment problems. The practical rather than the theoretical aspects of diagnostic procedures are emphasized.
Prerequisite: *Psychology* 111 or *its equivalent.* 3 *credits; either semester* (Dimmick)

114—ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY. An intensive course on disturbed conduct and thinking studied from both the theoretical and the practical points of view. The major psychoses and neuroses are given special consideration. Some opportunity for clinical observation is provided.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Dimmick)

115—GENETIC PSYCHOLOGY. Influence of hereditary factors in the development of human behavior, with a critical survey of the problem and evidence in connection with certain psychological traits such as musical and other special abilities, intelligence, insanity, and interests.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Newbury)

116—COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY. Two hours of lectures, two hours of laboratory a week. A survey of the field of animal behavior with special reference to experimental technique. Opportunity for research experience in an animal laboratory. Topics include: problems of heredity and environment, activity, instinct, motivation, learning, sensory discrimination and personality in sub-human species. Relationships to human problems indicated. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Newbury)

110—EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY. Experimental techniques and their application to present psychological problems. The student is encouraged to select his own problems. Examples of such problems are: effect of changed surroundings on learning; peripheral retinal sensitivity; binocular fusion. One hour lecture; four hours laboratory.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (White)

113—PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING. An experimental study of the learning process together with an analysis of the types of learning. One hour lecture; four hours laboratory.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (White)

112—PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION. The functions of personnel work in business and industry. The selection and placement of employees, their training, supervision and motivation; the scientific study of work and fatigue. Given in alternate years with 221.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Beaumont)

121—STUDENT PERSONNEL. The methods of dealing with student personnel problems in college and high school, including the problems of selection, classification, sectioning of classes, grading, personal adjustment, motivation, guidance and vocational placement. The functions of a personnel officer. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Miner, Beaumont)

120a-d—INDEPENDENT WORK IN PSYCHOLOGY. Designed for advanced students and graduates who undertake minor research problems to be conducted in regular consultation with the instructor. A minimum of six hours time per week is required.

2 *credits; either semester* (Miner and others)

Courses open only to Graduate Students

201a—SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY. One two-hour discussion each week of research under way by graduate students and members of the staff.

1 *credit; 1st semester* (Miner and Staff)

201b, c, etc.—SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY. Continuation of 201a. These numbers are provided for registration in succeeding semesters.

1 *credit; either semester* (Miner and the Staff)

203a—PROBLEMS IN PSYCHOLOGY. Shorter research problems are registered under this number. A minimum of nine hours per week is required in consultation with the instructor.

2 *credits; 1st semester* (Miner and others)

203b, c, etc.—PROBLEMS IN PSYCHOLOGY. Continuation of research. These numbers are provided for registration in subsequent semester.

2 *credits; either semester* (Miner and others)

210a—RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY. Research or thesis work may be registered under this number. A minimum of nine hours per week is required on research conducted in consultation with the instructor.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Miner and others)

210b, c, etc.—RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY. Continuation of research. These numbers are provided for registration in succeeding semesters.

3 *credits; either semester* (Miner and others)

211—MENTAL WORK AND FATIGUE. A laboratory course. Four hours. Devoted to experiments and one hour discussion. Prerequisites, an advanced course in experimental psychology and elementary statistics or their equivalent. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (White)

Given in 1936-37; not offered in 1937-38.

212—THE EMOTIONS. A laboratory course. Four hours devoted to experiments and one hour discussion. Prerequisites, an advanced course in experimental psychology and elementary statistics or their equivalent.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (White)

213—THE OBSERVATION PROCESS. A laboratory course. Four hours devoted to experiments and one hour discussion. Prerequisites, an advanced course in experimental psychology and elementary statistics or their equivalent. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (White)

Given in 1936-37; not offered in 1937-38.

215—PSYCHOMETRICS. An advanced course which considers the treatment and interpretation of human measurements. The course deals with the computation and interpretation of simple, partial and multiple correlations, regressions, equations, and reliability of measures.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Asher)

217—PSYCHOLOGY OF LANGUAGE. An experimental course dealing with both written and spoken language. The development and physical basis of language, together with its function in thought processes. The main emphasis will be placed on the experimental phases of the subject. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory.

3 credits; 2nd semester (White)

Not given 1937-38.

218—SYSTEMATIC PSYCHOLOGY. An historical and critical study of fundamental concepts and current schools of psychology with a view to their evalution. *3 credits; 1st semester* (Miner)

219—CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY. Two hours lecture and discussion. A survey of clinical work on the diagnosis and adjustment of problem children and adults. The course gives a background for social, mental hygiene, and clinical work. *3 credits 2nd semester* (Dimmick)

ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Professor Ryland; Assistant Professors Horsfield, Server, Holmes,† Schick; Instructors Hernandez, Topham, de Lafforest

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: For French Romance Languages 1a-b, 2a-b, 6a-b, 3a-b or 8a-b and 4-b or 5a-b. For Spanish, 1a-b or 4a-b, 5a-b, 7a-b, 9a-b and 10a-b. Required: A minimum of 17 credits of advanced work in Romance Languages; for seniors 80a-b and the Comprehensive Examination at the end of the year.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the Field of Literature, Philosophy and the Arts, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

FRENCH

*1a—ELEMENTARY FRENCH.
3 credits; both semesters (Ryland, Horsfield, Server, Holmes, Schick)

*1b—ELEMENTARY FRENCH.
Prerequisites: 1*a or one year High School French.* *3 credits; both semesters* (Ryland, Server, Holmes, Schick)

*17—ELEMENTARY FRENCH.
5 credits; first semester (Server)

*2a—INTERMEDIATE FRENCH.
Prerequisites: 1*a-b or two years High School French.* *3 credits; both semesters* (Ryland, Horsfield, Server, Holmes, Schick)

*2b—INTERMEDIATE FRENCH. Continuation of 2a.
Prerequisite: 2*a or three years High School French.* *3 credits; both semesters* (Rayland, Horsfield, Server, Holmes, Schick)

†On leave 1937-38.

3a—FRENCH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION.
Prerequisites: 1*a-b*. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Ryland)

3b—FRENCH CONSERVATION AND COMPOSITION.
Prerequisites: 1*a-b*. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Ryland)

6a—FRENCH NOVEL AND DRAMA.
Prerequisites: *Two years of College French or its equivalent.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Horsfield)

6b—FRENCH NOVEL AND DRAMA. Continuation of 6a.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Horsfield)

8a—FRENCH PHONETICS. A scientific study of French sounds based on the International System of Phonetic Symbols.
Prerequisite: *Two Years College.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Schick)
[Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.]

8b—FRENCH PHONETICS. Continuation of 8a.
Prerequisite: 8*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Schick)
[Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.]

16a—CIVILIZATION OF FRANCE, SPAIN, SPANISH-AMERICA AND ITALY. Lectures and correlated readings. Open to all students.
[Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.] 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Staff)

16b—CIVILIZATION OF FRANCE, SPAIN, SPANISH-AMERICA AND ITALY. Continuation of 16a.
[Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.] 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Staff)

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

109a—FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE XIX CENTURY.
[Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Ryland)

109b—FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE XIX CENTURY.
[Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 2nd* semester (Ryland)

110a—FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE XVII CENTURY.
[Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Ryland)

110b—FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE XVII CENTURY.
[Given 1936-37; not offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Ryland)

113a—ADVANCED GRAMMAR, SYNTAX, COMPOSITION. Also an introduction to Etymology.
[Given 1936-37; not offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Ryland)

113b—ADVANCED GRAMMAR, SYNTAX, COMPOSITION. Also an introduction to Etymology.
[Given 1936-37; not offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Ryland)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

114a-d—INDEPENDENT WORK IN ROMANCE LANGUAGES.
[Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

115a—FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE XVIII CENTURY.
[Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Holmes)

115b—FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE XVIII CENTURY. Continuation of 113a.
[Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Holmes)

116—FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE XX CENTURY.
[Given 1936-37; not offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Horsfield)

Courses open only to Graduate Students

201a—LITERATURE OF THE FRENCH RENAISSANCE.
[Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Ryland

201b—LITERATURE OF THE FRENCH RENAISSANCE.
[Given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Ryland

202a—OLD FRENCH. First semester, a study of the syntax and composition of Old French. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Holmes)
Prerequisites: *Four years of modern French and two years of German. Recommended*: *Two years of Latin.*
[Offered 1937-38.]

202b—OLD FRENCH. Second semester, reading of text in Old French. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Holmes)

SPANISH

*5a—ELEMENTARY SPANISH. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Ryland, Server, Hernandez, Horsfield, Holmes)

*5b—ELEMENTARY SPANISH.
Prerequisite: *5a or one year High School Spanish.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Ryland, Server, Hernandez, Horsfield, Holmes)

*7a—INTERMEDIATE SPANISH.
Prerequisites: *5a-b or two years High School Spanish.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Server, Holmes, Hernandez

*7b—INTERMEDIATE SPANISH. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Server, Holmes, Hernandez)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

9a—SPANISH NOVEL AND DRAMA.
Prerequisites: 7*a-b or four years High School Spanish.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Server, Holmes, Hernandez)

9b—SPANISH NOVEL AND DRAMA. Continuation of 9a.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Server, Holmes, Hernandez)

10a—SPANISH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION.
Prerequisites: 5*a-b.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Server, Hernandez)

10b—SPANISH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION.
Prerequisites: 5*a-b.* 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Server, Hernandez)

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

104a—SPANISH LITERATURE OF THE XVII CENTURY.
Prerequisites: 7*a-b and* 9*a-b. or equivalent.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Server)
[Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.]

104b—SPANISH LITERATURE OF THE XVII CENTURY.
[Not given 1936-37; offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Server)

112a—SPANISH LITERATURE OF THE XIX CENTURY.
[Offered 1936-37; not offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Holmes)

112b—SPANISH LITERATURE OF THE XIX CENTURY.
[Offered 1936-37; not offered 1937-38.] 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Holmes)

ITALIAN

*4a—ELEMENTARY ITALIAN.
3 *credits; 1st semester* ( )

*4b—ELEMENTARY ITALIAN.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Schick)

15a—INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN.
Prerequisites: 4*a-b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Schick)

15b—INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Schick)

80a—TUTORIAL SEMINAR (For the Comprehensive Examination)
1 *credit; 1st semester* (Ryland)

80b—TUTORIAL SEMINAR (For the Comprehensive Examination).
1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Ryland)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

SOCIOLOGY

Professor Best, Assistant Professor Caldwell, Miss Buckingham, Assistant Professor Palmer

The courses in Sociology are designed primarily to give students an acquaintance with and fundamental conceptions of the larger social problems of the day. They are prepared with the purpose of making them an elemental part of one's general education. At the same time they are intended to provide a certain preliminary training for students looking to the field of social work, whether as a professional career, or with the expectation to do volunteer work or to participate in the direction of some social service agency. The formal requirements for professional training in social work are set out later.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Sociology 1a, 1b, Required: A minimum of 15 credits of advanced work in Sociology; Sociology 20a, b; comprehensive examination in senior year.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Credits to the number of 40 in the field of social sciences, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

* 1a—PRINCIPLES OF SOCIOLOGY. An introductory course dealing with the fundamental principles and aims of sociology through a consideration of social origins, social evolution, social progress, and social institutions.
Not open to Seniors. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Best)

*1b—PRINCIPLES OF SOCIOLOGY. An introductory course involving an examination of certain practical, concrete social problems of the present day, such as the family, child welfare, poverty, crime, racial issues, recreational values, community organization, urban and rural trends, housing conditions, population movements, social implications of industrial development, etc.
Not open to Seniors. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Best)

20a, b—TUTORIAL WORK. Conferences, assignment of reading, reports, etc. For Senior Majors. 1 *credit; each semester* (Staff)

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

101—SOCIAL DEPENDENCE. A study of poverty and social dependence and of measures for their alleviation and reduction, with special attention to present private and public activities in this direction, including social insurance. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Best)

102—SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. A study of illness and accidents, mortality rates, mental and physical impairment or defectiveness, health insurance, and hospitals and similar institutions and agencies, from a sociological point of view. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Caldwell)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

103—CRIMINOLOGY. A Study of general conditions as to crime and delinquency, of measures of punishment and reform of offenders, of criminal procedure and its possible reform, and of measures for the prevention of crime. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Best)

106—AMERICAN IMMIGRATION. A study of immigrant races and peoples in the United States and of proposed national policies for dealing with the matter, including a special study of the Negro problem.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Best)

107—COMMUNITY WELFARE WORK. A course involving an inspection of the several public welfare agencies and institutions of the community, and of certain ones of the State, after a preliminary theoretical consideration.
Prerequisites: *Sociology* 101, 102, or 103. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

109—THE FAMILY. A study of the family both in its historical aspects and in connection with modern life.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Caldwell)

110—CHILD WELFARE. A study of present social attitudes toward the child and of methods and agencies for its care and protection.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Caldwell)

112—COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION. A study of the theory and of the practical results of organization among individuals and among different agencies in the community for the advancement of its life.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Palmer)

114a-b—INDEPENDENT WORK IN SOCIOLOGY. Study of some special topic subject by duly authorized students.
1 *credit; either semester* (Staff)

121—POPULATION MOVEMENTS. A study of movements and trends in population, and with respect to race, age, birth-rates, etc.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Caldwell)

124—METHODS OF SOCIAL INVESTIGATION. A study of the several methods of investigation and research employed in the fields of sociology and social work. Two hours lecture; two hours laboratory. Open only to properly qualified students. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Caldwell)

125—COLLECTIVE BEHAVIOR. A sociological interpretation of group life and of certain aspects of social life, including the building up or shaping of public opinion or social control. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Caldwell)

Courses open only to Graduate Students

201a—SOCIOLOGY SEMINAR. Consideration mainly of methods of research and of current sociological literature.
2 *credits; 1st semester* (Staff)

201b—SOCIOLOGY SEMINAR. Continuation of 201a.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Staff)

205—SOCIAL SYSTEMS. A study of the different social systems propounded or attempted in human society from Plato's Republic down to the present. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Caldwell)

213—INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL CASE WORK. A more or less technical training course in social case work. Open only to properly qualified students. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Palmer)

217—ADVANCED SOCIAL CASE WORK. Continuation of 113. Open only to properly qualified students. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

220a—SUPERVISED FIELD WORK. A field or "laboratory" course in connection with an accredited social agency, and under the guidance of a qualified member of its staff (150 hours). Open only to properly qualified students. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Buckingham and others)

220b—SUPERVISED FIELD WORK. Continuation of 220a. (150 hours.) Open only to properly qualified students.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Buckingham and others)

222—FIELD OF SOCIAL WORK. A study of the history and development of social work, together with its present theoretical aspects, methods, and professional status. Open only to properly qualified students.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

223—SOCIAL TREATMENT OF DELINQUENCY. An examination of possible and actual methods of dealing with the delinquent, including institutional care, juvenile court, probation, parole, etc. Open only to properly qualified students. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

226—SOCIAL LEGISLATION. A study of the essential content of the law dealing with social welfare matters, together with the general principles involved in its enactment. Open only to properly qualified students.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

COURSES FOR TRAINING IN SOCIAL WORK

Students seeking to prepare to a greater or less extent, or in some degree in a professional capacity, for social work, and who expect to meet the requirements for membership in national professional bodies of social workers, must take certain specialized or so-called technical courses in the department of sociology, as well as certain regular courses in this department and in allied departments, including those of psychology, political science, economics, etc. In addition, there are certain optional courses in these and other departments which are recommended for the affording of full and well-rounded backgrounds for social work training.

The specialized courses may be taken only on a graduate basis. They are not recommended for students in general who have no expectation of entering social work. They are open with permission to special students who wish to benefit from them without regard to University credit. To be eligible for them with University credit, students must have taken, as preliminary or concurrent courses, those in sociology and other departments designated as required. One of these courses, Supervised Field Work, requiring in all 300 hours of field or "laboratory" work, and under qualified

direction, may be taken at the same time as the other courses are taken; or it may be taken thereafter. Full University credit, however, will not be given until it is completed. Facilities are available for it through social agencies in Lexington, Louisville, and Cincinnati.

The required regular courses in sociology and other departments may be taken only during the junior and senior years; and also if desired during one or more years of graduate work, whether or not all the steps are pursued for the attainment of a higher degree. During the freshman and sophomore years all University requirements should be worked off. During this period there should be taken so far as possible introductory courses in sociology, psychology, economics, and political science.

The several kinds of courses are as follows:

Required Specialized or Technical Courses

Introduction to Social Case Work
Advanced Social Case Work
Field of Social Work

Psychology:
- Clinical Psychology (219)
- Personality Maladjustments (122)

Social Treatment of Delinquency
Social Legislation
Supervised Field Work
- Mental Measurements (111)
- Abnormal Psychology (114)

Required General Courses

Sociology:
- Social Dependence (101)
- Criminology (103)
- Community Welfare Work (107)
- The Family (109)
- Child Welfare (110)
- Comunity Organization (112)
- Methods of Social Investigation (124)

Political Science:
- Public Welfare Administration (174)

Economics:
- One of the following:
  - Labor Problems (102)
  - Labor Legislation (130)

Suggested Optional Courses

Sociology:
- Social Pathology (102)
- Social Systems (105)
- American Immigration (106)
- Population Movements (121)
- Collective Behavior (125)

Psychology:
- Genetic Psychology (115)
- Social Psychology (104)
- Comparative Psychology (116)
- Problems in Psychology (203)
- Psychometrics (215)
- Personnel Administration (112)

Economics:
- Public Finance (104)
- Organization of Economic Groups (120)
- Contemporary Economic Thought (115)
- International Economic Policies (127)
- Advanced Economic History of United States (134)
- Advanced Marketing (135)
- State and Local Taxation (124)

Political Science:
- Municipal Administration (153)
- County Government (154)
- American Constitutional Development (159a)
- American Constitutional Development (159b)
- Political Parties and Public Opinion (170)
- Public Opinion (173)

Education:
- School Organization (101)
- Educational Sociology (114)
- Vocational Guidance (123)

Law:
- Domestic Relations (148)

Hygiene:
- Mental Hygiene (120a-b)
- Public Health (100a)
- Public Health (100b)
- Public Health Nursing (124a)
- Public Health Nursing (124b)

Philosophy:
- Making of Modern Mind (110a)

History:
- Twentieth Century (120)
- Recent History of United States (147)

Zoology:
- Principles of Zoology (108b)

Anthropology and Archæology:
- Principles of Anthropology (101)
- Ethnology (105)

Physical Education:
- Administration and Organization of Municipal and Community Recreation (125)
- Organization and Administration of Athletics (148)

Markets and Rural Farms:
- Marketing (108)
- Cooperative Marketing (109)
- Farm Finance (112)
- Current Problems in Agricultural Economics (132)

Farm Economics:
- Land Problems (108)
- Farm Management (113)
- Rural Community Problems (120)
- Special Problems in Rural Life (121)

Home Economics:
- Dietetics (124)
- Child Care and Training (115)
- Consumer Problems (125)
- Home Management and Home Relationships (142)
- Family Living (126)

ZOOLOGY

Professor Funkhouser, Professor Allen, Associate Professor Brauer
Mr. Tucker, Mr. Lancaster, Mrs. Taylor

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR. Prerequisites: Zoology 1a and 1b. Required: Zoology 7a and 7b (or 157a and 157b), 106, 108a and 108b, 114a, 114b; passing a comprehensive examination which will correlate the several zoological sub-sciences.

REQUIREMENTS IN FIELD OF CONCENTRATION. Forty credits in the Field of Biological Sciences, including the major work, in courses not open to freshmen.

*1a—GENERAL ZOOLOGY. A general course in zoology consisting of

* Courses open to Freshmen.

lectures, recitations and laboratory work. The first semester is devoted primarily to the study of invertebrates based on the dissection of types.

Given every year. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Funkhouser and others)

*1b—GENERAL ZOOLOGY. A continuation of Course 1a. The second semester is devoted primarily to a study of the vertebrates.

Given every year. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Funkhouser and others)

3a—GENERAL ENTOMOLOGY. A beginning course in the study of insects. Gross anatomy, morphology and life histories of representatives of the most important orders.

Offered 1935-36. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Allen)

3b—GENERAL ENTOMOLOGY. A continuation of Course 3a. Taxonomy and entomotaxy are given special attention during the second semester.

Offered 1935-36. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Allen)

7a—COMPARATIVE ANATOMY. Invertebrates. An intensive study of the anatomy of representatives of all the important phyla, classes, orders and a few families with gross studies of many genera. Life histories of important forms. Comparative organology and physiology of higher phyla.

Prerequisites: *Zoology* 1*a, b.* 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Allen)

Given every year.

7b—COMPARATIVE ANATOMY. Vertebrates. Systematic consideration of classes, orders and some families of Vertebrata. Comparative organology and physiology.

Prerequisites: *Zoology* 1*a, b.* 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Allen)

Given every year.

9—ANIMAL ECOLOGY AND FIELD BIOLOGY. A general course in ecology with special reference to the zoological aspects of the subject.

Offered 1936-37. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Allen)

*10—OUTLINES OF ZOOLOGY. An elementary course in zoology intended primarily for students of agriculture. Special attention is given to animals of economic importance.

Not given in 1935-36. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Brauer)

11—NATURE STUDY. A course in general nature study intended primarily for teachers who desire preparation for presenting the subject to elementary students. Intimate studies of local plants and animals based largely on field work.

Offered 1935-36. 3 *credits; summer only* (Allen)

25—GENERAL ANIMAL BIOLOGY. A study of the animal and its relation to its biotic and its physical environments. Animal communities, succession, behavior, and behavior patterns. Suited for teachers of general science, and biology in secondary schools, and for students of agriculture. Recitation 2 hours, and laboratory 1 hour.

Given 1936-37. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Brauer)

---

* Courses open to Freshmen.

Courses open only to Upper Division and Graduate Students

101a—HISTOLOGY. Histology of the tissues. A course in the technique of the preparation of animal tissues for microscopic study. Practice in imbedding, standing, sectioning, mounting and identification of tissues.
Prerequsites: *Zoology* 1*a-b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Brauer)
Given every year.

101b—HISTOLOGY. Histology of the organs. A continuation of Course 101a in which the studies are based on the organs and special attention given to pathology.
Prerequisite: *Zoology* 101*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Brauer)
Given every year.

102—ORNITHOLOGY. A study of the life histories, anatomy and physiology of birds with particular reference to the habits, songs, nests, migration and economic importance of our native birds.
Given every year. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Funkhouser or Allen)

105—MEDICAL ENTOMOLOGY. General parasitology; insects and other forms affecting the health and comfort of man. Identification, anatomy, life history, and etiology of representative species. Methods of control and treatment. For pre-medical and other students interested in public health.
Prerequisites: *Zoology* 1*a, b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Allen)
Offered 1935-36.

106—EMBRYOLOGY. A general course in ontogeny. Studies in maturation, fertilization, cleavage, organogenesis and anomalies of development with laboratory work based on the chick and pig.
Prerequisites: *Zoology* 1*a-b; 101a*. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Brauer)
Given every year.

108a—PRINCIPLES OF ZOOLOGY. (Evolution.) An advanced lecture course open only to juniors, seniors and graduate students on fundamental principles of biology. The first semester is devoted primarily to the study of organic evolution. Three times a week.
Given every year. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Funkhouser)

108b—PRINCIPLES OF ZOOLOGY. (Heredity.) A continuation of Course 108a. The second semester is devoted to the study of heredity, eugenics and animal instincts. Three times a week.
Given every year. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Funkhouser)

110a to d—INDEPENDENT WORK. Special problems for individual students who are capable of pursuing independent investigations.
For Zoology majors. 3 *credits; both semesters*
Given every year. (Funkhouser, Allen, Brauer)

112—ICHTHYOLOGY. Taxonomy of fishes with life-histories and biology of types. Fish structure and physiology. Fish culture and economic ichthyology; care of fishes, acquaria, etc.
Prerequisite: *Zoology* 1*a-b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Allen)
Offered 1935-36

114a—ZOOLOGICAL SEMINAR. Presentation of results of research; reports on technical papers in current literature; book reviews; news notes; discussions of recent developments in zoology; reports on meetings of scientific societies. Juniors majoring in Zoology are advised, and Seniors required, to attend in order to receive tutorial instruction preparatory to the final comprehensive examination. For students majoring in biological subjects.

1 *credit; 1st semester* (Staff)

Given every year.

114b—ZOOLOGICAL SEMINAR. A continuation of Course 114a. For students in biological subjects.

Given every year. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Staff)

157a—INVERTEBRATE ANATOMY. An advanced course on the comparative anatomy of invertebrate animals with special attention paid to phylogeny, organology and taxonomy.

Given every year. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Allen)

157b—VETEBRATE ANATOMY. A continuation of Course 157a devoted to the Chordata laboratory techniques in vertebrate anatomy.

Prerequisite: *Zoology* 157*a*. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Allen)

Given every year.

160—ONTOGENY. Lectures on theories and philosophies of organismic development. Reports on the literature.

Prerequisites: *Zoology* 1*a and b, and at least one course numbered above* 100. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Brauer)

Given every year.

Courses open only to Graduate Students

201a—HERPETOLOGY. Systematic, taxonomic and phylogenetic studies of the Reptilia.

Prerequisites: *Zoology* 7*a-b; 108a, 114a*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Funkhouser)

Not offered 1936-37.

201b—HERPETOLOGY. A continuation of Course 201a with special reference to economic forms.

Prerequisite: *Zoology* 201*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Funkhouser)

Not offered 1936-37.

202a—SYSTEMATIC ENTOMOLOGY. Research work on special groups of insects requiring advanced study in the literature of the subject and designed for students who desire to specialize in entomology.

Prerequisites: *Zoology* 3*a-b; 7a; 108a*. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Funkhouser)

Offered 1936-37.

202b—SYSTEMATIC ENTOMOLOGY. A continuation of Course 202a. In the second semester special attention is paid to entomotaxy and the bibliography of the group studied.

Prerequisite: *Zoology* 202*a*. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Funkhouser)

Offered 1936-37.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE

Organization

The College of Agriculture includes three divisions:

1. The College (resident teaching in agriculture and home economics).
2. The Experiment Station.
3. The Extension Division.

Requirements for Graduation

To receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture, a student must complete 139.3 credits of work with a standing of 1. These credits are classified as follows:

Prescribed subjects, non-agriculture	47.0 credits
Prescribed subjects, agriculture	34.3 credits
Electives required in agriculture	28.0 credits
Free electives	30.0 credits
Total	139.3 credits

Students who have not had physics in high school will be required to take a six-credit course in college which will reduce the number of free elective credits to 24. The free electives may be in agriculture. It will thus be seen that there is opportunity to take work in agriculture amounting to 92.3 credits.

To receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, a a student must complete 133.7 credits of work with a standing of 1.

The amount of work a student will be permitted to carry is indicated in the outline of courses. However, if a student has maintained a standing of 2 during a semester, he may, upon permission of the Dean, carry additional hours the following semester.

A regular student should carry at least 12 credit hours each semester. The maximum and minimum hours for special students are the same as for regular students.

Prior to the senior year all candidates for the degree in agriculture must satisfy the Dean that they have had at least one year's work on the farm or work for two summer vacations of three months each. Upon recommendation of the department in which a student is majoring, the Dean may permit work in the field of the student's major interest to be submitted for farm experience.

CURRICULUM LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
A. I. 31 Market Classes and Breeds of Livestock	3.	A. I. 32 Farm Poultry Production	3.
A. I. 33 Farm Dairying	3.	Bot. 1b Genl. Botany	4.
Agr. 11 Farm Crops	3.	*Chem. 1a Gen. Inorganic	5.
Bot. 1a Genl. Botany	4.	Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
Freshman Assembly	.3	M. S. 1b First Yr. Basic	1.3
Eng. 1a English Composition	3.	Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7
M. S. 1a First Year Basic	1.3		
Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7		
	18.3		17.0

* Chemistry 1a may be taken in the first semester.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Chem. 1b Genl. Inorganic	5.	Agr. 4 Soils	3.
Econ. 1 Principles of Econ.	3.	A. I. 20 Animal Nutrition	3.
F. E. 10 Mech. of Farmstead	3.	Bact. 52 Prin. of Bacteriology	4.
Hort. 1 Genl. Horticulture	4.	F. E. 4 Agricul. Econom.	3.
M. S. 6a Sec. Year Basic	1.5	Geol. 3 Elem. Geology	3.
		M. S. 6a Sec. Year Basic	1.5
	16.5		17.5

Students who have not had a year of physics in high school will be required to take a six-credit course in college physics.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
F. E. 113 Farm Management	3.	Ed. 16, Educ. Psychology	3.
M. & R. F. 108 Marketing	3.	Zool. 25 Genl. Animal Biol.	3.
*Electives	12.	Electives	12.
	18.		18.

* Students planning to teach under the Smith-Hughes Act are required to take Fm. Eng. 12. Agronomy 115 and 105 are required of students who have had the equivalent of Agronomy 4 and 11 in other institutions. Students entering as juniors take Agronomy 105 instead of Agronomy 11.

SENIOR YEAR

The work in the senior year is all elective. The normal load is 18 credit hours each semester.

ADVISORY SYSTEM

Upon entering the College of Agriculture each student is assigned a factulty adviser. It is the function of this faculty member to serve as a friendly personal adviser to the student. During or before the second semester of the sophomore year each student may select a major field of study. When the major field of study is selected, the student is assigned an adviser in the major field.

MAJOR WORK

The curriculum as outlined is for the student who desires a general course. A student desiring to prepare for a major field of work may postpone certain courses or make substitutions for them if these changes are recommended by the student's adviser and the head of the major department, and are approved in the manner prescribed by the University rules.

The College of Agriculture offers opportunity or major work in the following fields:

Agricultural Entomology	High School Teaching
Animal Husbandry	General Horticulture
Crops	Ornamental Horticulture
Dairying	Markets and Rural Finance
Extension	Plant Pathology
Farm Economics	Poultry
Farm Engineering	Soils

ELECTIVES SUGGESTED FOR STUDENTS WHO ARE PREPARING TO BE COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENTS

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
A. E. 10 Agr. Entomolgy	3	A. E. 102 Adv. Agr. Entomology	3
Agr. 113 Methods and Results in Agron. Experimentation	3	Agr. Ext. 1 Agricul. Exten.	1
Agr. 115 Soil Management	3	Agr. 23 Plant Pathology	4
A. I. 19 Genetics	3	Agr. 105 Adv. Crops	3
A. I. 102 Meats	4	A. I. 13 Live Stock Judging	2
A. I. 106 Pork Production	3	A. I. 105 Beef Production	3
Eng. 7a Public Speaking	3	A. I. 107 Sheep Production	3
F. E. 120 Rural Community Prob.	3	A. I. 125 Dairy Cattle Feeding and Management	3
F. E. 12 Farm Structural Eng.	3	A. I. 134 Adv. Poultry Prod.	3
Hort. 103 Pomology	3	A. P. 116 Diseases of Domestic Animals	4
Hort. 110 Vegetable Gardening	3	F. E. 11 Engineering Practices in Soil Management	3
Jour. 1a Reporting	3		
M. & R. F. 111 Agr. Prices	3		

TRAINING FOR TEACHERS OF VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE

The Federal Vocational Education Act passed by Congress in 1917 makes provision for the training of teachers of vocational education in agriculture for schools below college grade. The University of Kentucky has been designated as one of the institutions in the state to train white teachers for this work.

Students who complete the work for a Bachelor's degree in agriculture and who present eighteen credits in education meeting the approval of the staff in agricultural education will be entitled to a state certificate to teach agriculture on a vocational basis in the public schools of Kentucky.

ELECTIVES SUGGESTED FOR STUDENTS WHO ARE PREPARED TO TEACH VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
*Agr. Ed. 181 Teach. Voc. Agriculture	7	*Agr. Ed. 181 Teach. Voc. Agriculture	7
Agr. 113, Meth. and Results in Agron. Experimentation	3	A. E. 102 Adv. Agr. Entomology	3
Agr. 115 Soil Management	3	Agr. 23 Plant Pathology	4
A. I. 19 Genetics	3	Agr. 105 Advanced Crops	3
A. I. 102 Meats	4	A. I. 13 Live Stock Judg.	2
A. I. 106 Pork Production	3	A. I. 105 Beef Production	3
Fm. Ec. 120 Rural Com. Prob.	3	A. I. 107 Sheep Production	3
*F. E. 12 Farm Struct. Eng.	3	A. I. 134 Adv. Poultry Production	3
Hort. 105 Pomology	2	A. I. 125 Dairy Cattle Feeding and Management	3
Hort. 110 Vegetable Garden.	3	A. P. 116 Diseases of Domestic Animals	4
Jour. 1a Reporting	3	Ed. 122 Tests and Measure.	3
M. & R. F. 111 Agr. Prices	3	Hort. 113 Landscape Garden.	3
		F. E. 13 General Farm Shop	3

Starred courses are required of students planning to teach vocational agriculture. The student should take as many of the unstarred courses as his time and ability permit. Students who become teachers are required to take Agricultural Education 179, Determining Course-Content in Vocational Agriculture, which is offered the first two and one-half weeks of the summer school. Including Agricultural Education 179, the student must present at least eighteen credits in education.

CURRICULUM LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE WITH A MAJOR IN ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Art 61a Drawing	3.	Art. 61b Drawing	3.
Bot. 1a Genl. Botany	4.	Bot. 1b Genl. Botany	4.
Math. 18 Trigonometry or Math. 17 Algebra	2. or 3.	Chem. 1a Genl. Inorganic or Eng. 1b English Comp.	5. or 3.
Freshman Assembly	.3	M. S. 1a First Year Basic	1.3
Eng. 1a English Composition	3.	Phy. E. Gymnasium Pract.	.7
M. S. 1a First Year Basic	1.3		
Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7		
Electives	2.		
	16.3 or 17.3		17.0

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Art 63a Inter. Drawing	3.	Agron. 4 Soils	4.
Chem. 1b Genl. Inorganic	5.	Agron. 23 Plant Pathology	4.
Econ. 1 Principles of Economics	3.	E. D. 17a Engineering Draw.	2.
Hort. 1 Genl. Horticul.	4.	F. E. 11 Engineering Practices in Soil Management	3.
M. S. 6a Sec. Year Basic	1.5	Geol. 3 Elem. Geology	3.
		M. S. 6b Sec. Year Basic	1.5
	16.5		17.5

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS

Prescribed Agriculture

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
A. E. 10 Agricul. Entomol.	3	Hort. 113 Landscape Gard.	3
A. E. 103 Econom. Entomol.	3	Hort. 114 Adv. Landscape Gardening	3
Agr. 115 Soil Management	3	Hort. 115b Special Problem	3
Hort. 115a Special Problem	3	Hort. 117 Floriculture	3
		Hort. 118 Adv. Floricul.	3

Electives in Agriculture	21
Free electives	26

The twenty-one credits required as agricultural electives plus free electives may be applied as a minor in the following fields of study:

Animal Industry
Agronomy
Agricultural Entomology
Agricultural Engineering
Farm Economics
Markets and Rural Finance

Total credits required 139.3. Students who have not had a year of physics in high school will be required to take a six-credit course in college physics.

A MODIFIED CURRICULUM FOR TWO YEARS OF COLLEGE WORK

A modification of the first two years of the curriculum is suggested for the student who cannot complete the four years of consecutive college work leading to a degree. Under this modified plan subjects may be elected to provide general or special information concerning any phase of agriculture. Upon the completion of 69.3 credits with a standing of 1 the student will be awarded a certificate.*

REQUIRED WORK

FIRST YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Freshman Assembly	.3	Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
Bot. 1a Genl. Botany	4.	M. S. 1b First Year Basic	1.3
Engl. 1a English Comp.	3.	Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7
M. S. 1a First Year Basic	1.3	Electives	12.
Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7		
Electives	8.		
	17.3		17.0

* At least 29.3 of these credits must be in agriculture.

SECOND YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Chem. 1a Genl. Inorganic	5.	M. S. 6b Sec. Year Basic	1.5
Econ. 1 Prin. of Economics	3.	Electives	16.
M. S. 6a Sec. Year Basic	1.5		
Electives	8.		
	17.5		17.5

The following is a list of electives from which the faculty advises the student generally to select his electives, but he may elect any course in the University for which he has the prerequisites.

LIST OF ELECTIVES

FIRST YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
A. E. 10 Agr. Entomolgy	3	A. E. 11 Apiculture	3
Agr. 11 Farm Crops	3	A. I. 13 Livestock Judging	2
A. I. 4 Livestock Manage.	1	A. I. 19 Genetics	3
A. I. 31 Market Classes and Breeds of Livestock	3	A. I. 32 Farm Poultry Production	3
A. I. 33 Farm Dairying	3	Chem. 1b Genl. Inorganic	5
Chem. 1a Genl. Inorganic	5	F. E. 9 Farm Motors	3
F. E. 12 Farm Struct. Eng.	3	Biological Science	3–4
Hort. 1 Genl. Horticulture	3	Physical Science	3–5
Biological Science	3–4	Social Science	3
Physical Science	3–5		
Social Science	3		

SECOND YEAR*

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Agr. 14 Market Grain Grad.	2	Agr. 4 Soils	3
A. I. 25 Judg. Dairy Prod.	1	Agr. 23 Plant Pathology	4
A. I. 102 Meats	4	A. I. 20 Prin. An. Nutri.	3
F. E. 10 Mech. of Farmstead	3	A. I. 35 Artificial Incubation	2
F. E. 113 Farm Management	3	Bact. 52 Genl. Bact.	4
F. E. 120 Rural Com. Prob.	3	F. E. 4 Agr. Economics	3
M. & R. F. 108 Marketing	3	F. E. 10 Farm Accounting	3
Biological Science	3–4	F. E. 11 Engineering Practices in Soil Mangt.	3
Physical Science	3–5	A. P. 116 Diseases of Domestic Animals	4
Social Science	3	Biological Science	3–4
		Physical Science	3–5
		Social Science	3

* Courses in the first year list not previously elected may be elected in the second year.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

STUDENT ASSEMBLIES

1—FRESHMAN ASSEMBLY. The purpose of the series of lectures is to aid freshmen in becoming acquainted with the college and the curriculum and in solving problems which confront them as students. One lecture each week.

.3 *credit; 1st semester* (Horlacher)

2—SOPHOMORE ASSEMBLY. (Home Economics.) Lectures on current problems in home economics.
.3 *credit; 1st semester* (Grundmeier)

3—JUNIOR ASSEMBLY. (Home Economics.) Lectures on current problems in home economics. .3 *credit; 1st semester* (Deephouse)

4—SENIOR ASSEMBLY. The purpose of the series of lectures is to present to seniors various aspects of their relationship to work which may be undertaken after graduation. One lecture each month. Requirement for graduation. *No credit; 2nd semester* (Cooper, Horlacher)

AGRICULTURAL ENTOMOLOGY

Professor W. A. Price, Mr. Townsend

10—AGRICULTURAL ENTOMOLOGY. A general consideration of the principles of structure, biology, and classification affecting insects with frequent discussions of current topics relating to those insects. Lectures, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Townsend)

11—APICULTURE. The anatomy of the bee; the colony; location and equipment of the apiary; production and marketing of comb and extracted honey; diseases and enemies of bees. Lectures, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Price)

102—ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL ENTOMOLOGY. Life history, control and means of identification of the common and important insects of Kentucky; the making and care of school collections, cages, and aquariums. Especially planned for those intending to take up vocational agriculture teaching and county agent work. Lectures, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. E.* 10. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Price)

103—ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY: FRUIT AND GARDEN INSECTS. Beneficial and injurious insects of fruit and garden crops with special attention to the life histories, habits, and control of injurious species found in Kentucky. Lectures, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. E.* 10. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Townsend)

104—ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY: FARM CROP INSECTS AND ANIMAL PARASITES. Beneficial and injurious insects of common farm crops including those of stored grain and forage; also internal and external parasites of domestic animals. Lectures, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. E.* 10. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Townsend)

106a-b—SYSTEMATIC AND TECHNICAL AGRICULTURAL ENTOMOLOGY. Insect physiology, anatomy, ecology, and taxomony; entomological literature and technique; studies of special groups of insects. Lectures, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours.
Prerequisites: *A. E.* 10 *and any of the following*: 102, 103, 104. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Townsend)

201a-b—ENTOMOLOGICAL PROBLEMS. Discussion and assignment of current insect subjects. Investigations of chosen insect problems, including original research work.
Prerequisites: *A. E.* 10, 103, 104. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Price)

AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

Professor Bryant

1—METHODS IN AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION. Presenting the methods used in extension work in agriculture and home economics, organization, administration and financing; cooperating agencies; forms of organizing the working forces and methods of making programs of work. Open to juniors and seniors. One hour a week.

1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Bryant)

AGRONOMY

Professor Roberts (Soils), *Professor Kinney* (Crops), *Professor Valleau* (Plant Pathology), *Associate Professor Karraker* (Soils), *Associate Professor Fergus* (Crops), *Mr. Phillipe*, (Crops)

4—SOILS. An introductory study of the origin, properties, and management of soils. Lecture and recitations, 3 hours.

Prerequisites: *Chem.* 1*a*-1*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Karraker)

5—SOILS LABORATORY. Exercises on soil texture, structure, classification, water, erosion, absorption, base exchange, acidity, nutrient supply, and nitrate production. Laboratory, 4 hours.

Prerequisite: *Agron.* 4. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Karraker)

11—FARM CROPS. A survey course considering the geographical distribution, science of production, and uses of important field crops. Lecture and recitation, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Fergus, Phillippe)

14—MARKET GRAIN GRADING AND GRAIN JUDGING. Studies of federal classes and grades of market grains. Attention is also given to show standards. Laboratory, 4 hours.

Prerequisite: *Agronomy* 11. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Phillippe)

23—PLANT PATHOLOGY. A general survey of the causes, effects of, and methods of control of plant diseases. Recitation, 2 hours and laboratory, 4 hours.

Prerequisites: *Botany* 1*a-b*. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Valleau)

105—ADVANCED CROPS. Important crops of the world are studied in some detail as regards distribution, soil and climatic adaptation and technique of production. Lectures and recitations, 3 hours.

Prerequisite: *Agronomy* 11. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Kinney)

106—FIELD CROP IMPROVEMENT. A study of the principles involved and the technic used in breeding field crop plants. Lectures, 2 hours.

Prerequisites: *Agronomy*, 11; *A. I.* 19. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Kinney, Fergus)

109—RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN SOIL MANAGEMENT. Consideration will be given to the water erosion, leaching, tillage, lining, fertilization, and cropping of soils in the light of recent knowledge.
Prerequisites: *Undergraduates, Agronomy* 115; *graduates, Agronomy* 4. 3 *credits; summer* (Karraker)

110—ADVANCED SOILS: BIOLOGICAL STUDIES IN SOILS. A study in some detail of the soil organisms and biological soil processes. Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours.
Prerequisite: *Agronomy* 4. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Karraker)

111—ADVANCED SOILS: PHYSIO-CHEMICAL STUDIES IN SOILS. A study in some detail of the physico-chemical conditions and changes in soils. Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours.
Prerequisite: *Agronomy* 4. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Karraker)

112a-b—SPECIAL WORK IN SOILS. Students interested will be given the opportunity to do work not covered in the other courses in soils.
Prerequisite: *Agronomy* 4. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Roberts, Karraker)

113—METHODS AND RESULTS IN AGRONOMY EXPERIMENTATION. A study of the essentials of reliable field experimentation, including sources of error; a study of field results with emphasis on interpretation. Lectures and discussions, 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *Agronomy* 4. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Roberts)

114a-b—SPECIFIC CROPS. This course is for the student who wishes to study a crop intensively.
Prerequisite: *Permission of instructor.* 2 *credits; both semesters* (Kinney, Fergus)

115—SOIL MANAGEMENT. Deals with erosion, soil moisture, tillage operations, soil organic matter and nitrogen, including animal and green manures, lime and fertilizers. Lectures, 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *Agron.* 4. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Roberts)

116—TOBACCO. A course designed for students particularly interested in the more practical phases of tobacco production and grading. Laboratory periods are devoted entirely to practice in grading various types of tobacco leaf. Offered in alternate years. Lecture, one hour per week; laboratory, 2 hours. Open to juniors and seniors.
Not offered 1937-38. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Kinney)

117—SOIL MANAGEMENT AND LAND USE. A study of soil management and of soil characteristics with particular reference to land use in Kentucky.
1 *credit; summer school* (Karraker)

202a-b—SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN CROP PRODUCTION.
2 *credits; both semesters* (Kinney, Fergus)

203a-b—LITERATURE OF PLANT PATHOLOGY. A survey of the literature of plant pathology.
Prerequisite: *Agronomy* 23. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Valleau)

204a-b—INVESTIGATIONS IN SOILS.
Prerequisite: *Permission of instructor.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Roberts, Karraker)

207a-b—SEMINAR.
1 *credit; both semesters* (Agronomy Staff)

ANIMAL INDUSTRY

Professor Good (Animal Husbandry), *Professor Horlacher* (Animal Husbandry), *Professor Anderson* (Genetics), *Professor Martin* (Poultry), *Professor Ely* (Dairying), *Associate Professor Wilford* (Animal Husbandry), *Assistant Professor Barkman* (Dairying), *Assistant Professor Morrison* (Dairying), *Mr. Bywaters* (Animal Husbandry)

4—LIVE STOCK MANAGEMENT. Strictly practical phases of live stock production are handled in this course, including preparation of animals for show and sale ring. Laboratory, 2 hours.
1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Bywaters)

13—LIVE STOCK JUDGING. Judging beef cattle, sheep and swine and practice in writing reasons and giving reasons orally. Laboratory, 4 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 31. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Bywaters)

19—GENETICS. A study of the fundamental laws of heredity. Lectures, 3 hours.
3 *credits; both semesters*

20—PRINCIPALS OF ANIMAL NUTRITION. Fundamental principles involved in the digestion, absorption and assimilation of feeds by domestic animals; uses of the different nutrients; feeds, rations and their nutritive ratios; practical feeding of livestock. Lectures, 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *Chemistry, 1a.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Good, Wilford)

25—JUDGING DAIRY PRODUCTS. A study of the accepted standards for judging market milk, cream, butter, ice cream, cheese, and starters, and practice in scoring these products in accordance with standard methods. Laboratory, 2 hours.
1 *credit; 1st semester* (Barkman)

31—MARKET CLASSES AND BREEDS OF LIVESTOCK. A course to familiarize students with the present market requirements and with the origin and development of the more important breeds of farm animals.
3 *credits; 1st semester*

32—FARM POULTRY PRODUCTION. A general course dealing with the practical application of the principles of poultry husbandry to general farm conditions; breeds, breeding and culling; incubation, brooding; housing and disease control; marketing poultry products.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Martin)

33—FARM DAIRYING. The place of dairying in agriculture, factors affecting the secretion, composition, physical and chemical properties of milk and cream, the food value of dairy products, common dairy calculations, clean milk production, common farm dairy processes, such as separation, churning, and storage of dairy products.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Ely, Morrison)

34—JUDGING DAIRY CATTLE. Selection of sires, cows and heifers with due consideration for breed and dairy type and the application of these to the problem of herd improvement. To be given in alternate years.

2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Ely)

35—ARTIFICIAL INCUBATION AND BROODING. The fundamental principles involved in the operating of mammoth incubators and brooders; hatchery operation and management. Practice in the operation of mammoth incubators and storage brooders. Laboratory, 4 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 32. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Martin)

102—FARM BUTCHERING AND CURING MEATS. Slaughtering and blocking out of beeves, veals, hogs, and lambs; judging on foot and on the hook; wholesale and retail cuts, meat curing and cures with special emphasis on pork. Lectures, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 31. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Wilford)

104—ANIMAL BREEDING. A survey of the methods by which the breeders have built up the different types of domestic animals. Lectures, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 19. 4 *credits; 2nd semester*

105—BEEF PRODUCTION. Development of the beef cattle industry in this and other countries; feeding, breeding and management of beef cattle. Laboratory work consists in judging beef cattle and practical problems relating to the industry. Lectures, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 20. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Good)

106—PORK PRODUCTION. A study of breeds and types; general management and feeding of all classes of swine supplemented with laboratory in judging and management. Lectures, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 20. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Wilford)

107—SHEEP PRODUCTION. Breeds and market classes; judgment, breeding, feeding, management and marketing of sheep; production and marketing of wool. Lectures, 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 31. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Horlacher)

108—ADVANCED LIVE STOCK JUDGING. Special attention is given to comparative and group judging and to the presentation of oral reasons. Laboratory, 2 hours. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Horlacher)

110—ADVANCED LIVESTOCK JUDGING. Primarily for judging team candidates. Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 31. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Horlacher)

111a-b—SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN ANIMAL HUSBANDRY.

3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

120—SYSTEMS OF LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION. A survey of the systems of livestock production in the various countries of the world; designed to give the student a broad view of the livestock industry. Lectures, 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 31. 3 *credits; summer* (Horlacher)

121—ADVANCED GENETICS. Study of the laws of heredity as they have been applied in plant and animal improvement and may be made applicable for human betterment. Lectures, 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 19. 3 *credits; 1st semester*

125—DAIRY CATTLE FEEDING AND MANAGEMENT. The application of the principles of nutrition to dairy cattle feeding problems; up-to-date methods contributing to maximum efficiency in the production of quality dairy products on the farm. Lectures, 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 20. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Ely)

127—ADVANCED POULTRY BREEDING. Fundamental genetic principles involved in poultry breeding; transmission of egg production, broodiness, egg shell color and feather color; a breeding program is mapped out, analyzed, and studied in detail. Lectures, 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *Genetics.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Martin)

129—DAIRY BACTERIOLOGY. The application of bacteriological principles to the production of processing of milk and other dairy products involving methods of entrance of microorganisms into dairy products, effects of their growth and methods for their control. Lectures. 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours.
Prerequisite: *Bacteriology* 52. 4 *credits; 1st semester*
or 102. (Morrison)

130—BUTTER AND ICE CREAM. A study of the various processes and problems involved in the manufacture and storage of butter and ice cream. Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 33. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Barkman)

131—MARKET MILK AND CHEESE. A study of the problems connected with the production and handling of milk and manufacture of certain types of cheese. Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 33. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Morrison)

132a-b—SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN DAIRYING.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

133a-b—SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN POULTRY.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

134—ADVANCED POULTRY PRODUCTION. Advanced problems involved in incubation, brooding, pathology, nutrition, and flock management. Lectures 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *A. I.* 32. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Martin)

136—TECHNICAL CONTROL OF DAIRY PRODUCTS. This course is designed to give the student a working knowledge of various chemical and bacteriological tests used in the control of production or processing of

dairy products. Laboratory and recitations 6 hours. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisites: *A. I.* 33, 129. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Morrison)

137—DAIRY CATTLE BREEDING. The application of genetics to present day problems of breed and herd improvement, an analysis of progress and mistakes of the past compared with present day approved methods of interpreting records, the proving of sires, type classification, selective registration as employed by leading breeders. The rise and fall in popularity of prominent families and strains within the leading dairy breeds. To be given in alternate years.
3 *credits; second semester* (Ely)

201a-b—ECONOMIC FACTORS INVOLVED IN MEAT PRODUCTION Problems involving the economical production of beef, pork, and mutton.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Good, Horlacher, Wilford)

202a-b—MEATS. Research in any field touching on the industry.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Wilford)

203a-b—RESEARCH IN GENETICS.
3 *credits; both semesters*

204a-b—RESEARCH IN DAIRYING.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Dairy Staff)

205a-b—INVESTIGATIONS IN BREEDING LIGHT HORSES.
3 *credits; both semesters*

206a-b—RESEARCH IN POULTRY. Special problems involving original investigations on the part of the student. Throughout the year.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Martin)

207a-b—INVESTIGATIONS IN WOOL. Special research problems.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Horlacher)

208a-b—RESEARCH IN ANIMAL BREEDING.
3 *credits; both semesters*

209a-b—ANIMAL HUSBANDRY SEMINAR.
1 *credit; both semesters* (Good and Staff)

ANIMAL PATHOLOGY

Professor Dimock, Assistant Professor Hull

116—DISEASES OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS. Distribution, general nature, methods of dissemination, sanitation, prevention, and eradication of infectious and parasitic diseases of animals; hygiene and preventive medicine, with emphasis on the transmissible diseases. Lectures, recitations, and reference reading. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Dimock)

126—ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS. Correlation of structure and function of the various organs of the body; a study of anatomy and physiology as related to work offered in other courses

as live stock judging, butchering, animal nutrition, animal breeding, and animal diseases. Lectures 3 hours; laboratory 2 hours.

4 *credits; 1st semester* (Hull)

201a-b—INVESTIGATIONS IN ANIMAL DISEASES.

Prerequisites: *A. P.* 126 *and* 116 *or equivalent.* 4 *credits; both semesters* (Dimock)

FARM ECONOMICS

Professor Nicholls, Mr. Galloway, Mr. Oyler

4—AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS. Fundamental economic principles involved in the problems of the farmer, including the determination of value, interest, wages and profits; economic motives and ideals; geographic factors; principles of production; proportioning of land, labor and capital; farm credit, land tenure. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.

Prerequisite: *Economics* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Galloway)

10—FARM ACCOUNTING. Principles of accounting with special reference to their application to the organization and operation of the farm. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.

Prerequisite: *F. E.* 4. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Galloway)

107a-b—SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN FARM MANAGEMENT. Students enrolling in this course are assigned some special problem, as for example, the cost of producing some class of farm products such as dairy products, crops or live stock, or the problem of profitable farm organization in a specified community. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Nicholls)

108—LAND PROBLEMS. Land resources and their relation to the food supply; the present and potential supply of land of various grades: rent and its determination; factors determining the valuation of land; land tenure; landlord-tenant relations. Offered in alternative years.

Prerequisite: *F. E.* 4. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Nicholls)

109—ADVANCED FARM MANAGEMENT. This course consists of a fuller study of the principles of farm management considered in Course 113. A feature of the laboratory work is the visiting of well-organized and successful farms and studying their organization. Lectures 2 hours. Offered in alternate years.

Prerequisite: *Farm Economics* 113. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Nicholls)

Not offered 1937-38.

113—FARM MANAGEMENT. Principles underlying the organization and operation of a farm in such a way as to secure the greatest continuous profit; a study of the experience and methods employed by successful farmers. Lectures 3 hours.

Prerequisite: *Farm Economics* 4. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Nicholls)

120—RURAL COMMUNITY PROBLEMS. Fundamental principles underlying the social organization of country life; rural vital statistics; the shifting of the rural population; community hygiene and sanitation; the

rural church; the rural school; organization for community betterment; special study by the student of his own community. Lectures 3 hours. *Prerequisite*: *Economics* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Oyler)

121—SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN RURAL LIFE. Rural community organization, rural migration, and rural institutions such as the family and the church, are some of the problems that may be selected.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Oyler)

122—RURAL LIFE. Examination of composition of population; cultures; the family; and rural social institutions, particularly in view of recent changes in local and national rural life. 1 *credit*

123—FARM MANAGEMENT AND BUDGETING. This course deals principally with the budget method of analyzing farm business.
1 *credit* (Galloway)

201a-b—RESEARCH IN FARM ECONOMICS. Assignment of an advanced problem in the field of farm economics. Stress is placed on the plan, technique and scientific method used by the student in developing his research. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Nicholls)

203a-b—AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS SEMINAR. Discussions and papers on methods, problems, current literature and research in the field of agricultural economics. 1 *credit; both semesters* (Staff)

FARM ENGINEERING

Professor Kelley, Mr. Young

9—FARM MOTORS. A study of the fundamental principles governing the selection, construction, operation, repairing, and testing of tractors and motors adapted for farm use. Lectures and recitations 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Kelley)

10—MECHANICS OF THE FARMSTEAD. A study of the fundamentals of engineering as applied to agriculture. The course includes the following subjects: Mechanics of materials, transmission of power, farm sanitation equipment, and farm implements. Lecture and recitation 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Kelley, Young)

11—ENGINEERING PRACTICES IN SOIL MANAGEMENT. Surveying, mapping, and determining areas of farm land; designing farm drainage systems; problems in controlling erosion by terraces and gully structures. Lecture 1 hour; laboratory 4 hours.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Kelley, Young)

12—FARM STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING. A combination drawing and shop course in the construction, care and repair of farm buildings and equipment, for students preparing to teach vocational agriculture. Lecture 1 hour; laboratory 4 hours a week.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Young)

13—GENERAL FARM SHOP. A course in metal work and tools, includ-

ing plumbing, soldering, hot and cold metal and the repair of farm machinery. Lecture 1 hour; laboratory 4 hours a week.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Young)

101a-b—SPECIAL PROBLEMS.
Prerequisite: *F. E.* 10. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Kelley)

102—DAIRY ENGINEERING. A study of the engineering principles involved in the construction, installation, operation and management of machinery and equipment used in the handling and manufacturing of dairy products. Lectures and recitations 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *F. E.* 10. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Kelley)

103—ENGINEERING PROBLEMS IN SOIL MANAGEMENT. Surveying, mapping and determining areas of land; designing farm drainage systems; problems in controlling erosion by terraces and gully structures.

1 *credit; summer school* (Young)

HORTICULTURE

Professor Olney, Professor Elliott, Assistant Professor Waltman, Assistant Professor Emmert.

1—GENERAL HORTICULTURE. A study of the principles underlying the care and management of horticultural crops, including propagation, nutrition, habits of growth, fruitfulness, pollination, pruning, training, insect and disease control, harvesting and storing. Lectures 3 hours; laboratory 2 hours. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Olney, Waltman)

103—POMOLOGY. Pome Fruits. A course dealing with the theory and practice of commercial apple growing. Adaptation, soil relations, fruitfulness, and orchard management problems are studied in detail. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *Horticulture* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Waltman)

104—POMOLOGY. Stone Fruits. A detailed study of commercial peach, plum, and cherry growing. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *Horticulture* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Waltman)
Not offered 1937-38.

105—POMOLOGY. Small Fruits. A detailed study of the care and management of commercial plantings of strawberries, raspberries and other bush fruits. Lecture 1 hour; laboratory 2 hours a week, first half; lectures 2 hours a week, last half.
Prerequisite: *Horticulture* 1. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Waltman)

106—GREENHOUSE CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT. A study of the details of greenhouse construction and management. Lecture 1 hour; laboratory 2 hours. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Emmert)

108—VEGETABLE FORCING. A study of the culture of vegetable crops under glass. Lecture 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Not offered 1937-38. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Emmert)

110—VEGETABLE GARDENING. A study of the fundamental principles of vegetable growing, and the farmer's home garden. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Emmert)

111—MARKET GARDENING. A detailed study of commercial vegetable growing, with special emphasis on crops suited to Kentucky. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Prerequisites: *Horticulture* 108, 110. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Emmert)

113—LANDSCAPE GARDENING. A study of lawns, trees and shrubs and their arrangement for home and school yard planting. Lecture 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Elliott)

114—ADVANCED LANDSCAPE GARDENING. Special attention is given to design and the use of plant materials. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Prerequisites: *Horticulture* 113, 117. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Elliott)
Not offered 1937-38.

115a-b—SPECIAL PROBLEMS. This course is designed to permit advanced students to make an intensive study of some phase of horticulture in which they are particularly interested. May be taken only with approval of the instructor. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

117—FLORICULTURE. A study of the fundamental principles of flower growing under glass and in the garden. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Elliott)

118—ADVANCED FLORICULTURE. A detailed study of the culture and arrangement of garden flowers for the home grounds. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *Horticulture* 117. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Elliott)

119—PLANT PROPAGATION. A detailed study of the principles and methods of propagating plants. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Prerequisites: *Botany* 1*a-b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Elliott)

200a-b—SEMINAR. 1 *credit; both semesters* (Staff)

MARKETS AND RURAL FINANCE

Professor H. B. Price, Assistant Professor Card, Mr. Wrather

108—MARKETING. Principles and methods of marketing farm products; methods of marketing at country points and in central markets; classes and functions of middlemen; marketing specific commodities; market price; marketing costs; and cooperative marketing. Lectures 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *Economics* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Price, Wrather)

109—COOPERATIVE MARKETING. Principles, methods and problems involved in the cooperative marketing of farm products; legal, organization, and management problems which cooperatives encounter for different classes of farm products. Lectures 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *M. & R. F.* 108. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Price)

110—ADVANCED MARKETING. Marketing livestock, dairy products, eggs, and poultry; analysis of local and terminal market organization; factors affecting efficiency of business set-up and financial organization of marketing agencies. Lectures 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *M. & R. F.* 108. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Price)

111—AGRICULTURAL PRICES. A study of the factors influencing prices of farm products, price movements and trends, and price relationships. Methods of price comparison, long time price movements and cyclical tendencies are reviewed. Lectures 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *Farm Economics* 4. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Card)

112—FARM FINANCE. Principles of financing the production and marketing of farm products; credit needs of agriculture, including short time, intermediate and farm mortgage credit requirements; organization and operation of the federal farm loan system, and other agencies which furnish credit for agriculture. Lectures 3 hours.
Prerequisite: *Farm Economics* 4. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Wrather)

113—AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS. Sources, methods of presentation, and analysis of agricultural statistics with special references to agricultural census, crop and livestock estimates; collection, tabulation and graphic presentation of data; measure of dispersion, index numbers, trends and correlation. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *Economics* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Card)

131—ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL PRICES. A review of price theory and statistical method with special reference to research in agricultural prices; analysis of various price studies with reference to the theory upon which they are based, research methods used and reliability of conclusions drawn. Lectures 2 hours.
Prerequisites: *M. & R. F.* 111; 113 *or Commerce* 107. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Card)

132—CURRENT PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS. This course emphasizes recent developments in agricultural economics, agricultural marketing, production and farm credit; federal production adjustment programs, organization of agricultural credit, marketing agreements and industrial codes.
Prerequisite: *Farm Econ.* 4. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Price)

133—AGRICULTURAL POLICY. General development of the principles underlying agricultural policy, including analysis of the place of agriculture in the general economy, goals or objectives of agricultural policy, causes and development of the present agricultural problem, appraisal of current or proposed programs, and legislation for remedial action.
Prerequisite: *Farm Economics* 4. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Price)

202a-b—SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN MARKETING AND RURAL FINANCE. Open to graduate students who have the necessary training and ability to do research on individual problems. The course consists of individual work on some selected problem related to agricultural marketing or agricultural finance.
Prerequisite: *Approval of head of department.* 3 *credits; each semester* (Price)

203a-b—SEMINAR. Analysis of current problems in the field of marketing and rural finance. 1 *credit; both semesters* (Price)

204—RESEARCH IN MARKETING. Types of research in marketing. Laying out the research project. Analysis of data.
Prerequisite: *M. & R. F.* 108. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Price)

HOME ECONOMICS

Professor Erikson, Assistant Professor Grundmeier, Assistant Professor Deephouse, Assistant Professor Barkley, Assistant Professor Seeds, Assistant Professor Mumford, Miss Helton, Miss Latzke, Miss Melcher

The curriculum as outlined with the proper electives, offers opportunity for training for any one of the phases of home economics. A student desiring to do major work in any group of home economics subjects should select her courses of study upon the advice of the Head of the Department.

Upon entering the College of Agriculture each student is assigned a faculty adviser. It is the function of this faculty member to serve as a friendly, personal adviser to the student. To receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, a student must complete 133.7 credits of work with a standing of 1. These credits are classified as follows:

Prescribed non-home economics	54.8
Prescribed home economics	45.0
Assemblies	.9
Electives required in home economics	4.0
Free electives	29.0
Total	133.7

CURRICULUM LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOME ECONOMICS

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Art. 30a	2.	Art 30b	2.
Chem. 1a Genl. Inorganic	5.	Chem. 1b Genl. Inorganic	5.
H. E. 6a Foods	3.	H. E. 6b Foods	3.
H. E. 26 Textiles	2.	H. E. 29 Costume Design	3.
Phys. 51a Introd. to Phys.	3.	Phys. 51b Introd. to Phys.	3.
Freshman Assembly	.3	Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7
Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7		
	16.0		16.7

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Chem. 7 Organic Chem.	4.	A. & P. 3 Physiology	4.
Eng. 6 Essen. of Speech or Jour. 1a Reporting	2. or 3.	Econ. 1 Prin. of Econ. or Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
Eng. 1a English Comp.	3.	H. E. 47 Adv. Clothing	3.
H. E. 46 Clothing	3.	Psy. 7 Child Psychology	3.
Psy. 1 Elem. Psychology	3.	Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7
Sophomore Assembly	.3		
Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7		
	16 or 17.0		16.7

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
H. E. 3 Food and Nutrition	4.	H. E. 115 Child Care and Development	3.
H. E. 41 Housing	3.	H. E. 117 Interior Dec.	3.
Eng. 3b Hist. of Eng. Lit.	3.	H. E 124 Dietetics	4.
Junior Assembly	.3	H. E. 125 Consumer Prob.	3.
Electives	7.	Electives	4 or 5.
	17.3		17 or 18.0

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
F. E. 120 Rural Com. Prob. or Soc. 1a Prin. of Sociol.	3. or 3.	*H. E. 142 Home Mgmt. and Family Relationships	5.
H. E. 33 Health of the Fam.	3.	Electives	11.
*H. E. 142 Home Mgmt. and Family Relationships	5.		
Electives	6.		
	17.		16.

* May be taken either semester.

MAJOR WORK

The curriculum as outlined is for the student who desires a general course. The College offers opportunity for major work in the following fields: Home Economics Education, Dietetics and Institution Management, and Textiles and Clothing.

TRAINING FOR TEACHERS OF VOCATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS

The Federal Vocational Education Act passed by Congress in 1917 makes provision for the training of teachers of vocational education in home economics for schools below college grade. The University of Kentucky has been designated as the institution in the state to train white teachers for this work.

Students who complete the work for a Bachelor's degree in home economics and who present eighteen credits in education meeting the approval of the staff in home economics education will be entitled to a state certificate to teach home economics on a vocational basis in the public schools of Kentucky.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM FOR HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.

The curriculum for the freshman and sophomore years is the same as that of the general curriculum.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Eng. 3b Hist. of Eng. Lit.	3.	Ed. 160 Technique of Teach. Home Economics	3.
Bact. 52 Prin. of Bact.	4.	H. E. 115 Child Care and Development	3.
H. E. 3 Food and Nutrition	4.	H. E. 117 Interior Dec.	3.
H. E. 41 Housing	3.	H. E. 124 Dietetics	4.
Ed. 147 Foundations of Secondary Educ.	3.	H. E. 125 Consumer Prob.	3.
Junior Assembly	.3	Elective	1.
	17.3		17.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
*Ed. 162 Direct. Teach. in Home Economics	6.	Ed. 101 School Organiza.	3.
F. E. 120 Rural Com. Prob. or Soc. 1a Prin. of Sociology	3.	*Ed. 162 Direct. Teach. in Home Economics	6.
H. E. 33 Health of Family	3.	*H. E. 142 Home Mgmt. and Family Relationships	5.
*H. E. 142 Home Mgmt. and Family Relationships	5.	Electives	2.
	17.		16.

* May be taken either semester.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM FOR DIETETICS AND INSTITUTION MANAGEMENT

The curriculum for the freshman year and the first half of the sophomore year is the same as that of the general curriculum.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Chem. 7 Organic Chem.	4.	A. & P. 3 Physiology	4.
Eng. 6 Essen. of Speech or Jour. 1a Reporting	2. or 3.	Econ. 1 Prin. of Econ. or Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
Eng. 1a English Comp.	3.	H. E. 47 Adv. Clothing	3.
H. E. 46 Clothing	3.	H. E. 82 Institution Foods	4.
Psy. 1 Elem. Psychology	3.	Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7
Sophomore Assembly	.3		
Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7		
	16 or 17.0		17.7

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
H. E. 3 Food and Nutrition	4.	Eng. 3b Hist. of Eng. Lit.	3.
H. E. 41 Housing	3.	H. E. 117 Interior Dec.	3.
H. E. 81 Institution Mark.	3.	H. E. 124 Dietetics	4.
H. E. 33 Health of Family	3.	Electives	6.
Junior Assembly	.3		
Electives	4.		
	17.3		16.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Bact. 52 Prin. of Bact.	4.	H. E. 112 Pub. Sch. Nutri.	3.
F. E. 120 Rural Com. Prob. or Soc. 1a Prin. of Sociology	3.	H. E. 115 Child Care and Development	3.
H. E. 119a Experimental Cookery	3.	*H. E. 142 Home Mgmt. and Family Relationships	5.
Psy. 7 Child Psychology	3.	H. E. 178 Institution Org.	3.
Electives	3.	Electives	3.
	16.		17.

* May be taken either semester.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM FOR TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

The curriculum for the freshman year is the same as that of the general curriculum.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Chem. 7 Organic Chem.	4.	A. & P. 3 Physiology	4.
Eng. 1a English Comp.	3.	Econ. 1 Prin. of Econ.	3.
R. L. 1a Elem. French or Ger. 1a Elem. German	3.	Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
H. E. 46 Clothing	3.	H. E. 47 Adv. Clothing	3.
Psy. 1 Elem. Psychology	3.	R. L. 1b Elem. French or Ger. 1b Elem. German	3.
Sophomore Assembly	.3	Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7
Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7		
	17.0		16.7

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Art 61a Drawing	3.	Art 61b Drawing or H. E. 104 Prob. in Text.	3. or 4.
Eng. 6 Essen. of Speech or Jour. 1a Reporting	2. or 3.	H. E. 117 Interior Dec.	3.
Eng. 3b Hist. of Eng. Lit.	3.	H. E. 124 Dietetics	4.
H. E. 3 Food and Nutrition	4.	Psy. 7 Child Psychology	3.
H. E. 41 Housing	3.	R. L. 2b Inter. French or Ger. 2b Inter. German	3.
R. L. 2a Inter. French or Ger. 2a Inter. German	3.	H. E. 125 Consumer Prob.	3.
Junior Assembly	.3		
	18.3 or 19.3		19 or 20.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Art 62a Design	3.	Art 62b Design	3.
H. E. 33 Health of Family	3.	Ed. 101 School Organ.	3.
H. E. 106a Seminar in Textiles and Clothing	1.	H. E. 142 Home Mgmt. and Family Relationship	5.
H. E. 115 Child Care and Development	3.	Electives	6.
H. E. 116 Adv. Costume Design	3.		
Soc. 1a Prin. of Sociol. or F. E. 120 Rural Com. Prob.	3.		
	16.		17.

COURSES OF STUDY

3—FOOD AND NUTRITION. The study of the properties and nutritional values of food and its conversion into the matter and energy of the body. Lecture 2 hours; laboratory 4 hours.
Prerequisites: *Chem. 7; A. & P. 3.* 4 *credits; both semesters* (Erickson)

6a—FOODS. An introduction to the study of food. The course includes a study of the classification and composition of foods; methods of preparation and principles involved. Lecture 1 hour; laboratory 4 hours.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Barkley)

6b—FOODS. A course dealing with the preservation of food; the selection, purchase and preparation of food in connection with meal planning and service. Lecture 1 hour; laboratory 4 fours.
Prerequisite: *H. E. 6a.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Barkley)

16—ELEMENTARY NUTRITION. Nutritive functions of food and nutritive requirements of the body are presented for those who wish to know the value to mental and physical efficiency of good food selection. It is given in a way that calls for no training in the natural sciences. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours. Not open to students registered in home economics. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Grundmeier)

26—TEXTILES. Study of fibers, cloth manufacturers, selection, care and cost of textiles. Lecture 1 hour; laboratory 2 hours.
2 *credits; 1st semester* (Latzke)

29—COSTUME DESIGN. Study of the individual from the standpoint of personality type, color type and personal characteristics. Application of principles and elements of design to the individual wardrobe. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *Art 30a.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Seeds)

32—CHILDREN'S CLOTHING. Selection and construction of suitable clothing for children. Laboratory 6 hours.
Prerequisite: *H. E. 46.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Seeds)

33—HEALTH OF THE FAMILY. This course deals with the factors that influence health; the forces to be used for health improvement; the human body and its adjustments; applications of modern science to health; care of the muscular, skeletal and nervous systems; prevention of specific diseases and practice in the techniques of home nursing. Lectures 3 hours.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Erikson)

34—DIETETICS FOR NURSES. The course includes a study of food and its relation to energy production by the body, growth of new tissue in the body, and regulation of body processes; the relation of good preparation and serving of food to good utilization.
Prerequisite: *A. & P. 6.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Erikson)

41—HOUSING. Modern trends in housing. Economics of housing, housing laws, zoning, house plans and equipment. Present day trends in heating, plumbing and lighting for the home. Problems of costs, management, convenience and beauty are stressed. Lectures 3 hours.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Deephouse)

46—CLOTHING. Lecture work consists of the study of social and economic clothing problems; clothing budget. Laboratory work consists of the application of the different manipulative processes to linen, cotton and silk materials. Lecture 1 hour; laboratory 4 hours.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 29. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Latzke)

47—ADVANCED CLOTHING. Special emphasis is placed upon organized planning in the making of garments and upon selection of material and design for the occasion. Tailored wool dresses, silk afternoon frocks, dinner gowns and tailored wool suits are made. Laboratory 6 hours.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 46. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Seeds)

81—INSTITUTION MARKETING. Study of the economics of food and supplies for institutions. Field trips are made to wholesale houses, distributing centers, food factories. Lecture 1 hour; laboratory 4 hours.
Prerequisite: *Economics* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Helton)

82—INSTITUTION FOODS. Study and practice of large quantity food preparation and service. Emphasis is placed on standard methods and cost accounting. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 4 hours.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 6*b*. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Helton)

104—PROBLEMS IN TEXTILES. Study of major and minor fibers; tests both physical and chemical; individual problems used for term problems.
Prerequisites: *H. E.* 26; *Econ.* 1. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Latzke)

105a-b—SEMINAR IN NUTRITION. Investigations of recent research on nutrition. Lecture 1 hour.
Prerequisite: *Senior or graduate standing.* 1 *credit; both semesters* (Erikson)

106a-b—SEMINAR IN TEXTILES AND CLOTHING. Investigations of special textile and clothing problems. One hour.
Prerequisite: *Senior or graduate standing.* 1 *credit; both semesters* (Seeds, Latzke)

109—NUTRITION. Investigations in nutrition and in metabolic processes of the body. It includes sugar tolerance tests; protein and mineral balance experiments on human subjects; biological tests for vitamins and proteins of various foods. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 4 hours.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 124. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Erikson)

112—PUBLIC SCHOOL NUTRITION. A study of the nutrition class movement with emphasis on causes and effects of malnutrition, methods of judging nutrition and height and weight standards. Development of health program in public schools. The laboratory work includes a health class with public school children. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Grundmeier)

115—CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT. A survey of the field of parent education; care and training of the child from pre-natal life through the pre-school period; standards for normal development—physical, social, emotional and mental; includes observations of pre-school children. Lectures 3 hours. 3 *credits; both semesters*
Prerequisites: *A. & P.* 3; *Psychology* 7. (Mumford)

116—ADVANCED COSTUME DESIGN. History of costume. A survey of costume from ancient to modern times, showing political, religious and industrial influence in design, and furnishing opportunity to create new designs applicable to modern needs. Study of Egyptian, Greek, Roman, French 18th and 19th Century costumes. Lectures 3 hours.
Prerequisites: *H. E.* 29, *Art* 30*b*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Seeds)

117—INTERIOR DECORATION. A study of furniture, drapery, rugs, and accessories, their influence on interiors of present day, the cost factors involved and the application of principles of color and design to create a harmonious interior.
Prerequisites: *Art* 30*b*, *H. E.* 41. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Seeds)

118—TAILORING. A study of the economics of clothing, budgets. Suit and coat are made. Lecture 1 hour; laboratory 4 hours.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 47. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Seeds, Latzke)

119a-b—EXPERIMENTAL COOKERY. Study of the application of chemical methods to the problems of cookery. Observation on effect of pH and determinations of losses in vegetable cookery; experimental work on batter and dough mixtures; shortening power of fats; properties of emulsions; comparison of slow and quick-acting baking powder; jellying properties of fruit juices. Laboratory 6 hours.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 124. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Grundmeier)

121a-b—SPECIAL PROBLEMS. Special problems in undergraduate research. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Staff)

124—DIETETICS. A study of daily food requirements of human beings at different age levels, emphasis being given to satisfying the divergent needs of families and other groups. Practice is given in normal dietaries for the different ages and different groups. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 4 hours.
Prerequisites: *H. E.* 3, 6*b*; *A. & P.* 3. 4 *credits; both semesters* (Grundmeier)

125—CONSUMER PROBLEMS. The purpose of this course is to acquaint students with the problems of efficient buying. It includes the relation of production to family and individual consumption, the consumer and standards, marketing policies and systems, cooperatives, etc. Lectures three hours.
Prerequisite: *Econ.* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Deephouse)

126—FAMILY LIVING. The purpose of this course is to show the interlocking relationships of community and family living. It aims to bring out the influence of home conditions on the members of the family, and the result of such influence on attitudes and behaviors that affect community living. Lectures three hours.
Prerequisites: *H. E.* 41, 115; *Soc.* 1*a*; *Econ.* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Mumford)

127—ADVANCED CHILD DEVELOPMENT. Detailed study of special features of child development during the pre-school years. Examples of what is found according to the literature are observed in the nursery school with special reference to body management, posture, expressive movements,

language and speech, conduct in novel situations, emotional expression, conduct in relation to companions, and conduct in problem solving situations. Lecture one hour a week; laboratory four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 115. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Mumford)

142—HOME MANAGEMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS. A study of the problems of the home from the standpoint of management of materials, time and money; consumer buying; household accounts; leisure; social and cultural training. Students live for a stated period in the University Home Management House. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 6 hours.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 124. 5 *credits; both semesters* (Deephouse)

178—INSTITUTION ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION. Principles of organization are studied, types of institution service, modern industrial tendencies, advertisement, personnel, organization and financial control. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 180. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Helton)

179—INSTITUTION MANAGEMENT. Application of scientific principles of institution management, consisting of practical work in the institution six hours a day, six days a week, daily half hour conferences and one hour lecture a week.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 178. 6 *credits; 2nd semester* (Helton)

180—INSTITUTION EQUIPMENT. Selection, arrangement, cost and care of institution equipment is made. Problems of lighting, heating, ventilation, refrigeration are considered. Lectures 2 hours; laboratory 2 hours.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 82. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Helton)

201—ADVANCED HOME MANAGEMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS. A lecture course affording opportunity for special study in family relationships. The social and economic problems of the home are stressed. Lectures 3 hours.
Prerequisites: *H. E.* 142, *Econ.* 1; *Soc.* 1*a*. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Deephouse)

202a-b—GRADUATE SEMINAR.
2 *credits; both semesters* (Erikson)

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

JAMES HIRAM GRAHAM, C. E., DEAN

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

ORGANIZATION

The College of Engineering embraces the following departments: Civil Engineering, Engineering Drawing, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, and Mining and Metallurgical Engineering.

ADMISSION

For admission to the freshman class in the College of Engineering, applicants should present one and one-half units in Algebra and one-half unit in Solid Geometry, other requirements being the same as specified for admission to the freshman class in general. Applicants meeting all of the general requirements, but deficient in Algebra or Solid Geometry, will be admitted to the freshman class, but will be required to take extra courses designated to remove the deficiencies. It is desirable, but not obligatory, that applicants also have high school credit in Chemistry, Physics and Trigonometry.

COURSES OF STUDY AND DEGREES

The College of Engineering offers instruction leading to the following baccalaureate degrees:

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering.
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering.
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering.
Bachelor of Science in Metallurgical Engineering.
Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering.

The courses of study leading to these degrees are identical during the freshman year. This gives the student the benefit of one year of training in fundamental subjects before he is required to choose among the various fields.

ELECTIVE

Provision is made in the curriculum of each course for both technical and non-technical electives.

Any course given in the College of Engineering will be considered as technical, however the Head of the Department may desig-

nate certain courses in Physics, Mathematics and Chemistry as technical electives otherwise any course outside of the College of Engineering will be considered as non-technical. All electives must be approved by the Head of the Department in which the student is taking his major.

Graduate Courses

The College of Engineering offers graduate courses leading to the following advanced degrees:

Master of Science in Civil Engineering.
Master of Science in Electrical Engineering.
Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering.
Master of Science in Metallurgical Engineering.
Master of Science in Mining Engineering.

The College of Engineering offers to its own graduates, the following professional degrees:

C. E. (Civil Engineer.)
E. E. (Electrical Engineer.)
M. E. (Mechanical Engineer.)
Met. E. (Metallurgical Engineer.)
E. M. (Mining Engineer.)

For further information regarding graduate work, see the graduate school section of this catalog, and the graduate courses listed under each department.

Study Hall

Freshmen in the College of Engineering are required to spend from twelve to fifteen hours a week in supervised study. During this time they will be under the general supervision of a faculty member.

Students who may be having especial difficulty in one or more classes will be assigned in small groups of about five to coaching classes in which their study of these subjects will be carefully supervised by selected men from the Junior and Senior Classes.

Summer Work

It is desirable that students of engineering obtain practical experience while pursuing their college course. All engineering students are urged to obtain employment during their summer vacations with a company engaged in engineering work.

ALL COURSES LEADING TO ENGINEERING DEGREES

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Eng. 1a English Comp.	3.	Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
Assby. 1 Introduc. to Eng.	.3	Assby. 2 Engin'ring Problems	.7
Chem. 2a Gen. Inorganic	4.	Chem. 2b Gen. Inorganic	4.
Eng. Draw. 1 Elem. Eng. Draw.	2.	Civ. Eng. 12 Plane Surveying	2.7
Math. 17 College Algebra	3.	Eng. Draw. 3 Descrip. Geometry	3.
Math. 18 Plane Trigonometry	2.	Math. 19 Analy. Geometry	3.
Phys. 1a General Physics	5.	Mil. Sci. 1b First Year Basic	1.3
Mil. Sci. 1a First Year Basic	1.3	Phys. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7
Phys. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7		
	21.3		18.4
Study Hall	12 hours	Study Hall	15 hours 1st half 11 hours 2nd half

NOTE 1—Students who offer only one entrance unit in Algebra will take in the first semester Mathematics 5 (5.0 credits) instead of Mathematics 17 and postpone English 1a.

NOTE 2—Students who have not had Solid Geometry will take Mathematics 2 (3.0 credits) in the second semester.

NOTE 3—Students who make "C" or "D" grades in Physics 1a will take Physics 1b in the second semester and postpone Civ. Eng. 12 or English 1b.

NOTE 4—Any subjects which are not completed during the regular school year should be taken during the following summer session.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 3a Soph. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 3b Soph. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng.13 Adv. Surveying	3.	Civ. Eng. 16a Route Surveying	2.
Civ. Eng. 18 Mapping and Topog. Draw.	2.	Civ. Eng. 171 Stresses and Graphics	4.3
Civ. Eng. 5 Masonry Const.	2.	Eng. Mech. 11 Analy. Mechanics	4.
Math. 20a Differ. Calculus	4.	Math. 20b Integral Calculus	4.
Phys. 2a Gen. Col. Physics	5.	Phys. 2b Gen. Col. Physics	5.
Mil. Sci. 6a Second Yr. Basic	1.5	Mil. Sci. 6b Second Yr. Basic	1.5
	19.5		20.8

SUMMER SURVEYING CAMP (7 weeks)

Located at Camp Robinson, Noble, Breathitt County, Kentucky

	Hrs. Per Week	Credits
Civ. Eng. 15 General Surveying (3 weeks)	44	3.
Civ. Eng. 16b Route Surveying (3 weeks)	44	3.
Civ. Eng. 17 Hydrographic Surveying (1 week)	44	1.

Option One

A General Course in Civil Engineering

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 4a Jr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 4b Jr. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng. 31 Highway Const. and Maint.	2.	Civ. Eng. 23 Seminar	1.
Civ. Eng. 35 Highway Mat. Lab.	1.	Math. 11 Spher. Trig.	1.
Civ. Eng. 49 Railway Const. and Maint.	3.	Math. 12 Least Sq.	1.
Civ. Eng. 81 Testing Mater. Lab.	1.	Civ. Eng. 106 Foundations and Tunneling	2.
Civ. Eng. 170 Elem. Struct. Design	3.	Civ. Eng. 107 Soil Mechanics	2.
Elec. Eng. 101 Elem. of Elec. Eng. Machinery	3.	Civ. Eng. 113 Geodesy	3.
Eng. Mech. 13 Mech. of Materials	4.	Civ. Eng. 173a Steel Structures	3.
Non-Technical Elective	3.	Geol. 12 Elem. of Geology	3.
		Non-Technical Elective	3.
	20.0		19.0

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 5a Sr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 5b Sr. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng. 102 Reinf. Concrete	3.	Civ. Eng. 32 Streets and Pavements	2.
Civ. Eng. 103 Retain. Walls and Dams	2.	Civ. Eng. 36 Bitum. Mater. and Lab.	1.
Civ. Eng. 104 Reinf. Concr. Design	.7	Civ. Eng. 104b Reinf. Concr. Des.	.7
Civ. Eng. 123 Hydraulics Lab.	1.5	Civ. Eng. 111 Contracts and Specifications	1.
Civ. Eng. 173b Steel Design	3.3	Civ. Eng. 122 Water Power Eng.	2.
Civ. Eng. 181a Independent Problems	1.	Civ. Eng. 181b Independent Problems	4.
Civ. Eng. 120 Hydraulics	2.	Met. 26 Eng. Metallurgy	2.
Geol. 7 Eng. Geology	2.	San. Eng. 151 Water Supply and Waterworks	2.
Mech. Eng. 103 Elem. of Heat-Power Eng.	2.	San. Eng. 152 Sewers and Sewage Disposal	2.
Non-Technical Elective	3.	San. Eng. 153 Design of Waterworks and Sewers	1.3
		San. Eng. 156 Water and Sewer Plant Operation	1.
	20.5		19.0

Option Two

A Course with Special Emphasis on Sanitary Engineering

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 4a Jr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 4b Jr. Class Society	0.0
Bact. 102 Gen. Bacteriology	4.	Bact. 57 Bacteriology of Water and Sewage	4.
Civ. Eng. 81 Testing Mater. Lab.	1.	Civ Eng. 23 Seminar	1.
Civ. Eng. 123 Hydraulics Lab.	1.5	Civ. Eng. 173a Steel Structures	3.
Civ. Eng. 170 Elem. Struct. Design	3.	Hyg. 100b Public Health	3.
Elec. Eng. 101 Elem. of Elec. Eng. Machinery	3.	San. Eng. 151 Water Supply and Waterworks	2.
Eng. Mech. 13 Mech. of Materials	4.	San. Eng. 152 Sewers and Sewage Disposal	2.
Civ. Eng. 120 Hydraulics	2.	San. Eng. 153 Design Waterworks, Sewers and Disposal	1.3
Hyg. 100a Public Health	3.	Non-Technical Elective	3.
	21.5		19.3

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 5a Sr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 5b Sr. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng. 5 Masonry Construction	2.	Arch. Eng. 5 Bldg. Equip.	2.
Civ. Eng. 102 Reinf. Concrete	3.	Civ. Eng. 111 Contracts and Specifications	1.
Civ. Eng. 103 Ret. Walls and Dams	2.	Civ. Eng. 122 Water Power Eng.	2.
Civ. Eng. 104a Reinf. Concrete Design	.7	Civ. Eng. 181b Independent Problems	4.
Civ. Eng. 181a Independent Problems	1.	Mech. Eng. 116 Heating, Ventil. & Air Conditioning	3.
Elec. Eng. 11 Elec. Circuits and Wiring	1.	San. Eng. 155 Adv. Sewers & Sewage Disposal Design	3.
Mech. Eng. 103 Heat-Power Eng.	2.	San. Eng. 156 Water and Sewer Plant Operation	1.
San. Eng. 154 Adv. Water Plant Design	3.	San. Eng. 183 Stream Pollution	3.
San. Eng. 182 Sanitation	3.		
Non-Technical Elective	3.		
	20.7		19.0

Option Three

A Course with Special Emphasis on Architectural Engineering

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 4a Jr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 4b Jr. Class Society	0.0
Art 61a Drawing	3.	Arch. Eng. 1 Arch. Rendering	2.
Art 145a Hist. of Architecture	1.	Art 61b Drawing	3.
Art 146a Hist. of Architecture	2.	Art 145b Hist. of Architecture	1.
Civ. Eng. 5 Masonry Construction	2.	Art 146b Hist. of Architecture	2.
Civ. Eng. 81 Testing Mater. Lab.	1.	Civ. Eng. 23 Seminar	1.
Civ. Eng. 170 Elem. Structural Design	3.	Civ. Eng. 106 Foundations and Tunneling	2.
Eng. Mech. 13 Mech. of Materials	4.	Civ. Eng. 173a Steel Structures	3.
Non-Technical Elective	3.	Mech. Eng. 103 Elem. of Heat-Power Eng.	2.
	19.0	Non-Technical Elective	3.
			19.0

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 5a Sr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 5b Sr. Class Society	0.0
Arch. Eng. 3 Sanitation, Acoustics, Fire Prevention	3.	Arch. Eng. 4b Architectural Design	2.7
Arch. Eng. 4a Architectural Design	2.7	Arch. Eng. 5 Building Equip.	2.
Art 17a Art Appreciation	1.	*Arch.Eng. 6 Independent Problems	5.
Civ. Eng. 102 Reinf. Concrete	3.	Art 17b Art Appreciation	1.
Civ. Eng. 104a Reinf. Concrete Design	.7	Civ. Eng. 111 Contracts and Specifications	1.
Elec. Eng. 101 Elem. of Elec. Eng. Machinery	3.	Elec. Eng. 11 Elec. Circuits and Wiring	1.
Mech. Eng. 116 Heating, Ventil. & Air Conditioning	3.	Elec. Eng. 136 Illumination Eng.	4.
Non-Technical Elective	3.	Mech. Eng. 110 Heating and Ventil. Design	1.3
		Met. 26 Eng. Metallurgy	2.
	19.4		20.0

* This may be replaced by Technical Elective.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

FRESHMAN YEAR (See Page 227)

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 3a Soph. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 3b Soph. Class Society	0.0
Elec. Eng. 11 Elec. Circuits and Wiring	1.	Eng. Draw. 12b Kinematic Drawing	2.
Eng. Draw. 18 Eng. Drawing	4.	Eng. Mech. 11 Analy. Mechanics	4.
Eng. Mech. 12 Kinematics	2.	Civ. Eng. 120 Hydraulics	2.
Math. 20a Differ. Calculus	4.	Math. 20b Integral Calculus	4.
Met. 26 Eng. Metallurgy	2.	Phys. 2b Gen. Col. Physics	5.
Phys. 2a Gen. Col. Physics	5.	Mil. Sci. 6b Second Yr. Basic	1.5
Mil. Sci. 6a Second Yr. Basic	1.5		
	19.5		18.5

SUMMER SESSION (7 weeks)

	Hrs. Per Week	Credits
Mech. Eng. 15 Engineering Lab. (Machine Shop)	44	6.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 4a Jr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 4b Jr. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng. 81 Testing Mater. Laboratory	1.	Elec. Eng. 106 A. C. Circuits and Machinery	4.
Elec. Eng. 105 D. C. Circuits and Machinery	4.	Elec. Eng. 107 Industrial Control	3.
Eng. Mech. 13 Mech. of Materials	4.	Elec. Eng. 121 D. C. Design	2.
Eng. Mech. 15a Machine Design	2.	Elec. Eng. 122 Trans Design	1.
Mech. Eng. 104 Eng. Thermodynamics	4.	Eng. Mech. 15b Machine Design	2.
Mech. Eng. 112a Mechanical Laboratory	2.	Mech. Eng. 105 Steam Power Plant Equip.	2.
Non-Technical Elective	3.	Mech. Eng. 111 Eng. Reports	2.
		Mech. Eng. 116 Heating, Ventil. & Air Conditioning	3.
	20.0		19.0

Option One

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 5a Sr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 5b Sr. Class Society	0.0
Elec. Eng. 108 Indus. Electronics	3.	Elec. Eng. 111b Adv. Electrical Laboratory	1.
Elec. Eng. 109 Elec. Power Equipment	4.	Elec. Eng. 151 Elec. Eng. Conferences	1.
Elec. Eng. 111a Adv. Electrical Laboratory	2.	Elec. Eng. 131 Communication Eng.	4.
Elec. Eng. 123 Electrical Equip. Problems	2.	Elec. Eng. 136 Illumination Engineering	4.
Elec. Eng. 141 Analytical Elec. Eng.	2.	Technical Electives	6.
Technical Electives	4.	Non-Technical Electives	4.
Non-Technical Elective	3.		
	20.0		20.0

Option Two

Certain students at the option of the Head of the Department may be assigned to the following course of study in place of the foregoing for the senior year's work.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 5a Sr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 5b Sr. Class Society	0.0
Elec. Eng. 108 Indus. Electronics	3.	Elec. Eng. 151 Elec. Eng. Conferences	1.
Elec. Eng. 109 Elec. Power Equipment	4.	Elec. Eng. 152b Independent Problems	16.
Elec. Eng. 111a Adv. Electrical Laboratory	2.	Non-Technical Elective	3.
Elec. Eng. 123 Electrical Equip. Problems	2.		
Elec. Eng. 141 Analytical Elec. Eng.	2.		
Elec. Eng. 152a Independent Problems	4.		
Non-Technical Elective	3.		
	20.0		20.0

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

FRESHMAN YEAR (See Page 227)

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 3a Soph. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 3b Soph. Class Society	0.0
Elec. Eng. 11 Elec. Circuits and Wiring	1.	Eng. Draw. 12b Kinematic Drawing	2.
Eng. Draw. 18 Eng. Drawing	4.	Eng. Mech. 11 Analy. Mechanics	4.
Eng. Mech. 12 Kinematics	2.	Math. 20b Integral Calculus	4.
Math. 20a Differ. Calculus	4.	Met. 36 Phys. Metallurgy and Heat Treatment	3.
Met. 26 Eng. Metallurgy	2.	Phys. 2b Gen. Col. Physics	5.
Phys. 2a Gen. Col. Physics	5.	Mil. Sci. 6b Second Yr. Basic	1.5
Mil. Sci. 6a Second Yr. Basic	1.5		
	19.5		19.5

SUMMER SESSION (7 Weeks)

	Hrs. Per Week	Credits
Mech. Eng. 15 Engineering Lab. (Machine Shop)	44	6.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 4a Jr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 4b Jr. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng. 81 Testing Mat. Lab.	1.	Elec. Eng. 106 A. C. Circuits and Machinery	4.
Elec. Eng. 105 D. C. Circuits and Machinery	4.	Eng. Mech. 19 Machine Design	3.
Eng. Mech. 13 Mech. of Materials	4.	Mech. Eng. 101a Mech. Eng. Design	3.3
Eng. Mech. 18 Machine Design	3.	Mech. Eng. 106a Heating, Ventil. & Air Conditioning	3.
Mech. Eng. 102 Elem. of Reciprocating Engines	2.	Mech. Eng. 108 Internal Comb. Engines	3.
Mech. Eng. 104 Eng. Thermodynamics	4.	Mech. Eng. 112b Mechanical Laboratory	2.
Mech. Eng. 112a Mechanical Laboratory	2.	Non-Technical Elective	3.
	20.0		21.3

Option One

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 5a Sr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 5b Sr. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng. 20 Hydraulics (1st half)	1.	Mech. Eng. 117 Adv. Heating, Ventl. and Air Conditioning	3.
Mech. Eng. 101b Mech. Eng. Desgin	3.3	Mech. Eng. 118 Adv. Internal Comb. Engines	3.
Mech. Eng. 105 Steam Power Plant Equip.	2.	Mech. Eng. 119 Adv. Refrigeration	2.
Mech. Eng. 106b Heating, Ventil. & Air Conditioning	2.	Mech. Eng. 113b Adv. Mechanical Laboratory	2.
Mech. Eng. 107 Flow of Gases (2nd half)	1.	Non-Technical Elective	3.
Mech. Eng. 109 Refrigeration	2.	Technical Elective	6.
Mech. Eng. 111 Engineering Reports	2.		
Mech. Eng. 113a Mechanical Laboratory	2.		
Non-Technical Elective	3.		
Technical Elective	2.		
	20.3		19.0

Option Two

Certain students at the option of the Head of the Department may be assigned to the following course of study in place of the foregoing for the senior year's work.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 5a Sr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 5b Sr. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng. 20 Hydraulics (1st half)	1.	Mech. Eng. 120b Independent Problems	16.
Mech. Eng. 101b Mech. Eng. Design	3.3	Non-Technical Elective	3.
Mech. Eng. 105 Steam Power Plant Equip.	2.		
Mech. Eng. 106b Heating, Ventil. & Air Conditioning	2.		
Mech. Eng. 107 Flow of Gases (2nd half)	1.		
Mech. Eng. 109 Refrigeration	2.		
Mech. Eng. 111 Engineering Reports	2.		
Mech. Eng. 120a Independent Problems	4.		
Non-Technical Elective	3.		
	20.3		19.0

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

FRESHMAN YEAR (See Page 227)

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 3a Soph. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 3b Soph. Class Society	0.0
Chem. 6 Qualitative Analysis	4.	Chem. 8 Quantitative Analysis	5.
Math. 20a Differ. Calculus	4.	Geol. 12 Elem. Geol. for Engineers	3.
Met. 27 Gen. Metallurgy	2.	Math. 20b Integral Calculus	4.
Min. 20 Principles of Mining	4.	Phys. 2b Gen. Col. Physics	5.
Phys. 2a Gen. Col. Physics	5.	Mil. Sci. 6b Second Yr. Basic	1.5
Mil. Sci. 6a Second Yr. Basic	1.5		
	20.5		18.5

SUMMER SESSION (7 Weeks)

	Hrs. Per Week	Credits
Met. 60 Metallurgical Lab. and Shop Practice	44	6.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 4a Jr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 4b Jr. Class Society	0.0
Chem. 131a Physical Chemistry	4.	Chem. 131b Physical Chemistry	4.
Elec. Eng. 101 Elements of Elec. Eng. Machinery	3.	Civ. Eng. 81 Testing Mater. Laboratory	1.
Eng. Mech. 11 Analy. Mechanics	4.	Elec. Eng. 102 Elec. Engineering Machinery	2.
Geol. 123a Mineralogy	3.	Eng. Mech. 13 Mech. of Materials	4.
Mech. Eng. 103 Elements of Heat-Power Eng.	2.	Civ. Eng. 120 Hydraulics	2.
Met. 129 Met. of Ferrous Metals	2.	Met. 128 Met. of Non-Ferrous Metals	3.
Min. 124 Engineering Valuation	2.	Met. 140 Science of Metals	3.
		Pol. Sci. 15 Problems of Citizenship	3.
	20.0		22.0

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 5a Sr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 5b Sr. Class Society	0.0
Met. 120 Assaying	2.7	Met. 121 Fuel and Met. Laboratory	1.
Met. 130 Metallurgical Calculations (Gen. and Non-Ferrous)	3.	Met. 131 Metallurgical Calculations (Ferrous)	2.
Met. 141 Metallography Laboratory	1.	Met. 142 Heat Treatment	2.7
Met. 160 Ore Dressing	3.	Met. 150 Indus. Mineral Preparation and Uses	2.
*Met. 164 Elements of Low Temperature Carbonization	3.	Met. 161 Flotation	2.
*Phys. 119 Principles of X-Rays	3.	Met. 163 Ore Dressing Lab.	2.3
Non-Technical Elective	3.	*Phys. 122 X-Ray Analysis of Crystals	3.
		Non-Technical Elective	3.
	18.7		18.0

* Other Technical Courses may be substituted by permission of the Head of the Department.

MINING ENGINEERING

FRESHMAN YEAR (See Page 227)

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 3a Soph. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 3b Soph. Class Society	0.0
Chem. 6 Qualitative Analysis	4.	Chem. 8 Quantitative Analysis	5.
Math. 20a Differ. Calculus	4.	Geol. 12 Elem. Geol. for Engineers	3.
Met. 27 Gen. Metallurgy	2.	Math. 20b Integral Calculus	4.
*Min. 20 Principles of Mining	4.	Phys. 2b Gen. Col. Physics	5.
Phys. 2a Gen. Col. Physics	5.	Mil. Sci. 6b Second Yr. Basic	1.5
Mil. Sci. 6a Second Yr. Basic	1.5		
	20.5		18.5

* In the Petroleum Production Option, Chemistry 7 (4 credits) is substituted for Mining 20.

SUMMER SURVEYING CAMP (7 weeks)

Located at Camp Robinson, Noble, Breathitt County, Kentucky.

	Hrs. Per Week	Credits
Min. 60 Mine Surveying and Field Practice in Mining Engineering	44	6.

METALLIC AND NON-METALLIC OPTIONS

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 4a Jr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 4b Jr. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng. 171 Stresses	4.3	Civ. Eng. 81 Testing Mater. Lab.	1.
Elec. Eng. 101 Elem. of Elec. Eng. Machinery	3.	Elec. Eng. 102 Elec. Eng. Machinery	2.
Eng. Mech. 11 Analy. Mechanics	4.	Eng. Mech. 13 Mech. of Materials	4.
Geol. 7 Engineering Geology	2.	Civ. Eng. 120 Hydraulics	2.
Geol. 123a Mineralogy	3.	Geol. 123b Mineralogy	3.
Mech. Eng. 103 Elem. of Heat-Power Engineering	2.	Mech. Eng. 114 Mech. Eng. Laboratory	2.
Min. 124 Eng. Valuation	2.	Met. 121 Fuel and Metallurgical Lab.	1.
		Min. 111 Mine Ventilation	3.
		Pol. Sci. 15 Problems of Citizenship	3.
	20.3		21.0

Metallic Option

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 5a Sr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 5b Sr. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng. 102 Reinf. Concrete	3.	Elec. Eng. 107 Indus. Control	3.
Civ. Eng. 104a Reinf. Concrete Design	.7	Met. 161 Flotation	2.
Met. 120 Assaying	2.7	Met. 163 Ore Dressing	2.3
Met. 160 Ore Dressing	3.	Min. 122b Mining of Surface Mineral Deposits	3.
Min. 122a Mining of Met. Mineral Deposits	3.	Min. 123b Mining Geol. and Prospecting	3.
Min. 123a Mining Geol. and Prospecting	2.	*Min. 150 Independent Work on Mining Problems	3.
Non-Technical Elective	3.	Non-Technical Elective	3.
Technical Elective	3.		
	20.4		19.3

* This may be replaced by Technical Elective.

Non-Metallic Option

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 5a Sr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 5b Sr. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng. 102 Reinf. Concrete	3.	Elec. Eng. 107 Indus. Control	3.
Civ. Eng. 104a Reinf. Concrete Design	.7	Met. 150 Indus. Mineral Preparation and Uses	2.
Met. 160 Ore Dressing	3.	Met. 163 Ore Dressing Lab.	2.3
Met. 164 Elements of Low Temperature Carbonization	3.	Met. 165 Coal Preparation	3.
Min. 110 Mining of Stratified Mineral Deposits	2.	Min. 122b Mining of Surface Min. Deposits	3.
Min. 123a Mining Geol. and Prospecting	2.	Min. 123b Mining Geol. and Prospecting	3.
Min. 125 Management of Coal Mines	2.	Non-Technical Elective	3.
Non-Technical Elective	3.		
	18.7		19.3

Petroleum Production Option

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 4a Jr. Class Society	0.0	Assby. 4b Jr. Class Society	0.0
Chem. 109 Adv. Quant. Analysis	5.	Civ. Eng. 81 Testing Mater. Lab.	1.
Elec. Eng. 101 Elem. of Elec. Eng. Machinery	3.	Elec. Eng. 102 Elec. Engineering Machinery	2.
Eng. Mech. 11 Analy. Mechanics	4.	Eng. Mech. 13 Mech. of Materials	4.
Geol. 7 Engineering Geology	2.	Civ. Eng. 120 Hydraulics	2.
Geol. 9a Field Geology	2.	Geol. 9b Field Geology	2.
Mech. Eng. 103 Elem. of Heat-Power Eng.	2.	Mech. Eng. 114 Mech. Engineering Laboratory	2.
Min. 124 Engineering Valuation	2.	Pet. Eng. 101a Petroleum Lab.	4.7
		Pet. Eng. 102a Oil Property Development	2.
	20.0		19.7

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits
Assby. 5a Sr. Class Society	0.0
Civ. Eng. 171 Stresses	4.3
Chem. 131a Phys. Chem.	4.
Pet. Eng. 101b Petroleum Lab.	4.7
Pet. Eng. 102b Oil Property Development	2.
Pet. Eng. 103 Gas and Oil Produced by Drilled Wells	3.
Non-Technical Elective	3.
	21.0

Second Semester	Credits
Assby. 5b Sr. Class Society	0.0
Chem. 131b Phys. Chem.	4.
Geol. 122 Petroleum Geology	3.
*Min. 150 Ind. Work on Mining Problems	3.
Pet. Eng. 104 Field Storage, Prel. Ref. and Trans. of Pet.	3.
Pet. Eng. 105 Deep Borehole Surveys and Problems	2.
Pet. Eng. 106 Oil Field Hydrology	3.
Non-Technical Elective	3.
	21.0

* This may be replaced by Technical Elective.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

STUDENT ASSEMBLIES

*1—INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING. Scientific lectures and demonstrations covering all branches of engineering and the allied sciences. Study of the curricula of the College of Engineering to aid the student in choosing the branch of engineering which he wishes to follow. One hour a week.

0.3 *credit; 1st semester*

*2—ENGINEERING PROBLEMS. Analysis and solution of basic engineering problems as applied to the particular branch of engineering in which the student is registered, including the use of the slide rule. Two hours a week. 0.7 *credit; 2nd semester.*

3a—CLASS SOCIETY (Sophomore). The class societies are affiliated as student branches of the four founder national engineering societies. Lectures on engineering projects of local and national interest. One hour a week. *No credit; 1st semester.*

3b—CLASS SOCIETY (Sophomore). One hour a week
No credit; 2nd semester

4a—CLASS SOCIETY (Junior). One hour a week.
No credit; 1st semester

4b—CLASS SOCIETY (Junior). One hour a week.
No credit; 2nd semester

5a—CLASS SOCIETY (Senior). One hour a week.
No credit; 1st semester

5b—CLASS SOCIETY (Senior). One hour a week.
No credit; 2nd semester

* Courses open to Freshmen.

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

Professor Terrell, Assistant Professor Farris

1—ARCHITECTURAL RENDERING. Pictorial delineation of architectural subjects in the medium of pencil, ink and water color. Drawing room six hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Art* 61*a*. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Farris)

3—SANITATION, ACOUSTICS, FIRE PREVENTION. Theory and practice as applied to architectural design.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Farris)

4a—ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN. Principles of æsthetic design and functional planning of buildings. Drawing room eight hours a week.
2.7 *credits; 1st semester* (Farris)

4b—ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN. Continuation of 4a.
Prerequisite: *A. E.* 4*a*. 2.7 *credits; 2nd semester* (Farris)

5—BUILDING EQUIPMENT. Theory and practice of modern building equipment.
Prerequisite: *M. E.* 103. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Farris)

6—INDEPENDENT PROBLEMS. Development of complete working drawings and specifications of a building, to be selected by the student with the approval of the instructor. Class work three hours; drawing room six hours a week.
Prerequisite: *A. E.* 4*a*. 5 *credits; 2nd semester* (Farris)

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Professor Terrell, Professor Carrel, Professor Cheek, Assistant Professor Chambers, Assistant Professor Shaver, Assistant Professor Farris

5—MASONARY CONSTRUCTION. Properties of stone, brick, cement, and their uses in engineering structures.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Chambers)

*12—PLANE SURVEYING. Theory and use of the transit, level and compass in land surveys, leveling, municipal and topographical surveys. General use and care of surveying instruments, note keeping, field problems and computations. Class work two hours a week, first or second semester; field work four hours a week, first half of first semester or second half of second semester.
Prerequisite: *Math.* 18. 2.7 *credits; both semesters* (Shaver)

13—ADVANCED SURVEYING. Triangulation and base line measurements, precise and trigonometric leveling, hydrographic surveys, map projection and plotting. Topographic mapping by the Stadia method. Class work two hours a week, second semester; field work six hours a week, second half of second semester.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 12. 3 *credits; both semesters* (Shaver)

* Courses open to Freshmen.

15—GENERAL SURVEYING. Given at the summer surveying camp located at Camp Robinson, Noble, Breathitt County, Kentucky. Land surveys, plane, and elementary topographic surveying. Determination of azimuth, time, latitude and longitude, triangulations and base lines, including field and office practice. Lectures, recitations and field practice, 44 hours a week for 3 weeks.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 13. 3.0 *credits; summer camp* (Terrell, Shaver)

16a—ROUTE SURVEYING. Curves, line, grade, earthwork, theory of location as it applies to railways and highways. Earthwork, overhaul, mass diagram and estimate of cost.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 13. 2.0 *credits; 2nd semester.* (Shaver)

16b—ROUTE SURVEYING. Given at summer surveying camp located at Camp Robinson, Noble, Breathitt County, Kentucky. Complete location survey of railway or highway, including preliminary survey, topography, projected line and final location, plan, profile, grade lines, cross-sections, earthwork, estimate of quantities and cost. Lectures, recitations and field work, 44 hours a week for 3 weeks.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 16*a*. 3.0 *credits; summer camp* (Terrell, Shaver)

17—HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEYING. Given at the summer surveying camp located at Camp Robinson, Noble, Breathitt County, Kentucky. Stream gaging, sounding, and measuring the flow in Kentucky River, location surveys for bridges and power dams. Surveys for impounded water supplies, location of small dams. Notes taken to be used by the students for future work. Lectures, recitations and field work 44 hours a week for 1 week.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 13. 1.0 *credit; summer camp* (Terrell, Shaver)

18—MAPPING AND TOPOGRAPHIC DRAWING. Construction of maps from field notes, reproductions and changing scale of maps, topographic symbols, contours, projected locations, profile, line and grade. Drafting room, 6 hours a week.
2.0 *credits; 1st semester* (Terrell, Shaver)

20—HYDRAULICS. A brief course in the flow of liquids through orifices, venturi meters, nozzles and pipes. This course omits advanced material related to the design of hydraulic structures. Recitation, two hours a week for one-half semester.
Prerequisite: *Phys.* 2*a*. 1 *credit; 1st half of 1st semester* (Cheek)
Prerequisite or concurrent: *Math.* 20*b*.

23—SEMINAR. A study of current engineering literature as related to Civil Engineering; assigned reading and reports. Round-table conference, two hours a week.
1.0 *credit; 2nd semester* (Terrell)

31—HIGHWAY LOCATION, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE. Principles of location, topographic conditions, economic considerations, benefits and cost. Materials and types of roads, and general maintenance.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Chambers)

32—STREETS AND PAVEMENTS. Drainage, subgrade, foundations and surfacing materials, traffic census, resistance to friction, safety appliances, construction and maintenance.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 31. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Chambers)

35—HIGHWAY MATERIALS. Methods of testing stone, gravel, sand, brick, culvert pipe, cement, concrete and other highway materials. Laboratory, two hours a week.
Prerequisite or concurrent: *C. E.* 31. 1.0 *credit; 2nd semester* (Chambers)

36—BITUMINOUS MATERIALS. Testing of asphalts, road oils, coal tars, flux oils and dust layers. Laboratory, two hours a week.
Prerequisite or concurrent: *C. E.* 35. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Chambers)

49—RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE. Theory of construction, road bed, track, sub-drainage, structures, yards, terminals, revisions, cost of operation and maintenance of way.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 16*a*. 3.0 *credits; 1st semester* (Shaver)

81—TESTING MATERIALS. Experimental investigations and tests of woods, metals, cement, concrete and other construction materials to verify the laws governing their behavior under given conditions. Laboratory, two hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Math.* 20*a*, *Phys.* 2*a*. 1 *credit; both semesters* (Chambers)

102—REINFORCED CONCRETE. A study of concrete mixtures. Theory and design of beams, slabs, columns, bridges and buildings.
Prerequisite: *E. M.* 13. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Terrell)

103—WALLS AND DAMS. Theory and design of retaining walls and dams.
Prerequisite: *E. M.* 13, *C. E.* 120. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Terrell)

104a—REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN. Designs of columns, beams, buildings, bridges, retaining walls, dams and arches. Special problems assigned to each student. Drawing room, two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *E. M.* 13. 0.7 *credit; 1st semester* (Terrell)

104b—REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN. Design of a reinforced concrete arch. Drawing room, two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 104*a*. 0.7 *credit; 2nd semester* (Carrel)

106—FOUNDATIONS AND TUNNELING. A study of foundation material and its relation to the structure. Principles of tunneling as related to transportation and structures.
Prerequisite: *E. M.* 13. 2.0 *credits; 2nd semester* ( )

107—SOIL MECHANICS. A study of soil and its utilization in foundations for structures and subgrade for highways. Stabilization and improvement of bearing values.
Prerequisite: *E. M.* 13. 2.0 *credits; 2nd semester* ( )

111—CONTRACTS AND SPECIFICATIONS. Legal forms and provisions of an engineering contract and details for specification writing.
1.0 *credit; 2nd semester* (Carrel, Farris)

113—GEODESY, PRECISE SURVEYING AND LEVELING. Method of making and adjusting observations in triangulation systems, and precise traverses. Observation and calculation for determining time, azimuth, lati-

tude and longitude. Class work, two hours a week; field work, three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Math.* 11, 12; *C. E.* 13. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Terrell)

120—HYDRAULICS. Principles of hydraulics and hydrodynamic pressure. Flow of water through orifices, nozzles, pipes and open channels, over weirs, against stationary and moving vanes. Loss from friction and other sources. Recitation, two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Phys.* 2*a*. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Cheek)
Prerequisite or concurrent: *Math.* 20*b*.

122—WATER POWER ENGINEERING. Investigations, design and operation of water power projects.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 120. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carrel)

123—HYDRAULICS LABORATORY. Experimental investigation of flow of water in pipes, channels, over weirs, measure of friction and hydrostatic pressure, hydraulic machinery. Laboratory, three hours a week.
Prerequisite or concurrent: *C. E.* 120. 1.5 *credits; 1st semester* (Cheek)

170—ELEMENTS OF STRUCTURAL DESIGN. Drafting room practice, problems in the design of timber, steel and masonry structures. Lecture, one hour; drafting room, six hours a week.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 171. 3.0 *credits; 1st semester* (Carrel, Cheek)

171—STRESSES. Analytical and graphical solution of stresses in framed structures. Class work, three hours; drawing room, four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Phys.* 2*a*. 4.3 *credits; both semesters* (Carrel)

173a—STEEL STRUCTURES. Design and detail of steel buildings and highway bridges. Lecture, one hour; drawing room, six hours a week.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 171. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carrel)

173b—STEEL STRUCTURES. Design and detail of steel railway bridges. Lecture, two hours; drawing room, four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 173*a*. 3.3 *credits; 1st semester* (Carrel)

181a—INDEPENDENT PROBLEMS. A complete solution with the necessary details, plans and specifications of a problem, selected by the student with the approval of the instructor, in one of the following fields:

(a) Reinforced concrete design, (b) Concrete research, (c) Structural steel, (d) Hydraulics, (e) Sanitary engineering, (f) Highway and railway engineering, (g) Geodetic surveying. Conference, laboratory or drawing room, three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Student must show that he is qualified to undertake the proposed problem.* 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Terrell and others)

181b—INDEPENDENT PROBLEMS. Continuation of 181a. Ten hours a week conference, laboratory or drawing room.
Prerequisite: *C. E.* 181*a*. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Terrell and others)

SANITARY ENGINEERING

Professor Terrell, Professor Cheek

24—SANITARY ENGINEERING FOR SANITARY INSPECTORS. Elementary principles of sanitary engineering, including municipal and rural sanitation, water supply, sewage disposal, collection and disposal of waste, dairy inspection and insect control. Sixteen hours a week for three weeks. Lectures, recitations and field trips. This will be followed by four weeks of supervised field work in approved county health offices with a weekly seminar in the Fayette County Health Office.

3.0 *credits; second term, summer session* (Cheek)

151—WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS. Sources of supply: rainfall, surface water, rivers, lakes and ground water. Theory of filtration, purification, equipment and distribution. Problems in design and construction.

Prerequisite: *C. E.* 120. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Terrell)

152—SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL. Sanitary and storm sewer systems; theory of design; method of disposal.

Prerequisite: *C. E.* 120. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Terrell)

153—DESIGN OF WATERWORKS AND SEWERS. Design of water supply system, storm and sanitary sewers and disposal plants. Specifications and estimates of cost. Drawing room, four hours a week.

Prerequisite or concurrent: 1.3 *credits; 2nd semester*
S. E. 151, 152. (Terrell)

154—ADVANCED WATER PLANT DESIGN. Survey of preliminary investigation, method of finance, complete detailed design of water plant with specifications and estimate of cost. Lecture, one hour; drafting room, six hours a week.

Prerequisite: *S. E.* 151. 3.0 *credits; 1st semester* (Cheek)

155—ADVANCED SEWER AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL DESIGN. Survey for sanitary and storm sewers, complete detailed design, considering chemical precipitation and biological disposal plants. Lecture, one hour; drafting room, six hours a week.

Prerequisite: *S. E.* 152. 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (Cheek)

156—WATER AND SEWER PLANT OPERATION. Standard methods of control for producing best results in the treatment of water and sewage. Practice with miniature plants. Laboratory, two hours a week.

Prerequisite or concurrent: 1.0 *credit; 2nd semester*
S. E. 151, *S. E.* 152. (Cheek)

157—SANITARY ENGINEERING FOR HEALTH OFFICERS. General principles of sanitary engineering, including municipal and rural sanitation, water supply, collection of waste, sewers and sewage disposal, insect control, milk sanitation, principles of heating, lighting and ventilation. Eight hours a week for eight weeks. Lectures, recitations, field trips.

2.0 *credits; summer session* (Cheek)

182—SANITATION. Presented from an engineering viewpoint. Municipal and rural sanitation, treatment and protection of water supplies, disposal of refuse and sewage, control of insects, food supply, plumbing and ventilation.

Prerequisite: *Bact.* 57. 3.0 *credits; 1st semester* (Cheek)

183—STREAM POLLUTION. Survey of sources of pollution, including sewage and industrial waste, prevention, sanitation laws, relation to public health.
Prerequisite: *Bact.* 57. 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (Cheek)

Courses open only to Graduate Students

Prerequisite for graduate work: Students desiring to take any of the following courses should have a thorough working knowledge of Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics. These courses are offered to graduates and to such practicing engineers as may be qualified to pursue them. For major work, a candidate must hold a bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering.

202a—CONSTRUCTION. Advanced work in plain and reinforced concrete, theory, design and experimental work. Class work, three hours; laboratory, nine hours a week. 6 *credits; 1st semester* (Terrell)

202b—CONSTRUCTION. Continuation of 202a.
6 *credits; 2nd semester* (Terrell)

232a—HIGHWAY ENGINEERING. Advanced course designed for graduate civil engineers who wish to enter the field of highway engineering. Road laws, organization of highway departments, traffic, cost, contracts and specifications, laboratory investigations on all kinds of surfacng materals. Structures, their design and maintenance. Class work, three hours; laboratory, nine hours a week. 6 *credits; 1st semester* (Chambers)

232b—HIGHWAY ENGINEERING. Continuation of 232a.
6 *credits; 2nd semester*

242a—RAILROAD ENGINEERING. Advanced course in location, construction, maintenance, economical selection of lines, grade reduction, cost of operation, valuation, structures and their maintenance. Class work, three hours; laboratory, nine hours a week.
6 *credits; 1st semester* (Shaver)

242b—RAILROAD ENGINEERING. Continuation of 242a.
6 *credits; 2nd semester* (Shaver)

252a—SANITARY ENGINEERING. Advanced course in sewer design, construction and maintenance. Design, maintenance and operation of sewage disposal plants. Water supply and waterworks design, construction and maintenance. (Courses in water analysis and bacteriology should be taken in connection with this course.) Class work, three hours; laboratory, nine hours a week. 6 *credits; 1st semester* (Cheek)

252b—SANITARY ENGINEERING. Continuation of 252a.
6 *credits; 2nd semester* (Cheek)

262a—GEODETIC SURVEYING. Advanced course in geodetic calculations, development and use of formulas used by the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. Modern methods of field practice. Class work, three hours; laboratory, nine hours a week. 6 *credits; 1st semester* (Terrell)

262b—GEODETIC SURVEYING. Continuation of 262a.
6 *credits; 2nd semester* (Terrell)

272a—STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING. Advanced course of theory of structures, mill buildings, railroad and highway bridges. The use of influence diagrams and detail drawings. Class work, three hours; laboratory, nine hours a week. 6 *credits; 1st semester* (Carrel)

272b—STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING. Continuation of 272a. 6 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carrel)

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Professor Freeman, Professor Bureau, Assistant Professor Barnett, Assistant Professor Beatty

11—ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS. The course consists of a study of the National Electrical Safety Code of the National Board of Fire Underwriters; a study of the various types of wiring permissible under the code; practice in setting up the various types of wiring and a study of various types of signaling circuits used in buildings. Laboratory and lectures, three hours a week. 1.0 *credit; both semesters* (Beatty, Barnett)

101—ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MACHINERY. (For Civil, Metallurgical and Mining Engineers.) A study in classroom and laboratory of the more common types of d. c. and a. c. electrical equipment and controls which are to be found in general use. Recitation, two hours a week; laboratory, three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Phys.* 2*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Beatty)

102—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MACHINERY. (For Mining and Metallurgical Engineers). A study in the classroom of electric power applied to mining machinery and metallurgical processes.
Prerequisite: *E. E.* 101. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Beatty)

105—D. C. CIRCUITS AND MACHINERY. A study in classroom and laboratory of the fundamental laws of electrical and magnetic circuits with special attention to direct current equipment, such as generators, motors, batteries and control apparatus. Recitation, three hours a week; laboratory, three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Phys.* 2*b*. 4 *credits; both semesters* (Beatty, Barnett)

106—ALTERNATING CURRENTS. The fundamental theory of alternating current circuits and apparatus. Includes a study of single phase and polyphase generators, motors and transformers, converters, etc. Recitation, three hours; laboratory, three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *E. E.* 105; *Math.* 20*a*. 4 *credits; both semesters* (Barnett, Beatty)

107—INDUSTRIAL CONTROL. A study of the field of electrical engineering which is concerned with the control of electric motive equipment. It involves a study of the individual types of control equipment as well as the various circuits with which they are tied together into a unit of automatic functioning equipment. Recitation, two hours; laboratory, three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *E. E.* 105, *or E. E.* 101. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Bureau)

108—INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS. A study of the application of thermionic and light sensitive tubes to industry in non-communication uses such as controlling processes, safe-guarding life and property, etc. Included will be light sensitive tubes in illumination control, smoke density, recorders, etc., and power rectifiers of various types. The laboratory work will consist of designing, building and studying control circuits. Recitation, two hours; laboratory, three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Phys. 2b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Bureau)

109—ELECTRICAL POWER EQUIPMENT. A general study of the operation of the more common types of electrical power equipment. Attention is given to power resources, prime movers, generating equipment, switch gear, transformers, meters, reactors, relays, lightning arresters and distribution systems. Recitation, four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *E. E.* 106. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Freeman)

111a—ADVANCED ELECTRICAL LABORATORY. Advanced study of electrical machinery and equipment with special reference to alternating current apparatus. Laboratory, six hours a week.
Prerequisite: *E. E.* 106. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Bureau)

111b—ADVANCED ELECTRICAL LABORATORY. Continuation of E. E. 111a. Laboratory, three hours a week.
1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Bureau)

121—D. C. DESIGN. A study of design problems culminating in the design calculation for a generator or motor. Six hours a week.
Prerequisite: *E. E.* 105. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Bureau)

122—TRANSFORMER DESIGN. Design of a distribution transformer. Three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *E. E.* 106. 1.0 *credit; 2nd semester* (Bureau)

123—ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT PROBLEMS. A problem course in miscellaneous design and application of electrical equipment. Economic comparisons as well as engineering considerations are factors studied in making selections in equipment. Four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *E. E.* 106. 1.3 *credits; 1st semester* (Bureau)

131—COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING. A general survey of the field of electrical communication from the first Bell telephone to the modern dial telephone and the wireless phone; from the first Morse telegraph to the most modern form of automatic recording telegraph and the commercial wireless of today. Recitations, three hours; laboratory, three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *E. E.* 106. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Freeman)

136—ILLUMINATION ENGINEERING. Includes the science of seeing, a study of light sources, and photometry, fundamental principles of illumination as applied to home, public building, factory and commercial lighting. The course includes the solution of special problems in the planning and calculation of light distribution. Recitations, three hours; laboratory, three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Phys. 2b.* 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Freeman)

141—ANALYTICAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. A study of complex notation and its use in the vector analysis of electrical machinery and circuit conditions. Recitations, two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *E. E.* 106. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Bureau)

151—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CONFERENCES. Round table discussion of modern trends and practices in electrical engineering. Basis of discussion is current literature on electrical subjects. Two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Senior standing.* 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Bureau and others)

152a—INDEPENDENT PROBLEMS. A problem, approved by the department, forms the background for the student's original study and research. Only students the character of whose previous work warrants it, will be allowed to take this work. Twelve hours a week.
4 *credits; 1st semester* (Bureau and others)

152b—INDEPENDENT PROBLEMS. Continuation of E. E. 152a. Thirty-six hours a week.
16 *credits; 2nd semester* (Bureau and others)

Courses open only to Graduate Students

Prerequisite for graduate work: Students desiring to take any of the following courses should have a thorough working knowledge of Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics. For major work, a candidate must hold a bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering or its equivalent.

205—ADVANCED INDUCTION MOTOR THEORY. A study of the theory underlying the characteristics of single phase and polyphase induction motors. Recitation, three hours; laboratory, three hours a week.
4 *credits* (Bureau)

206—ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION. The theory underlying the calculation and operation of long distance transmission circuits. Special attention to relay control. Recitation, three hours; laboratory, three hours a week. 4 *credits* (Bureau)

207—ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION. A study of the theory underlying the operation and control of various types of distribution circuits. Recitation, three hours; laboratory, three hours a week.
4 *credits* (Bureau)

208—ELECTRIC TRACTION. An advanced study of electric power application to railways, cranes, elevators, etc. Recitation, three hours; drawing room, three hours a week. 4 *credits* (Bureau)

209—TELEPHONE ENGINEERING. An advanced study of the theory and operation of modern telephone exchanges. Recitation, three hours a week. 3 *credits* (Freeman)

210—SYMMETRICAL COMPONENTS. A study of the symmetrical component method of analyzing unbalanced conditions on transmission lines and its use in solving relay applications. Recitation, three hours; laboratory and design, three hours a week. 4 *credits* (Bureau)

ENGINEERING DRAWING

Professor Nollau, Associate Professor Horine, Miss Webb

*1—ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING DRAWING. Technical sketching; freehand lettering. Six hours a week.
2 *credits; both semesters* (Horine, Webb)

*2a—MECHANICAL DRAWING. For students in Industrial Chemistry. Freehand lettering, exercises in the use and care of drawing instruments, and the principles of oblique and orthographic projection. Four hours laboratory a week. 1.3 *credits; both semesters* (Horine, Webb)

*2b—MECHANICAL DRAWING. Continuation of Drawing 2a. For students in Industrial Chemistry. Principles of oblique and orthographic projection; technical sketching; tracing; blue printing; graphic layouts of laboratory apparatus and industrial problems. Four hours laboratory a week.
Prerequisite: *Eng. Draw.* 2*a*. 1.3 *credits; both semesters* (Horine, Webb)

*3—DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY. This work includes a study of descriptive geometry as a branch of pure mathematics followed by the application of the principles to engineering drawing. Lectures, two hours; drawing room, six hours a week.
3 *credits; both semesters* (Nollau, Horine)

12b—KINEMATIC DRAWING. Graphic solution of problems in Kinematics. One hour lecture and five hours laboratory a week.
Prerequisites: *Eng. Draw.* 18, *Phys.* 2*a* 2 *credits; both semesters*
Prerequisite or concurrent: *E. M.* 12. (Nollau)

*16a—FREEHAND LETTERING. Construction and composition of Roman, English Gothic and Commercial Gothic capitals and lower case letters. Four hours laboratory a week.
1.3 *credits; both semesters* (Nollau)

*16b—ADVANCED FREEHAND LETTERING. Continuation of Drawing 16a. Design and composition of letters with special emphasis given to the choice of styles in advertising design. Four hours laboratory a week.
Prerequisite: *Eng. Draw.* 16*a*. 1.3 *credits; both semesters* (Nollau)

*17a—MECHANICAL DRAWING. Special course for non-engineering students, comprising freehand lettering, use and care of drawing instruments, elementary principles of orthographic and single plane projection, topographic mapping, tracing and blueprinting. Six hours laboratory a week. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Nollau)

*17b—MECHANICAL DRAWING. Continuation of Drawing 17a. Special problems designed to meet the needs of individual students. Six hours laboratory a week. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Nollau)

18—ENGINEERING DRAWING. Continuation of Engineering Drawing 1. Includes the use of instruments; principles of projections, sections, isometrics, cabinet drawings, etc. Details of typical machine parts and the

* Courses open to Freshmen.

making of working drawings of the parts and of complete machines. Drawing room, twelve hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Eng. Drawing* 1 *and* 3.
4 *credits; both semesters* (Nollau, Horine)

19—MECHANICAL DRAWING. For sanitary inspectors. Freehand lettering, exercises in the use of simple drawing instruments; principles of orthographic, isometric, and oblique projection; principles and practice in the making of charts and maps; tracing and reproduction of drawings. Drawing room, ten hours per week for five weeks.
1 *credit; 1st term, summer school* (Horine)

115—PHOTOGRAPHY. Fundamental principles of photography. Lectures on the optics and chemistry of photography together with practical demonstrations. Negative making, printing, etc. One hour lecture; one hour recitation; two hours laboratory a week.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Nollau)

ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Professor Johnson, Professor Hawkins, Professor Jett, Professor Meyer, Assistant Professor Farris

5—SLIDE RULE PRACTICE. Instruction relative to the theory of the slide rule and exercises in the computation of numerical problems by means of the slide rule.
Prerequisite: *Math.* 17, 18. 1 *credit; both semesters* (May)

11—ANALYTICAL MECHANICS. A study of the principles of pure mechanics and the application of these principles to engineering problems. Recitation, four hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Phys.* 2*a*; *Math.* 20*a*. 4 *credits; both semesters* (Johnson, Hawkins)

12—KINEMATICS. The application of the fundamental principles of physics to the movements of the different parts of machines such as link work, gears, cams, simple and epicyclic trains, rolling and sliding contacts, straight line and quick-return motions. Recitation, two hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Eng. Draw.* 18; *Phys.* 2*a*. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Hawkins)

13—MECHANICS OF MATERIALS. The properties of materials commonly used in structural engineering and the relations of external loads on structural members (made of these materials) to the stresses and strains caused by the loads. Recitation, four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Phys.* 2*a*. 4 *credits; both semesters* (Johnson, Farris)
Prerequisite or concurrent: *E. M.* 11, *Math.* 20*b*.

15a—MACHINE DESIGN. Similar to E. M. 18 with due regard to electrical features. Lectures, one hour; drafting room, five hours a week.
Prerequisites: *E. M.* 12; *Eng. Draw.* 12*b*. 2 *credits; both semesters*
Prerequisite or concurrent: *E. M.* 13; *M. E.* 15. (Jett, Meyer)

15b—MACHINE DESIGN. Continuation of E. M. 15a. Drafting room, six hours a week.
Prerequisites: *E. M.* 11, 13, 15*a*. 2 *credits; both semesters* (Jett, Meyers)

18—MACHINE DESIGN. The design of machine elements with due consideration given to each of the following items: Motion and form, strength, durability and methods of manufacture or construction. The design of structural elements. Lecture, one hour; drafting room, eight hours a week.

Prerequisites: *Eng. Draw.* 12*b*; *E. M.* 12. 3 *credits; both semesters*
Prerequisite or concurrent: *E. M.* 13; *M. E.* 15. (Jett, Meyer)

19—MACHINE DESIGN. Following Eng. Mech. 18, the work is progressive in character and includes the production of detailed and assembly shop drawings of complete machines of both the reciprocating and rotating types, such as steam engines, internal combustion engines, compressors, pumps, turbines, etc.

Prerequisite: *E. M.* 13, 18. 3 *credits; both semesters*
Prerequisite or concurrent: *M. E.* 102. (Jett, Meyer)

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Professor West, Professor Meyer, Professor Jett, Professor Anderson, Assistant Professor May, Mr. Spicer

15—ENGINEERING LABORATORY (Machine Shop). Lectures, demonstrations and practical operation of the various machine tools. The building of machines and special equipment will also be included. Forty-four hours a week for seven weeks.

6 *credits; summer* (Meyer)

15a and 15b—ENGINEERING LABORATORY (Machine Shop). Same as M. E. 15 except the work is divided between the two regular semesters, eight hours a week each, and offered to certain especially selected students.

3 *credits each; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Meyer)

101a—MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN. Individual work on the selection, design and construction of mechanical engineering equipment; including steam generators, firing equipment; fuel, ash and material handling, prime movers, power transmissions, compressors, refrigerating machinery, fans, blowers, machine tools, industrial equipment and laboratory and test apparatus. Ten hours drawing and laboratory a week.

Prerequisites: *M. E.* 104; 3.3 *credits; both semesters*
E. M. 19. (West, Meyer, Jett)

101b—MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN. Individual work in the selection of equipment and in the laying out and specifying of power plants, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, plumbing, electric, industrial and elevator equipment for buildings. Ten hours drawing and laboratory a week.

Prerequisites: *M. E.* 101*a*. 3.3 *credits; both semesters* (West, May)

102—ELEMENTS OF RECIPROCATING MACHINES. This course involves the solution of problems pertaining to the kinematics and dynamics of reciprocating machines such as internal combustion engines, compressors, machine tools, and pumps. Recitation, two hours a week.

Prerequisites: *E. M.* 11, 13, 18. 2 *credits; both semesters*
(Meyer, Jett)

103—ELEMENTS OF HEAT-POWER ENGINEERING. Brief general course in heat-power engineering, including elementary principles of thermodynamics and power plant equipment. Intended for civil, mining and metallurgical engineers. Recitation, two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Phys.* 2*a*. 2 *credits; first semester* (May)

104—ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS. Covering the fundamental principles of thermodynamics, Carnot cycle, entropy and enthralpy. A study of the thermodynamic equations for gases and vapors, steam power plant cycles, reciprocating engines and turbines. Recitation, four hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Phys.* 2*a*, *Math.* 20*a*. 4 *credits; both semesters* (Spicer)

105—STEAM POWER PLANT EQUIPMENT. Study of the characteristics and use of steam power plant equipment, including steam generators, fuel handling and burning equipment, ash handling, draft producers, dust collectors, smoke abatement, prime movers, generators, air preheaters, economizers, feed water heating and treatment apparatus, pumps, continuous blow down and combustion control apparatus. Recitation, two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *M. E.* 104. 2 *credits; both semesters* (West)

106a—HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING. General course open to all engineers. Elementary heating and ventilating calculations and a study of the characteristics of various types of heating and ventilating equipment. Recitation, three hours per week.
Prerequisite: *M. E.* 104 *or M. E.* 103. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (May)

106b—HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING. Advanced course for mechanical engineers, with special emphasis on the physics and thermodynamics of air conditioning, and the design, selection, laying out and specifying of air conditioning equipment. Recitation, two hours a week.
Prerequsite: *M. E.* 106*a*. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (May)

107—FLOW OF GASES. Derivation and use of formulas for the flow of steam and air through pipes and metering devices, using the thermodynamical method of analysis. Recitation, two hours a week.
Prerequisites: *M. E.* 104 *or M. E.* 103; *C. E.* 20. 1 *credit; 2nd half 1st semester* (Spicer)

108—INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES. A study of internal combustion engine cycles and the characteristics and performance of actual engines, valve gears and materials of construction. Recitation, three hours a week. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Meyer)

109—REFRIGERATION. A study of the thermodynamics of refrigeration cycles, and the characteristics of refrigeration equipment. Recitation, two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *M. E.* 104. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (May)

110—HEATING AND VENTILATING DESIGN. Brief course for architectural engineers, covering the selection and layout of heating and ventilating equipment. Drawing room four hours a week.
Prerequisite or concurrent: *M. E.* 106*a*. 1.3 *credits; 2nd semester* (May)

111—ENGINEERING REPORTS. A study of the purpose, form and use of engineering reports, together with the construction of charts and

tables for the presentation of data therein and the drafting of the salient conclusions therefrom. Also the study of financial reports, contract forms and specifications. Recitation, two hours per week.

2 *credits; both semesters* (West)

112a—MECHANICAL LABORATORY. Practice in the operation, use, calibration and care of mechanical laboratory and industrial test and research instruments and apparatus, followed by a study of the method used for the determination of certain fundamental coefficients and constants; also a study of the records and results from operating and test instruments in actual commercial use. Recitation one hour; laboratory three hours a week.

Concurrent: *M. E.* 104. 2 *credits; both semesters* (West, May)

112b—MECHANICAL LABORATORY. Continuation of M. E. 112a with the addition of tests on engines, turbines, pumps, compressors, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, refrigerating and power plant equipment, including performance tests on commercial and industrial plants in actual operation. Lecture one hour, laboratory three hours a week.

Prerequisite: *M. E.* 112a. 2 *credits; both semesters* (West, May)

113a—MECHANICAL LABORATORY. Performance tests on heating, ventilating and power plant equipment. Lecture one hour; laboratory three hours a week.

Prerequisite or concurrent: *M. E.* 105, 106*a*. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (West, May)

113b—MECHANICAL LABORATORY. Continuation of M. E. 113a with the addition of tests on refrigerating machines and internal combustion engines. Lecture one hour; laboratory three hours a week.

Prerequisite: *M. E.* 113*a*. 2 *credits; 2nd semester*

Concurrent: *M. E.* 108, 109. (West, May)

114—MECHANICAL LABORATORY. Short course for students taking M. E. 103, following the general outline of M. E. 112 and M. E. 113. Lecture one hour; laboratory three hours a week.

Prerequisite or concurrent: *M. E.* 103. 2 *credits; both semesters* (West, May)

116—HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING. General course for students in electrical and civil engineering. Elementary heating calculations and description of various types of heating and ventilating systems. Latter part of semester devoted to a discussion of air conditioning with emphasis on the psychrometric chart. Recitation three hours a week.

Prerequisite: *M. E.* 103 *or* *M. E.* 104. 3.0 *credits; both semesters* (May)

117—ADVANCED HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING. Advanced course for mechanical engineers with concentration on the operation, selection and laying out of air conditioning equipment for summer, winter and industrial air conditioning. Recitation three hours a week.

Prerequisite: *M. E.* 106*a*, 106*b*. 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (May)

118—ADVANCED INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES. Following up the work in Mechanical Engineering 108 with the design, selection and

application of internal combustion engines, including costs of installation and operation. Recitation three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *M. E.* 108. 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (Meyer)

119—ADVANCED REFRIGERATION. An advanced course in the selection and testing of refrigeration equipment; cold storage, quick freezing and ice making. Recitation two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *M. E.* 109. 2.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (May)

120a—INDEPENDENT PROBLEMS. This comprises the complete design and possibly the construction of a machine or an apparatus, or the complete design and specifications for a power plant, heating, ventilating and air conditioning system or industrial shop, including the management and direction of under class assistants who will be assigned for such work when and as required; together with the estimating of the costs and time required to perform the work. Twelve hours laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: *Senior classification.* 4.0 *credits; 1st semester* (West and others)

120b—INDEPENDENT PROBLEMS. Continuation of M. E. 120a. For completion of original problems or additional problems, including thesis. Six hours recitation, thirty hours laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: *M. E.* 120*a*. 16.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (West and others)

Courses open only to Graduate Students

Prerequisite for graduate work: Students desiring to take any of the following courses should have a thorough working knowledge of Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics. For major work, a candidate must hold a bachelor's degree in Mechanical Engineering or its equivalent.

201a—AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING. An advanced course in the essentials of motor vehicle design, construction and operation. Drafting room, laboratory and lectures by appointment.
6 *credits; 1st semester* (Anderson, Meyer)

201b—AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING. Continuation of 201a.
6 *credits; 2nd semester* (Anderson, Meyer)

202a—POWER PLANT ENGINEERING. Advanced work in the design, selection, layout and operation of heat power plant equipment.
6 *credits; 1st semester* (West)

202b—POWER PLANT ENGINEERING. Continuation of 202a.
6 *credits; 2nd semester* (West)

203a—HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING. Advanced work in the design, selection, layout and operation of heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment.
6 *credits; 1st semester* (May)

203b—HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING. Continuation of 203a. 6 *credits; 2nd semester* (May)

204a—ADVANCED MACHINE DESIGN. The application of the principles of mechanics of materials, dynamics and kinematics to the design of complete machines. This involves a knowledge of shop practice and methods of construction. 6 *credits; 1st semester* (Anderson, Meyer, Jett)

204b—ADVANCED MACHINE DESIGN. Continuation of 204a. 6 *credits; 2nd semester* (Anderson, Meyer, Jett)

205a, 205b, 205c—POWER PLANT ENGINEERING AND OPERATION. A graduate course in Mechanical Engineering open to six students only. This is a twelve months course starting about June 1st and includes a summer session of sixteen weeks followed by two regular semesters of eighteen weeks each. Each student will be employed at the University Power Plant as an assistant to the regular experienced plant operating engineers. This employment will be for twenty-four and thirty-two hours per alternate weeks for the entire time.

Included in this course are studies in power plant operation, fuel and ash handling, furnace and firing equipment, steam generators, prime movers, combustion, draft production and flue gas disposal, lubrication, tests and reports, power plant design, specifications and installation. Lectures, recitations and drafting twenty-four hours a week, operation twenty-four and thirty-two hours alternate weeks.

Prerequisite: *A bachelor's degree in Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering or equivalent.*

Credits 205*a*—14; 205*b*—16; 205*c*—16 (West)

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Professor Crouse, Associate Professor Beebe, Associate Professor Emrath

26—ENGINEERING METALLURGY. For Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineers. This is an elementary course in metallurgy designed to acquaint the user of metals with the fundamental principles employed in the production and treatment of engineering metals and alloys, such principles being a prerequisite to an intelligent use of these materials. Lectures and recitations two hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Chem. 2b.* 2 *credits; both semesters* (Beebe)

27—GENERAL METALLURGY. This is an elementary course in general metallurgical principles together with a consideration of fuels, refractories, furnaces, pyrometry and the several alloy types. Lectures and recitations two hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Chem. 2b.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Crouse, Beebe)

36—PHYSICAL METALLURGY AND HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS AND ALLOYS. This course is designed to cover the fundamental principles and practices of physical metallurgy and heat treatment from the standpoint of the requirements of mechanical engineers. Lectures and recitations two hours a week, laboratory three hours a week.

Prerequisites: *Phys. 2a, Met. 26.* 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (Crouse)

60a, 60b, 60c—METALLURGICAL LABORATORY AND SHOP PRACTICE. This is a summer course and consists of metallurgical and allied problems worked out practically in the laboratories and shops. The problems given may vary from year to year according to circumstances and the particular fields of interest of the student. One summer course is required and more may be taken. Laboratory and shop forty-four hours a week for 7 weeks.
Prerequisite: *Sophomore classification.* 6.0 *credits; summer* (Crouse, Beebe, Meyer)

120—ASSAYING. This course comprises the determination of the constituents of ores and metallurgical products by means of fire methods, primary attention being given to the determination of the precious metals. Laboratory eight hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Chem.* 8*; Met.* 27. 2.7 *credits; 1st semester* (Beebe)

121—FUEL AND METALLURGICAL LABORATORY. This course comprises the analytical determination of the constituents of ores and metallurgical products by both wet and dry methods as well as the determinative methods utilized in the analysis of coals and other fuels. Laboratory three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Chem.* 8*; Met.* 27. 1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Beebe)

128—METALLURGY OF NON-FERROUS METALS. This course comprises a study of the principles and processes employed in the production and preparation for use of copper, lead, aluminum and other non-ferrous metals such as gold, silver, zinc, etc., and of their respective alloys. Lectures and recitations three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Met.* 27. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Crouse)

129—METALLURGY OF THE FERROUS METALS. This course comprises a study of the principles and processes employed in the production, treatment and preparation for use of iron and steel together with a consideration of their constitution including the iron-carbon diagram. Lectures and recitations two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Chem.* 2*b.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Beebe)

130—METALLURGICAL CALCULATIONS: GENERAL AND NON-FERROUS. This course comprises a study of the calculations involved in the practical application of the principles of general metallurgy and of the metallurgy of copper, lead, aluminum and other non-ferrous metals. Recitations and problems three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Chem.* 8*; Met.* 128. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Crouse)

131—METALLURGICAL CALCULATIONS: FERROUS. This course involves a consideration of the metallurgy of iron and steel from the standpoint of the calculations used in figuring charges, slags, heat efficiencies and similar factors. Recitations and problems two hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Met.* 129*; Met.* 130. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Crouse)

140—THE SCIENCE OF METALS. This is a first course in physical metallurgy and involves a consideration of the correlation of the structure of metals and alloys to their physical properties together with the effects of mechanical work and heat. Lectures and recitations three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Phys.* 2*b; Chem.* 8*; Met.* 26 *or* 27. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Crouse)

141—METALLOGRAPHY LABORATORY. This is primarily a laboratory course in the microscopic investigation of the structure of metals and alloys. Laboratory three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Met.* 140. 1 *credit; 1st semester* (Crouse)

142—HEAT TREATMENT. This course comprises a study of the methods used and the principles involved in the heat treatment of metals and alloys. Lectures and recitations two hours a week; laboratory two hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Met.* 129; *Met.* 141. 2.7 *credits; 2nd semester* (Crouse, Beebe)

150—INDUSTRIAL MINERAL PREPARATION AND USES. This course comprises a study of the more common non-metallic substances utilized in industry such as carbon, lime, clay, nitrogen, etc. Lecture and recitations two hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Met.* 27; *Min.* 20. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Beebe)

160—ORE DRESSING. This course comprises a study of the principles and practice of ore concentration and other processes necessary in the preparation of mineral substances for refining or use. Lectures and recitations three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Phys.* 2*b*; *Geol.* 12; *Min.* 20; *Met.* 27. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Emrath)

161—FLOTATION. This course comprises a study of the principles involved in concentration of ores by flotation, with some discussion of the application of these principles in practice, and the preparation of ores for such treatment. Lectures and recitations two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Met.* 160. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Emrath)

163—ORE DRESSING LABORATORY. This course comprises laboratory investigation and practice in the use and design of the equipment employed in ore dressing, coal dressing and other mineral preparation processes. Lectures and recitations one hour a week, laboratory four hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Met.* 160. 2.3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Emrath)

164—ELEMENTS OF LOW TEMPERATURE CARBONIZATION. An elementary course in the study of the principles involved in the low temperature carbonization of coals and other carbonaceous materials, including hydrogenation. Lectures and recitation three hours a week, with assigned reference reading.
Prerequisites: *Phys.* 2*a*, *Chem.* 8. 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (Crouse)

165—METHODS OF PREPARATION AND TREATMENT OF COALS FOR MARKET, FOLLOWING MINING. A study of the principles involved in screening, washing, grading, treatment for ash and dust reduction, etc. Lectures and recitations three hours a week with assigned reference reading.
Prerequisites: *Min.* 20, *Met.* 160. 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (Emrath)

Courses open only to Graduate Students

Prerequisite for graduate work: Students desiring to take any of the following courses should have a thorough working knowledge of Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics. For major work, a candidate must hold a bachelor's degree in Metallurgical Engineering or its equivalent.

205—HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS AND ALLOYS. This is an advanced course in which the various factors involved in the heat treatment of metals and alloys are considered with special emphasis upon the particular metal or alloy on which the student wishes to specialize. Reference reading and laboratory work are emphasized. Lectures and recitations two hours a week; laboratory eight hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Met.* 142. 6 *credits; either semester* (Crouse)

207—TECHNOLOGY OF ALLOYS. This course comprises a study of the principles and practices used in the production of alloys of various kinds with special stress upon any particular group of alloys that the student may choose. Reference reading and laboratory work are emphasized. Lectures and recitations two hours a week; laboratory eight hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Chem.* 131*b*; *Met.* 141. 6 *credits; either semester* (Crouse)

208—ADVANCED METALLOGRAPHY. This course comprises a detailed study of the structure of metals and alloys together with their preparation for study under the microscope. In addition instruction is given in the taking of microphotographs. Reference reading and laboratory work are emphasized. Lectures and recitations two hours a week; laboratory eight hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Chem.* 131*b*; *Met.* 141. 6 *credits; either semester* (Crouse)

209—ADVANCED ORE DRESSING. This course comprises a study of the technique of ore dressing plant design and gives an opportunity for original research in concentration problems. Lectures and recitations two hours a week; laboratory eight hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Met.* 161, 162. 6 *credits; either semester* (Emrath)

210—TECHNOLOGY OF LOW TEMPERATURE CARBONIZATION. This course comprises a detailed study of the principles and practices employed in the low temperature carbonization of carbonaceous materials such as bituminous and cannel coals. Reference reading and laboratory work are emphasized. Lectures and recitations two hours a week; laboratory eight hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Sufficient background in Physics, Chemistry and Metallurgy, this background to be determined by the Head of the Department after consultation with the student.* 6 *credits; either semester* (Crouse)

211—ELEMENTS OF OIL SHALE ENGINEERING. This course comprises an elementary study of the destructive distillation of oil shales for the production of oil, gas and by-products together with the history of the oil shale industry and the economic factors upon which the future develop-

ment of the industry depends. Lectures and recitations two hours a week.
Prerequisites: *A sufficient background of Physics, Chemistry and Geology.* — 2 *credits; either semester* (Crouse)

212—OIL SHALE TECHNOLOGY. This course involves a detailed study of the principles employed and the methods used in the production of oil from shale. Reference reading and laboratory work are emphasized. It is desirable that the student have some knowledge of physical and organic chemistry. Lectures and recitations two hours a week; laboratory eight hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Sufficient background in Chemistry and Physics; Min.* 20; *Met.* 27. — 6 *credits; either semester* (Crouse)

MINING ENGINEERING

Professor Crouse, Associate Professor Emrath

20—PRINCIPLES OF MINING. This course comprises a study of the economic and scientific principles involved in the valuation, development and working of ore deposits. Lectures and recitations four hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Phys.* 1*a*; *Chem.* 2*b*. — 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Emrath)

60a, 60b, 60c—MINE SURVEYING AND FIELD PRACTICE IN MINING ENGINEERING. This is a summer course and consists of problems in mine surveying and the practical application of mining principles in the field. The problems given may vary from year to year according to circumstances and the particular field of interest of the student. One summer course is required and more may be taken. Field work forty-four hours a week for seven weeks.
Prerequisite: *Sophomore classification.* — 6.0 *credits; summer camp* (Emrath)

110—MINING OF STRATIFIED MINERAL DEPOSITS. This course comprises a study of the methods used and equipment involved in the mining of coal and other stratified mineral deposits. Lectures and recitations two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Min.* 20. — 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Emrath)

111—MINE VENTILATION. This course comprises a study of the principles involved in the ventilation of underground mine workings and of the design of mechanical equipment for such purposes. Lectures and recitations three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Phys.* 2*b*; *Min.* 20. — 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Emrath)

122a—THE MINING OF METALLIC MINERAL DEPOSITS. A study of the technical aspects of methods of mining of ore deposits both stratified and unstratified with particular reference to underground mining operations. Lectures and recitations three hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Min.* 20. — 3.0 *credits; 1st semester* (Emrath)

122b—THE MINING OF SURFACE MINERAL DEPOSITS. A study of the technical aspects of methods of mining of ore deposits both stratified and unstratified with particular reference to surface mining operations. Lectures and recitations three hours a week.

Prerequisites: *Min.* 122*a, or* *Min.* 20. 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (Emrath)

123a—MINING GEOLOGY AND PROSPECTING. A study of the processes of mineral deposition, of the origin of ore deposits and of the mineral deposits in general, particularly as these features of such deposits bear on the technical phases of mining them. Lectures and recitations two hours a week.

Prerequisites: *Geol.* 7, *Geol.* 12, *Min.* 20. 2.0 *credits; 1st semester* (Emrath)

123b—CONTINUATION OF MINING 123a. A study of representative examples of deposits of the industrial metals, minerals and mineral fuels and the technical aspects of methods of systematic search for such deposits. Lectures and recitations three hours a week with assigned reference reading.

Prerequisite: *Min.* 123*a.* 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester* (Emrath)

124—ENGINEERING VALUATION. A study of mineral industry enterprises from an economic standpoint, including methods of valuation, analysis of financial organization and a study of the general principles of engineering economics that underlie such methods of valuation and financial analysis. Lectures and recitations two hours a week.

Prerequisite: *Junior classification* 2.0 *credits; 1st semester* (Emrath)

125—MANAGEMENT OF COAL MINES. A study of the economic and technical aspects of coal mine management. Lectures and recitations two hours a week, with assigned reference reading.

Prerequisite: *Senior classification.* 2.0 *credits; 1st semester* (Emrath)

150—INDEPENDENT WORK ON MINING PROBLEMS. This course is designed to be elastic enough to allow the individual student to select any feasible mining problem that he may desire. The problem selected must have the approval of the Head of the Department and be under the direct supervision of one of the instructors in the Department. The work will be done primarily outside of the classroom and will be independent in character except for necessary consultations with the instructor in charge.

Prerequisites: *To be determined in each case by the Head of the Department.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Crouse, Emrath)

Courses open only to Graduate Students

Prerequisite for graduate work: Students desiring to take any of the following courses should have a thorough working knowledge of Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics. For major work, a candidate must hold a bachelor's degree in Mining Engineering or its equivalent.

203—MINE ORGANIZATION. This course comprises a detailed study of the structure and function of a mining enterprise from both the financial and the engineering standpoints. Lectures and recitations three hours a week. 3 *credits; either semester* (Emrath)

206—EXPLOSIVE ENGINEERING. This course comprises a study of the principles involved in the use of explosives in large scale mining and quarrying practice. Lectures and recitations two hours a week.
2 *credits; either semester* (Emrath)

207—ADVANCED PROSPECTING. This course comprises a detailed study of the principles involved in the geophysical investigation of the minerals of the earth's crust. Lectures and recitations two hours a week.
2 *credits; either semester* (Emrath)

208—COAL DUST INVESTIGATION. This course is essentially research in the design and utilization of a laboratory scale gallery for the investigation of the explosive qualities of native bituminous coals. Laboratory twelve hours a week. 4 *credits; either semester* (Emrath)

209—ADVANCED MINE ENGINEERING. This course comprises a detailed study of the procedure and methods used in collecting and recording data and engineering information involved in the systematic development and exploitation of a mining property. Lectures and recitations three hours a week; drawing and mapping eight hours a week.
7 *credits; either semester* (Emrath)

PETROLEUM ENGINEERING

Associate Professor Emrath

101a—PETROLEUM LABORATORY. A study of the principles involved in the accumulation of petroleum in the reservoir rock materials, in the working of these principles in the establishment of flow, saturation, permeability, and porosity conditions as encountered in production from the reservoir rock materials. Lectures and recitations two hours a week, laboratory eight hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Phys.* 2*b*, *C. E.* 120. 4.7 *credits; 2nd semester* (Emrath)

101b—CONTINUATION OF PETROLEUM ENGINEERING 101a. Lectures and recitations two hours a week, laboratory eight hours a week. Reference reading and reports required.
Prerequisite: *Pet. Eng.* 101*a*. 4.7 *credits; 1st semester* (Emrath)

102a—OIL PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT. A study of the economic and technical circumstances that influence the choice of method of development of a petroleum property for production. Lectures and recitations two hours a week with assigned reference reading.
Prerequisite: *Junior classification.* 2.0 *credits 2nd semester*

102b—OIL PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT. Continuation of Petroleum Engineering 102a. Lectures and recitations two hours a week with assigned reference reading and problems.
Prerequisite: *Pet. Eng.* 102*a*. 2.0 *credits; 1st semester*

103—PRODUCTION OF GAS AND OIL BY DRILLED WELLS. A study of the technical features of various drilling methods, or methods of

preparation and equipment of wells for production, etc. Lectures and recitations three hours per week.
Prerequisite: *Junior classification.* 3.0 *credits; 1st semester*

104—FIELD STORAGE, PRELIMINARY REFINING AND TRANSPORTATION OF PETROLEUM. A study of the technical and economic principles applied in design, layout and construction of tanks, reservoirs, preliminary refining apparatus, pipe lines, etc., for the handling of production from petroleum properties. Lectures and recitations three hours a week with assigned reference reading.
Prerequisite: *Min.* 20. 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester*

105—DEEP BORE HOLE SURVEYS AND PROBLEMS. Lectures and recitations two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Junior classification.* 2.0 *credits 2nd semester*

106—OIL FIELD HYDROLOGY. A study of the technical principles involved in describing the effects of waters associated with oil and gas deposits in reservoir rocks. Lectures and recitations three hours a week.
Prerequisites: *Pet. Eng.* 101*b*, *Pet. Eng.* 102*b*. 3.0 *credits; 2nd semester*

PRACTICAL MINERS' COURSE

A short course is offered for practical miners, mine foremen, and mine managers who desire to improve their knowledge of the principles that underlie correct mining. This course, which covers approximately eight weeks, is given in the summer when sufficient demand for it exists. Details concerning this course may be obtained upon application to the head of the department. Persons desiring to take the examination for Mine Foreman and for Assistant Inspector of Mines will find the course quite helpful.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCED DEGREES IN ENGINEERING

Two classes of advanced degrees are offered in the College of Engineering, the Master's Degrees and the Professional Degrees.

THE MASTER'S DEGREES IN ENGINEERING. The master's degrees in engineering may be obtained by satisfying either of the following requirements:

(1) Twenty-four credits in graduate courses, one academic year (thirty-six weeks) in residence and an acceptable thesis.

(2) At the option of the department head (not of the student) forty-five credits in graduate courses with an average standing of two or better, one full year (fifty-two weeks) in residence with no requirement of a thesis.

There is no foreign language requirement for the master's degrees in engineering.

The candidate must hold the corresponding Bachelor of Science degree in engineering from this institution or from another engineering school of recognized standing. The degrees to be awarded are Master of Science in Civil Engineering, Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering, Master of Science in Metallurgical Engineering, Master of Science in Mining Engineering.

THE PROFESSIONAL DEGREES IN ENGINEERING. The professional degree of Civil Engineer (C. E.), Electrical Engineer (E. E.), Mechanical Engineer (M. E.), Metallurgical Engineer (Met. E.), or Mining Engineer (E. M.) will be granted only to graduates of the University of Kentucky, College of Engineering, who present satisfactory evidence of professional work of creditable quality in the engineering fields of their choice, extending over a period of five years, and who submit satisfactory theses as further evidence of their professional attainments.

Applications for professional degrees must be made with the Dean of the Graduate School not less than one year before the degree may be granted, and have the approval of the Graduate Committee of the College of Engineering.

The Graduate Committee will pass on the qualifications of all applicants for the professional degrees. It may, at its discretion, require an oral examination.

A candidate holding the M. S. degree in engineering shall be considered to have fulfilled two years of the five-year requirement for the corresponding professional degree.

A candidate holding the B. S. degree in one field of engineering may apply for the professional degree in another field of engineering, if he has attained unusual prominence and success in that field.

THE COLLEGE OF LAW

ALVIN E. EVANS, M. A., Ph. D., J. D., Dean

The College of Law was organized in 1908 and the first class graduated in June, 1910. The school is co-educational and a number of women have entered and graduated from it. It has been for many years a member of the Association of American Law Schools and has, likewise, been approved by the American Bar Association. In order that a school may be approved by the American Bar Association, it must require at least two years of college work for entrance. It must require three full years of attendance upon classes, have an adequate library, and a number of full-time teachers sufficient to insure personal acquaintance and influence with the whole student body.

ORDER OF THE COIF

In the spring of 1931, a chapter of the Order of the Coif was established at Kentucky. Out of the many law schools in the nation, some 30 have been granted chapters. A chapter is granted upon a consideration of all the factors which tend to make a strong law school, such as standing and ability of the faculty, the comprehensiveness of the library, the quality of teaching and research, standards of admission, strictness of grading, and other intangible items.

THE KENTUCKY LAW JOURNAL

The Kentucky Law Journal has become one of the leading legal periodicals published by American law schools. The articles and notes in it have been cited in many books and periodicals and are used by lawyers and courts. Copies of it are mailed to subscribers in all parts of the world. It contains leading articles by lawyers and scholars, notes and case comments by students, and book reviews. The staff is composed of those students who have made a standing of B or better in the Law School. The members of the staff are required to prepare two case notes each year.

THE LIBRARY

The library has enjoyed a material growth in recent years. The volumes now number somewhat more than 25,000. It contains the existing statutes of all the states and territories of the United States. It also contains all of the reports of American courts of final juris-

diction and such intermediate reports as are published; the English Irish and the Canadian Provincial Reports, together with the Reports of the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian and the Philippine Islands, Alaska, and some fifteen hundred treatises and current digests and citators.

It takes the various services such as bankruptcy, social security and tax services, and some 80 legal periodicals, 12 of which are foreign, and it has complete sets of legal periodical indexes and digests.

ENROLLMENT

The student body has increased, with continued regularity, so that now the total for the entire year amounts to approximately 170. There has been a constantly increasing tendency to select the student body with greater care and to discharge applicants who have not shown special proficiency in their pre-legal work. Also many who have been admitted to the college are advised to transfer to other work at the end of their first year of law when it appears to the faculty that they are not adapted to the high requirements of the profession.

Fellowships have been obtainable in the large schools for graduate work in law with considerable regularity until the last year or so, when financial considerations cut them off. This seems to indicate the esteem in which the law school work is held by the large universities. One member of last year's class has a fellowship at the Yale Law School and another has a fellowship at the Michigan Law School.

THE FACULTY

The choice of the staff has been guided by two considerations: (1) ability to do good teaching, and (2) ability to guide others in the solution of legal problems and to contribute to the knowledge of the law. Thus, there are men who have become expert in the field of procedure, property, contracts, equity and trusts, constitutional law and public law, and in criminal law and procedure. All the members of the staff have done graduate work in one or more of the large law schools, and give at least some time to research.

THE LAW BUILDING

In order to accommodate the growing student body and the increasing library, a new building is being constructed on the campus, which will be ready for occupancy in September. It is being constructed of

red pressed brick, glass brick being used in part for two sides of the reading room. The building is modern in architecture, being constructed on modified classical lines. It contains 9 offices, 3 classrooms, and a court room, a stack room for reports, and a grill room for treatises, and a study room. Various other rooms are provided, such as an apartment for the Kentucky Law Journal. The building occupies a most sightly and beautiful location, being across the walk and to the west of the main library.

ADMISSIONS

Regular Students

The applicant for admission to the law school must have, in addition to the standard high school course that will satisfy the general requirements for admission to the University, two years of college credit (sixty semester hours exclusive of gymnasium and military science).

Pre-Law Work

In order to meet the two years of college credit required for entrance, no special course is prescribed except six college credits in English. The credits obtained in the two years of college work that are required must be sufficient to entitle the holder to admission to the junior class in the College of Arts and Sciences of the University of Kentucky. The pre-law work may be taken at the University of Kentucky or at any standard university or college. Students who expect to study law are advised to lay special emphasis on courses in English, economics and accounting. Those who would like special advice concerning their work are invited to communicate with the dean.

Courses Leading to Degrees of A. B. and B. S. in Commerce Combined with the LL. B. Course.

Inasmuch as the requirements of the law school now call for a total of five years in college and law school before the degree of LL.B. can be obtained, the attention of the student is particularly called to the fact that with the addition of a single year, making six years in all, he can obtain the degree of B. S. in Commerce and also the degree of Bachelor of Laws. In a similar way the combined courses in Arts and Sciences will lead to a degree of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws. The first year's work in law is credited toward the B. S. degree in Commerce or the A. B. degree as well as toward the LL. B. degree,

and the student may thus obtain his first degree after having been registered one year in the law school and completing one year's work therein; and two years later, upon completing the two remaining years in law; he will be granted the degree of LL. B., thus obtaining both degrees in six years.

FIRST YEAR SUBJECTS

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Property I	2	Property II	2
Pleading I	2	Pleading II	2
Contracts I	3	Contracts II	3
Torts I	3	Torts II	3
Domestic Relations	2	Agency	2
Crimes I	2	Crimes II	2

SECOND YEAR SUBJECTS

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Property III	3	Public Utilities	3
Trial Procedure	4	Insurance	2
Constitutional Law I	2	Constitutional Law II	2
Equity I	3	Equity II	3
Legal Bibliography	—	Municipal Corporations	2
Quasi-Contracts	2	Evidence	4
Negotiable Instruments	3	Wills	3

THIRD YEAR SUBJECTS

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Corporations I	2	Corporations II	3
Credit Transactions	3	Property IV	3
Administrative Law	3	Conflict of Laws	3
Practice Court	2	Legislation	3
Taxation	3	Creditors Rights	3
Trusts	4	Sales	3

SUMMER SESSION

A limited number of courses in law are offered in the summer session of the University. The work in these courses is the same in kind and amount as that given in the same courses in the regular sessions of the school, and credit obtained in the summer session is counted towards a degree.

The attention of students is directed to the fact that work done in the summer session may materially shorten the time required for the completion of the LL. B. degree. A student who begins his law work at the close of his sophomore year in June, 1936, by attending summer sessions for three years and also attending the regular sessions will obtain his law degree at the close of the summer session in 1938, or if he desires to obtain both the academic and law degrees he may do so in June, 1939. This saving of nine months in the case of the law degree alone and of one year in the case of both degrees is accomplished without sacrifice of standards or requirements. Students who are interested in the summer session should consult with

the dean, as the particular subjects to be given are largely determined by the number of students applying for instruction therein.

SUMMER SESSION, 1937

First Year Subjects

Property I. Warren's Cases. Daily. First Term. Professor Evans.

Property II. Warren's Cases. Daily. Second Term. Professor Roberts.

Legal Ethics. Hick's Cases. Daily. First Term. Professor Murray.

Domestic Relations. Jacob's Cases. Daily. Second Term. Professor Randall.

Insurance. Goble's Cases. Daily. First Term. Professor Randall.

Second and Third Year Courses

Corporations I. Frey's Cases. Daily. First Term. Professor Evans.

Corporations II. Frey's Cases. Daily. Second Term. Professor Roberts.

Quasi-Contracts. Woodruff's Cases. Daily. First Term. Professor Murray.

Insurance. Goble's Cases. Daily. First Term. Professor Randall.

Administrative Law. Freund's Cases. Daily. Second Term. Professor Eblen.

Trade Regulation. Oppenheim's Cases. Daily. Second Term. Professor Eblen.

Domestic Relations. Jacob's Cases. Daily. Second Term. Professor Randall.

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS OPEN TO SECOND AND THIRD YEAR STUDENTS

168—ADMINISTRATION OF THE CRIMINAL LAW. Keedy's Cases. The arrest; the use of force; police officers; the "third degree"; search and seizure; jurisdiction; venue; extradition; proceedings before magistrate; grand jury; indictment; prosecuting attorney arraignment; plea; trial proceedings subsequent to trial; modes of review; punishment. Special study of the jury. *2 credits; 2nd semester* (Moreland)

167—ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. Freund's Cases on Administrative Law (2nd edition). This course deals with the nature and extent of administra-

tive law; the constitutional limitations, procedural and substantive; legal and equitable relief against administrative action and extraordinary legal remedies.

Given alternate years. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Pittman)

146—CREDITORS' RIGHTS. Hanna's Cases.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Roberts)

154—DAMAGES. Beale's Cases.
2 *credits; summer session* (Randall)

148—DOMESTIC RELATIONS. Jacobs' Cases.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Moreland)

142—INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS. Albertworth's Cases.
Given alternate years. 2 *credits; summer session* (Moreland)

145—INSURANCE. Goble's Cases.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Murray)

150—INTERNATIONAL LAW. Evans' Cases.
2 *credits; 1st semester* (Vandenbosch)

144—LEGAL BIBLIOGRAPHY. Selected problems. Eldean's Finding the Law. *No credit; 1st semester* (Librarian)

170—LEGAL ETHICS. Organization and Ethics of Bench and Bar—Hicks. The organization of the legal profession, qualifications, admission to the Bar, discipline, duty toward the courts and toward clients, solicitation and advertising, ethical duties in civil and in criminal cases, pecuniary relations of lawyers and clients. 2 *credits; summer session* (Murray)

143—MORTGAGES. See Credit Transactions.

149—MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS. Tooke's Cases.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Randall)

152—OIL AND GAS. Kulp's Cases.
2 *credits; summer session* (Moreland)

141—PARTNERSHIP. Crane and Magruder's Cases.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Evans)

150—PUBLIC UTILITIES. Robinson's Cases.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Moreland)

147—QUASI-CONTRACTS. Thurston's Cases.
2 *credits; 1st semester* (Murray)

171—RESEARCH IN THE RESTATEMENT OF THE LAW OF CONTRACTS. (By appointment.) 3 *credits; summer session* (Murray)

153—TAXATION. Magill and Maguire's Cases.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Eblen)

174—CREDIT TRANSACTIONS. Sturges's Cases. This course deals with real estate mortgages, suretyship, pledges, chattel mortgages, the distribution of stocks and bonds, problems of collateral banking and agricultural finance. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Roberts)

175—OFFICE PRACTICE. No text. Drawing of deeds, contracts, leases and other papers frequently prepared; probate proceedings; examination of abstracts of title to real estate; articles of incorporation; pleadings in uncontested actions, e. g., quieting title and foreclosure of mortgages; attachment proceedings; acquaintance with records of the clerks of the several courts in this county; preparation of cases for trial; securing and retaining a clientele, principles of office management, e. g., the record of finance of the office, proper charges for work done, economy of time, comprehensive filing and records. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Randall)

177—STATUTORY INTERPRETATION. de Sloovere's Cases.
2 *credits; summer session* (Murray)

176—TRADE REGULATION. Oliphant's Cases.
2 *credits; summer session* (Evans)

179—LEGISLATION. Typical federal and state statutes will be used. The history of legislation, legislative agencies, content, preparation, province and subject matter, legislative drafting, means of making laws effective, mechanics, interpretation, operation, amendment, abrogation and repeal, relation of traditional law to legislation.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Eblen)

Substantially all the courses in the College of Law are accepted as graduate work when taken by students majoring in Political Science, Economics, Sociology, Commerce or other fields in which such courses are recommended by the major professors.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

Organization

The College of Education was established by the University to provide for the education of teachers, supervisors, elementary and high school principals, and city and county superintendents for the public schools of Kentucky. School boards are demanding professionally prepared teachers, supervisors, and administrators. The curcicula offered by the College have been planned to enable the student to procure the education that will best equip him for the work he contemplates doing.

Students in elementary education do their observation, participation, and directed teaching in the University Elementary School. Students in secondary education do their observation, participation, and directed teaching in the University High School. Each Student is given an opportunity to study good methods and to develop skill in teaching.

Through the cooperation of the board of education in Fayette County students preparing to teach agriculture and home economics have an opportunity to do their observation and practice in the high schools near Lexington offering agriculture and home economics on a vocational basis. The University also has a cooperative relationship with the school board of Versailles that makes possible splendid facilities for observation and practice in home economics. The students in both agriculture and home economics work under skilled supervisors in their respective fields.

Teachers' Certificates

The University of Kentucky offers curricula for all certificates issued by the State Department of Education on four years of college education in accordance with the new school code adopted by the General Assembly in 1934. Programs that prepare especially for teaching in the elementary school, the junior high school, and the senior high school, for attendance officers, supervisors, elementary principals, high school principals, county superintendents, city superintendents, and other administrative, supervisory, and instructional employees will be offered through the College of Education at the University.

Admission to the College of Education

To be admitted to the College of Education a student shall meet the following requirements:

a. Junior classification.

b. A standing of at least 1 (average of C on all previous work).

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

The College of Education grants two degrees: A Bachelor of Arts in Education and a Bachelor of Science in Education.

Students who major in education and select their group work in English, mathematics, social sciences, natural sciences, or the languages, will be entitled to consideration for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Education.

Students who major in education and select their group work in agriculture, engineering, or home economics will be entitled to consideration for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education.

Students who desire to complete the curriculum for elementary teachers will be entitled to consideration for the degree, Bachelor of Arts in Education.

Requirements for a Major in Elementary Education

A total of 127 credits with a standing of 1.

Students who major in Elementary Education may select their group electives and have directed teaching in either the lower elementary (Grades I, II, III) or upper elementary grades (Grades IV, V, VI). It is desirable that the student make this decision as early as possible. The observation and special problems connected with the theory classes may then be assigned accordingly.

Electives in this field should be chosen largely from the field of English and the social sciences.

At least 30 semester hours must be in courses numbered above 100.

If the critic teacher reports a student deficient in spelling, penmanship, or English fundamentals the student will be required to take extra work to make up this deficiency.

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Agriculture

The Federal Vocational Education Act passed by Congress in 1917 makes provision for the education of teachers of vocational agriculture in schools below college grade. The University of Kentucky has been designated as the institution in the state to educate white teachers for this work.

Students who complete the work for a Bachelor's degree in agriculture and who present eighteen credits in education meeting the approval of the staff in agricultural education will be entitled to a state certificate to teach agriculture on a vocational basis in the public schools of Kentucky.

Home Economics

The Federal Vocational Education Act passed by Congress in 1917 provides for the education of teachers for vocational home economics in schools below college grade. The University of Kentucky has been designated as the institution in the state to educate white teachers for this work.

Students who complete the work for a Bachelor's degree in home economics and who present eighteen credits in education including special methods and practice teaching in home economics will be entitled to a state certificate to teach home economics on a vocational basis in the public schools of Kentucky.

Industry

The Federal Vocational Education Act passed by Congress in 1917 provides for the education of teachers for part-time, general continuation and industrial education. The University of Kentucky has been designated as the institution in the state responsible for the education of teachers for this work.

CURRICULA FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY TEACHERS

Although students will not register in the College of Education until the junior year, in order that they may receive proper guidance, the courses in each field and each subject for the freshman and sophomore years are included in the curricula that follow:

SUGGESTED FOUR-YEAR CURRICULUM FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS

FRESHMAN YEAR†

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Eng. 1a English Composition	3.	Eng. 1b English Composition	3.
Hist. 5a History of U. S.	3.	Hist. 5b History of U. S.	3.
P. S. 15 Prob. of Citizenship	3.	Psych. 1 Elem. Psychology	3.
Hyg. 9 Hygiene for Teachers	2.	Art Elective	2.
Mus. 4a Music in Primary Grades	2.	Mus. 4b Music in Intermediate Grades	2.
Science	3.	Science	3.
P. E. 1a Gym. Practice	.7	P. E. 1b Gym. Practice	.7
	16.7		16.7

SOPHOMORE YEAR†

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Eng. 3a Survey of Eng. Lit.	3.	Art 10 Public School Art	2.
Geol. 24a Elem. of Geog.	3.	Eng. 3b Survey of Eng. Lit.	3.
Psych. 7 Child Psychology	3.	Geol. 24b Elem. of Geog.	3.
Science	3.	Science	2.
P. E. 14 Plays and Games	1.	Elective	6.
Elective	3.		
	16.		16.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Ed. 44 Fund. of Elem. Ed.	5.	Soc. 1b Prin. of Sociology	3.
Ed. 42 Teaching Arithmetic	3.	Ed. 172 Teaching Reading	3.
Econ. 15 Economic Problems	3.	Ed. 20 Industrial Arts	2.
H. E. 16 Elem. Nutrition	3.	Ed. 196 Teaching Science	3.
Hist. 40 Hist. of Kentucky	2.	Elective	5.
	16.		16.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Ed. 173 Children's Literature	3.	*Ed. 133 Directed Teaching (either semester)	10.
*Ed. 133 Directed Teaching in Elementary Grades (either semester)	10.	Zool. 108b Heredity	2.
Ed. 118 Tests and Meas. for Elementary Teachers	2.	Electives	
Electives			
	15.0		15.0

* The student may take only 6 credits in addition to Educ. 133, and these classes must come either at the first hour or late afternoon. Students having 3 credits in practice teaching take Educ. R133, 6 credits.

Transfer students will be required to take a minimum of three semester hours in elementary education at the University of Kentucky before enrolling for practice teaching.

Kindergarten majors omit Educ. 196 and take the following courses:

Ed. 174—Pre-School Theory and Management (Junior year).
Ed. 176—Pre-School Organization and Teaching (Junior year).

Kindergarten majors may substitute a music elective course for Music 4b.

† The first two years of this curriculum are included here merely for the guidance of the student. Before admission to the College of Education the student must have junior standing.

REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS

1. General Requirements	Credits
English	12
Science, selected from Biology, Chemistry, General Science, Geology, Physics	12
Mathematics (exclusive of Arithmetic)	6
or	
Foreign Language*	(6 to 12)
Social Science, selected from Economics, Government, History, Sociology	12

Psychology	6
Hygiene 9, Hygiene for Teachers	2
Physical Education 1a-b	1.4
Military Science 1a-b, 6a-b	5.6
Total	57 to 63

2. Two Teaching Majors ..... 24-48 each
   or
   (One Teaching Major) 24-48
   (Two Teaching Minors) ..... 18-21 each

3. Professional Major

Education 35, Introduction to Education	3
Education 122, Tests and Measurements	3
Education 105, Fundamentals of Secondary Education	3
Education 101, School Oragnization	3
Directed Teaching	6

* If three units or more of a foreign language are offered for admission six semester hours in the same language will be required, if two units are offered nine will be required, if one unit or less is offered twelve will be required.

The general requirements listed above should be completed in the first two years of the student's college work.

COURSES RECOMMENDED FOR A TEACHING MAJOR IN ENGLISH

	Credits
FIRST YEAR	
English 1a-b, English Composition	6
English 6, The Essentials of Speech	2
SECOND YEAR	
English 3a-b, English Literature	6
English 34a-b, Dramatic Production (one or both semesters)	2 or 4
Journalism 21, Etymology (English word study)	3
THIRD YEAR	
English 123a-b, American Literature	6
English (Elective)	6
English 7a or b, Public Speaking	3
FOURTH YEAR	
English (Elective)	6
Library Science 126, High School Library	3

COURSES RECOMMENDED FOR A TEACHING MAJOR IN FRENCH

	Credits
FIRST YEAR	
French 1a-b, Elementary French	6

SECOND YEAR
- French 2a-b, Intermediate French 6
- French 16a-b, Civilization of France 6

THIRD YEAR
- French 6a-b, French Novel and Drama 6
- French 8a, Phonetics 3
- French 113a, Advanced Grammar and Composition 3
  (To be taken in junior year if student teaching is done first semester of senior year.)

FOURTH YEAR
- French 113a, Advanced Grammar and Composition 3
  (To be taken in first semester of senior year if student teaching is done second semester of senior year.)
- French (Elective) 6

Note.—French majors should consult with their advisers in order to avoid duplicating any course that has been taken in high school.

COURSES RECOMMENDED FOR A TEACHING MAJOR IN LATIN

FIRST YEAR	Credits
Latin 5 and 6, Livy and Horace	6
SECOND YEAR	
Latin 7 and 8, Tacitus and Pliny or Terence	6
THIRD YEAR	
Latin 109a-b	6
Latin 120, Greek Civilization	3
Latin 121, Roman Civilization	3
Latin 114a-b	2
FOURTH YEAR	
Latin Electives	6

COURSES RECOMMENDED FOR A TEACHING MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS

FIRST YEAR	Credits
Mathematics 17, College Algebra	3
Mathematics 18, Plane Trigonometry	2
Mathematics 2, Solid Geometry	3
SECOND YEAR	
Mathematics 19, Analytic Geometry	3
Mathematics 20a, Differential Calculus	4
THIRD YEAR	
Mathematics 20b, Integral Calculus	4
Mathematics 14, Mathematics of Finance	5
FOURTH YEAR	
Mathematics 119, Modern Geometry	3
Mathematics 103, Theory of Equations	3

COURSES RECOMMENDED FOR A TEACHING MAJOR IN THE BIOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

FIRST YEAR	Credits
Chemistry 1a-b, General Inorganic Chemistry	10
Botany 1a-b, General Botany	8

SECOND YEAR

Zoology 1a-b, General Zoology	8
Physics 1a-b, General Elementary Physics	10
Chemistry 7, Organic Chemistry	4
Physiology 1a-b, General Physiology	6

THIRD YEAR

Chemistry 8, Quantitative Analysis	5
Physics 51a-b, Introduction to Physics	6
Botany 19, Dendrology	2
Botany 15, Local Flora	3
Zoology 102, Ornithology	3
Zoology 108a-b, Principles of Zoology	4

FOURTH YEAR

Physics 116a-b, Physical Manipulations	2

COURSES RECOMMENDED FOR A TEACHING MAJOR IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

FIRST YEAR

	Credits
History 5a-b, History of the United States	6
Political Science 51, American Government	3
History 1a, History of the Ancient World	3

SECOND YEAR

Sociology 1a-b, Principles of Sociology	6
History 4a-b, History of Modern Europe	6

THIRD YEAR

Political Science 155a-b, Comparative Government	6
Economics 1, Principles of Economics	3
Economics 15, Applied Economics	3
History 105, Colonial America	3
History 106, Latin America	3

FOURTH YEAR

History, 166, Division and Reunion	3
History 147, Recent History of the United States	3

COURSES RECOMMENDED FOR COMMERCE TEACHERS

FIRST YEAR

	Credits
Commerce 2, Economic History of Europe	3
Commerce 3, Economic History of the United States	3

SECOND YEAR

Commerce 1, Principles of Economics	3
Commerce 7a-b, Principles of Accounting	8
Commerce 8, Economic Geography	3
Commerce 9, Forms of Business Organization	3

THIRD YEAR

Commerce 10, Principles of Marketing	3
or	
Commerce 11, Salesmanship	(2)
Commerce 13a-b, Secretarial Practice	10
Commerce 105, Money and Banking	3
Commerce 117, Corporation Finance	3
English 30, Business English	2
*Education 159, The Commerce Curriculum	3

FOURTH YEAR

Commerce 14a-b, Advanced Secretarial Practice	6
Commerce 15, Applied Economics	3

Commerce 109a-b, Business Law	6
**Education 158a, Methods of Teaching Secretarial Practice	2
**Education 158b, Methods and Materials in Teaching Accounting	2

Note.—The prospective teacher is encouraged to elect as many courses in English as possible. Changes may be made in this curriculum with the advice and consent of the Head of the Department of Business Education so as to prepare for teaching specific combinations.

* Will substitute for Education 122 in professional requirements.
** Will substitute for Education 105 in professional requirements.

COURSES RECOMMENDED FOR A TEACHING MAJOR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

FIRST YEAR	Credits
Physical Ed. 1a-b, Gymnasium Practice	1.4
Physical Ed. 20, Calisthenics and Gymnastic Stunts	4
Physical Ed. 29, Practice of Organized Play	2
SECOND YEAR	
Physical Ed. 2a-b, Advanced Gymnasium Practice	1.4
Physical Ed. 36, Basketball and Football Fundamentals	4
Physical Ed. 50, Track and Field Athletics	4
THIRD YEAR	
Physical Ed. 124, History and Philosophy of Physical Education	2
Physical Ed. 128, School Programs of Physical Education	3
FOURTH YEAR	
A minimum of nine hours credit from the following courses:	
Physical Ed. 60a-b, Tutorial Work in Physical Education	2
Physical Ed. 70, Training and First Aid	1
Physical Ed. 120, Physical Diagnosis and Remedial Gymnastics	3
Physical Ed. 142, Advanced Football	2
Physical Ed. 131, Advanced Basketball	2
Physical Ed. 125, Organization and Administration of Municipal and Community Recreation	3
Physical Ed. 148, Organization and Administration of Athletics	3

COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION

Note.—In addition to the above, the following academic courses are recommended:

Anatomy and Physiology 4, 5, Anatomy and Physiology for Physical Education Majors	6
Hygiene 100a-b, Public Health	6
Psychology 7, Psychology of the Child	3

CURRICULUM FOR TEACHERS OF HOME ECONOMICS

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Art 2a Art Structure	2.	Art 2b Art Structure	2.
H. E. 26 Textiles	2.	H. E. 6b Foods	3.
H. E. 6a Foods	3.	Chem. 1b Gen. Inorganic	5.
Chem. 1a Gen. Inorganic	5.	Phys. 51b Intro. to Physics	3.
Phys. 51a Intro. to Physics	3.	H. E. 29 Costume Design	3.
Freshman Assembly	.3	Ph. Ed. 1b Physical Educ.	.7
Ph. Ed. 1a Physical Educ.	.7		
	16.0		16.7

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Eng. 1a Composition	3.	Eng. 1b Composition	3.
Chem. 7 Organic	4.	Anat. and Physiology 3	4.
Psychology 1	3.	Clothing 47 Adv. Cloth.	3.
Clothing 46	3.	Econ. 1 Prin. of Economics	3.
Eng. 6 The Essen. of Speech.	2.	Psych. 7 Child Psychology	3.
or		Ph. Ed. 2b Physical Educ.	.7
Journalism 1a	3.		
Sophomore Assembly	.3		
Ph. Ed. 2a Physical Educ.	.7		
	16 or 17.0		16.7

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
H. E. 3 Foods and Nutrition	4.	H. E. 115 Child Care and Development	3.
H. E. 45a Housing	3.	H. E. 124 Dietetics	4.
H. E. 17 Food Sources and Costs	3.	H. E. 43b Interior Decoration	3.
Junior Assembly	.3	Eng. 3b English Lit.	3.
Ed. 147 Foundations of Secondary Education	3.	Ed. 160 Technique of Teaching Home Economics	3.
Bacteriology 52	4.	Elective	2.
	17.3		18.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Ed. 160 (if not taken previously)	3.	†H. E. 142 Home Management and Family Relations	5.
Home Hygiene	2.	†Ed. 162 Directed Teaching in Home Econ.	6.
*H. E. 142 Home Management and Family Relations	5.	Sociology 1 Prin. of Soc.	3.
*Ed. 162 Directed Teaching in Home Econ.	6.	Electives	2. or 11
Ed. 101 School Organ.	3.		
Electives	0. or 11		
	16.		16.

* May be taken either semester.
† May be taken either semester.

SUGGESTED ELECTIVES

	Crs.
Ed. 165—Problems in Vocational Education	3
Ed. 122—Tests and Measurements	3
H. E. 112—Public School Nutrition	3
H. E. 181—Institution	3
H. E. 121—Problems in Textiles	3
H. E. 116—Advanced Costume Design	3
Eng. 6—Public Speaking	3

CURRICULUM FOR MEN PREPARING TO TEACH VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE

FRESHMAN YEAR
First Semester

Course	Subject	Credits
A. I. 31	Market Classes and Breeds of Livestock	3
A. I. 33	Dairying	3
Agronomy 11	Farm Crops	3
Botany 1a	General Botany	4
English 1a	English Composition	3
Military Sci. 1a	First Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.3
Physical Education 1a	Gymnasium or Field Athletics	.7
Assembly (Freshmen)		.3
		18.3

Second Semester

A. I. 32	Farm Poultry Productions	3
Chemistry 1a	General Inorganic Chemistry	5
Botany 1b	General Botany	4
English 1b	English Composition	3
Military Sci. 1b	First Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.3
Physical Ed. 1b	Gymnasium or Field Athletics	.7
		17.0

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester

Course	Subject	Credits
Chemistry 1b	General Inorganic Chemistry	5
Economics 1	Principles of Economics	3
Horticulture 1	General Horticulture	4
Farm Engr. 10	Mechanics of the Farmstead	3
Military Sci. 6a	Second Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.5
		16.5

Second Semester

Bacteriology 52	Principles of Bacteriology	4
Geology 3	Elements of Geology	3
Farm Econ. 4	Agricultural Economics	3
A. I. 20	Principles of Animal Nutrition	3
Agronomy 1	Soils	4
Military Sci. 6b	Second Year Basic Course, Infantry	1.5
		18.5

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester

Course	Subject	Credits
Farm Economics 113	General Farm Management	3
Markets and Rural Finance 108	Marketing	3
Farm Engr. 8 or 101	Farm Structural Engineering (Farm Shop)	4
A. I. 19	Genetics	3
Agronomy 115	Soil Management	3
A. I. 106	Pork Production	3
		19

Second Semester

*Education 16	Educational Psychology	3
Zoology 25	General Animal Biology	3
Horticulture 110	Vegetable Gardening	3
A. I. 107	Sheep Production	3
A. I. 13	Livestock Judging	2
Agronomy 23	Plant Pathology	4
Agronomy 105	Advanced Crops	3
Agrl. Ent. 102	Advanced Agricultural Entomology	3
Hort. 113	Landscape Gardening	3

Student load of 18 hours to be chosen from this list.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester

Course	Subject	Credits
Markets and Rural Finance 133	Agricultural Policy	3
Farm Economics 120	Rural Community Problems	3
A. I. 102	Farm Butchering and Curing of Meats	4
Agronomy 113	Methods and Results in Agronomy Experimentation	3

Horticulture 105	Small Fruits	2
*Ed. 181	Teaching Vocational Agriculture (either semester)	7
Journalism 1a	Reporting	3
Markets and Rural Finance 111	Agricultural Prices	3

Student load of 18 hours to be chosen from this list.

Second Semester

Education 122	Educational Tests and Measurements for High School Teachers	3
A. I. 105	Beef Production	3
A. I. 134	Advanced Poultry Production	3
A. I. 116	Diseases of Domestic Animals	4
A. I. 125	Dairy Cattle Feeding and Management	3
*Ed. 181	Teaching Vocational Agriculture (either semester)	7
*Ed. 182	Evening School and Part-Time Courses in Agri.	3

Student load of 18 hours to be chosen from this list.

---

* Starred courses are professional courses required of students planning to teach vocational agriculture. After the sophomore year, the student's schedule must be approved by his adviser in agricultural education and by his adviser in agriculture. Students who become teachers are required to take Ed. 179, Determining Course-Content in Vocational Agriculture, which is offered the first 2½ weeks of the summer school. Including Ed. 179, the student must present at least 18 credits in education.

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM FOR TEACHER LIBRARIANS

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Eng. 1a English Comp.	3.	Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
Hist. 4a Introduction to Modern Europe	3.	Hist. 4b Introduction to Modern Europe	3.
Science	3.	Science	3.
P. S. 15 Problems of Citizenship	3.	P. S. 51 Amer. Government	3.
Mathematics or Foreign Language	3.	Mathematics or Foreign Language	3.
Hyg. 9 Hygiene for Teachers	2.	Mus. 19b Music Appreciation	2.
Phy. Ed. 1a Physical Educ.	.7	Phy. Ed. 1b Physical Educ.	.7
	17.7		17.7

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Eng. 3a English Lit.	3.	Eng. 3b English Lit.	3.
Hist. 5a History of the U. S.	3.	Hist. 5b History of U. S.	3.
Science	3.	Psy. 7 Psychol. of the Chlid	3.
Econ. 2 Econ. Hist. of Eur.	3.	Econ. 3 Econ. Hist. of U. S.	3.
*Foreign Language or †Elective	3.	*Foreign Language or Science	3.
Art 17a Art Appreciation	1.	Art 17b Art Appreciation	1.
	16.		16.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Ed. 147 Founda. of Sec. Ed.	3.	Ed. 105 Fundamentals of Secondary Ed.	3.
Ed. 101 School Organization	3.	Eng. 110b Shakespeare Tragedy	3.
Eng. 110a Shakespeare Comedy	3.	Eng. 123b Amer. Literature	3.
*Science or †Elective	3.	Ed. 122 Tests and Meas.	3.
L. Sc. 133a Reference and Bibliography	3.	†Elective	3.
	15.		15.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Directed Teaching	6.	Library Science	16.
Library Science	11.		
	17.		16.

* See general requirements for high school teachers, page —.

† Electives may be chosen from the following: English 34a, 111b, 130a, b; History 106b, 119b, 120, 147, 160; Political Science 101, 154, 155a, b, 165; Sociology 1a, b, 112, 116; Philosophy 21, 101a, b; Public Speaking 7a; Journalism 12; Education 149.

GRADUATE CURRICULA LEADING TO THE MASTER'S DEGREE

The entire curriculum must in each case be a well rounded program of courses related to the student's major interest and approved by his adviser. In case of deficient preparation the adviser, with the approval of the Dean, may prescribe prerequisite undergraduate courses to be taken.

The program for the elementary-school principal and supervisor should be supplemented, by previous experience, by courses in school administration, child psychology, fine or industrial arts, music, children's literature, social studies, health, science, or other subject-matter fields.

Advisers for curricula leading to the master's degree in the field of education are as follows:

For Superintendents and Principals of Twelve-grade Schools—Seay, Taylor, Williams

For Elementary-school Principals and Supervisors—Duncan, Taylor, Williams

For Secondary-School Principals—Ligon, Adams, Ross.

For Critic Teachers on the Elementary Level—Duncan, Williams

For Critic Teachers on the High School Level—Williams, Ligon, Duncan

For Business Teachers—Lawrence, Taylor

For Teachers of Home Economics—Parker, Spickard, Taylor

For Teachers of Vocational Agriculture—Hammonds, Woods, Taylor

For Teachers Who Desire to Major in Education—Adams, Ross, Taylor

For the standard certificate in administration, the state requires the completion of the master's degree with a major in the field of administration and supervision. For the three types of positions for which this certificate is designed to serve the following courses are recommended:

CURRICULUM FOR SUPERINTENDENTS AND FOR PRINCIPALS OF TWLEVE-GRADE SCHOOLS

Course	Credits
Education 202—Local School Administration	3
Education 212—The Elementary School	3
Education 214—The Secondary School	3
Education 222—Methodology in Educational Research	3
Education 225—Supervision of Instruction	3
Education 227a—Principles of Curriculum Construction	3
Education 231—Financing Public Education	3
Electives	3

CURRICULUM FOR ELEMENTARY-SCHOOL PRINCIPALS AND FOR SUPERVISORS

Course	Credits
Education 200—Advanced Course in Philosophy of Education	3
Education 212—The Elementary School	3
Education 222—Methodology of Educational Research	3
Education 229—The Elementary Principal	3
Electives	12

A minimum of 15 hours must be on the 200 level.

CURRICULUM FOR SECONDARY-SCHOOL PRINCIPALS

Course	Credits
Education 214—The Secondary School	3
Education 222—Methodology of Educational Research	3
Education 223—Educational Statistics	3
Education 225—Supervision of Instruction	3
Education 227a—Principles of Curriculum Construction	3
Education 232—High School Administration	3
Electives	6

The state of Kentucky issues a critic teacher's commission based upon the completion of a year of graduate work in an accredited graduate school. The program outlined below offers the required work to obtain a commission to serve as critic teacher in Kentucky.

GRADUATE CURRICULUM FOR CRITIC TEACHERS ON THE ELEMENTARY LEVEL

Course	Credits
Education 200—Advanced Course in Philosophy of Education	3
Education 212—The Elementary School	3
Education 222—Methodology of Educational Research	3
Education 224a—Organization and Supervision of Student Teaching	3
Education 224c—Organization and Supervision of Student Teaching	3
Electives	9

Graduate Curriculum for Critic Teachers on the High School Level

Course	Credits
Education 200—Advanced Course in Philosophy of Education	3
Education 214—The Secondary School	3
Education 222—Methodology of Educational Research	3
Education 224a—Organization and Supervision of Student Teaching	3
Education 224b—Organization and Supervision of Student Teaching	3
Electives	9

Graduate Curriculum for Home Economics Education

Graduate work in home economics education is planned primarily for students who wish to continue teaching and for those who desire to enter the field of teacher-training and supervision. The curriculum must be well-rounded and related to the student's major interest and approved by her adviser. The program for teacher-training and supervision should be preceded by experience in teaching. The adviser, with the approval of the Dean, may prescribe prerequisite undergraduate courses to be taken.

Course	Credits
Education 263—Current Problems in Home Economics Education	3
Education 264—Modern Tendencies in Home Economics Education	3
Education 266a—Seminar in Home Economics Education	3
Education 268—Home Economics Curriculum Construction	3
Education 269—Achievement Testing in Home Economics	3
Education 222—Methodology of Educational Research	3
Home Economics 125—Consumer Problems	3
Home Economics 201—Adv. Home Managem't and Family Relationships	3
or	
Home Economics 126—Family Living	(3)
Home Economics 119a—Experimental Cookery	3

Curriculum for Teachers of Vocational Agriculture

The following courses are recommended for teachers of vocational agriculture who elect the thesis route. The same courses should be included by men who elect the non-thesis route.

Course	Credits
Education 179—Determining Content in Vocational Agriculture	3
Education 222—Methodology of Educational Research	3
Education 287b—Selecting Teaching Materials	3
Education 287c—Evening Schools	3
Education 287d—Directing Farm Practice	3
Electives (Minoring in Agriculture)	9

A minimum of 15 hours must be on the 200 level.

Graduate Curriculum for Business Teachers

This curriculum is designed in such a way as to provide for differences in undergraduate education and differences in requirements for certification in the various states. The graduate program of studies should supplement the student's previous training so as to provide a

balanced business education. The courses listed below are designed to meet the needs of most teachers. Changes may be made with the consent of the Head of the Department of Business Education and of the Dean of the College of Education.

Course	Credits
Education 158a—Methods of Teaching Secretarial Subjects	2
or	
Education 158b—Methods of Teaching Accounting	(2)
Education 200—Advanced Course in Philosophy of Education	3
or	
Education 205—Review of Current Educational Literature	(3)
Education 208a or 208b—Problems in Business Education	3
Education 259—The Commerce Curriculum	3
Education 223—Educational Statistics	3
or	
Commerce 107—Statistical Method	(3)
One course in economic theory (Commerce 215, 203, or 208)	3
One course in finance (Commerce 104, 105, or 117)	3
One course in institutional economics (Commerce 102, 103, 126, 135)	3
Elective	3

Elementary teachers and high school teachers frequently find it desirable to supplement their professional program with additional work in education. The following curriculum has been outlined to provide an enriched background of professional training for teachers in the public and private schools of the state.

Graduate Curriculum for Teachers who Desire to Major in Education

Course	Credits
Education 200—Advanced Course in Philosophy of Education	3
Education 219—Great Educators and Their Work	3
or	
(Education 230—Problems of Educational Sociology)	(3)
Education 220—Comparative Education	3
or	
(Education 222—Methodology of Educational Research)	(3)
Education 223—Educational Statistics	3
Electives	12

CURRICULA LEADING TO THE DOCTORATE DEGREE

For information concerning curricula leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy with education as a major, students should advise with the Dean of the Graduate School and with the Dean of the College of Education.

Note.—No course offered in the College of Education may be taken until the student has attained junior standing.

ADMINISTRATION

101—SCHOOL ORGANIZATION. A course designed to familiarize the prospective teacher with those activities of school organization and administration in which she may be expected to participate. Topics emphasized are administrative control, selection of teachers, tenure, loads, salaries, retirement, supervision, classification and promotion, attendance, community relationships, and professional ethics. 3 *credits* (Seay)

148—ADVISERS OF GIRLS AND DEANS OF WOMEN. This course is designed for teachers, advisers of girls and deans of women with particular reference to the needs of Kentucky schools. Some of the problems studied are: the adjustment of students; the aims, organization, and content of the extra-curricula program; the technique of counseling; work with groups; student government; vocational and educational guidance; record forms and office organization. 3 *credits* (Holmes)

198—THE ADMINISTRATION OF PUPIL PERSONNEL. This course deals with the school census, enforcement of attendance, personnel records, marking, pupil progress, and classification. The course is designed primarily for prospective superintendents and attendance officers.
3 *credits*

202—LOCAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION. A general course in public school administration for the prospective superintendent of a county or city school system. The course deals with the state as an educational agency, the local school district, the board of education, the superintendent, the internal organization for the administration of a school system, problems of the teaching personnel, problems of pupil personnel, business management, finance and accounting, the curriculum, school building planning and management, and the supervision of instruction. This is one of the basic courses in school administration and should be taken at or near the beginning of the student's graduate program.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (Hill)

203—CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL BASIS OF PUBLIC SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION. A study of court decisions in order to discover the legal principles involved in practical problems of school administration. Topics: The school and the state; school districts; school officers; relations of school districts and municipalities; authority of school districts and district officers; school board procedure and records; tort liability of school districts; personal liability of school officers; contractural authority and liability of boards of education; school money; the school debt; acquisition and use of school property; employment and dismissal of teachers; school attendance; rules and regulations of school boards; discipline and punishment of pupils; textbooks and studies.
Prerequisite: *Education* 202 *or* 213 *or* 232. 3 *credits* (Ligon)

204a—THE ADMINISTRATION OF HIGHER EDUCATION. This course deals with the following topics: Problems relating to the organization and administration of universities, colleges, and teacher training institutions; financial problems of higher institutions; professional duties of registrars, deans, and business managers.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (McVey)

204b—THE ADMINISTRATION OF HIGHER EDUCATION. A continuation of Education 204a.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (McVey)

206—PROBLEMS OF COLLEGE TEACHING. This Course covers among others the following topics: Methods commonly used in college teaching; bases for measuring instruction; marking systems; qualifications for college teaching; and efforts being made to improve college instruction.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (Taylor)

207—SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT. The major topics considered are the measurement and evaluation of existing building facilities, planning new school buildings, financing the building program, and building operation and maintenance The student should have had considerable graduate work in education before enrolling in this course.
Prerequisite: *Education* 202 *or its equivalent.* 3 *credits* (Seay)

210—SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION. An independent work course for students doing their first year of graduate work in education.
Prerequisite: *Ed.* 101 *or* 202. 3 *credits* (Seay)

211—THE ADMINISTRATION OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION. A course designed for superintendents and principals of high schools. The purpose of the course is to train for administering and supervising vocational education. Topics emphasized include aims and purposes of vocational education, relationship of vocational to other education, financing vocational education, and relationship of local and state administration.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (Hammonds)

212—THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. (For description see Elementary Education, page 280.

213—STATE SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION. The administration of American education from the standpoint of the federal and state governments. The course deals with federal relations to education, the state as an educational agency, local units for the administration of education, the scope of the school system, state school support, state control of the material environment and equipment, the training and certification of teachers, and teachers' contracts, tenure and retirement.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (Seay)

214—THE SECONDARY SCHOOL. (For description see Secondary Education, page 285.

225—SUPERVISION OF INSTRUCTION. Topics considered are the development of supervision, purpose of supervision, organization for supervision, planning supervision, use of classroom visitation and demonstration lessons, use of teachers' meetings and individual conferences, use of the course of study, use of tests and measurements, equipment and supplies, the teacher, and the pupil. The student should have had Education 202 or its equvialent before enrolling in this class.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (Hill)

229—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPAL. (For description see Elementary Education, page ——.)

231—FINANCING PUBLIC EDUCATION. Topics covered are budgetary procedure, school costs, school indebtedness, state finance, fiscal reports, and accounting procedures. These topics are treated primarily from the viewpoint of the superintendent of schools. The student should have had Education 202 or its equivalent before enrolling in this class.
3 *credits* (Hill)

232—HIGH SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION. A course designed primarily for high school principals and prospective administrators. Topics empha-

sized are secondary school organization, the principal, the staff, the pupil, program of studies, schedules, community relationships, records and reports, articulation, library, plant, finance, and the aims of secondary education.

3 *credits* (Ligon)

233—THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE TEACHING PERSONNEL. A specialized course in school administration, primarily for prospective superintendents. The course will emphasize principles and practices in teacher preparation, teacher selection and placement, measurement of teaching efficiency, salaries, tenure, retirement, teaching loads, sick leave and related problems, and personnel records.

3 *credits* (Hill)

236—BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC EDUCATION. A specialized course for prospective superintendents covering the following aspects of school administration: The organization for business management; the scope of business administration; appraisal, depreciation and insurance of school property; maintenance of the school plant; plant operation; selection, training and pay of the custodial staff; purchase and management of supplies; textbook management; selection and purchase of equipment; inventories; and transportation.

3 *credits*

238—TRENDS IN HIGHER EDUCATION. This course will survey modern tendencies in American higher education in the following areas: Scope and development, objectives, organization, administration, curricula, finance, and faculty and student personnel. It is designed to serve the needs of present and prospective college administrators and teachers and others intrested in developments in higher education. For those desiring special instruction in the work of the registrar a program of laboratory work will be arranged.

3 *credits*

276—ADMINISTRATIVE PROBLEMS IN TODAY'S EDUCATION. This course has to do with present day problems of persons in administrative positions in public education. It is designed to be of assistance particularly to superintendents of schools.

3 *credits*

301a-b—RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION. An independent research course. The student will confer with the instructor whenever either or both of them deem it advisable.
Prerequisite: *One year of graduate work.* 3 *credits* (Seay)

307a, b—RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN SECONDARY EDUCATION. Same type of course as Education 301.
Prerequisite: *One year graduate work.* 3 *credits* (Ligon)

308a, b—RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION. Same type of course as Education 301.
Prerequisite: *One year of graduate work.* 3 *credits* (Duncan)

321a, b—RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN HIGHER EDUCATION. Same type of course as Education 301.
Prerequisite: *One year of graduate work.* 3 *credits* (Taylor)

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

179—DETERMINING CONTENT IN VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE. Interpreting data as a basis for course building. Working out the content of a four-year course in vocational agriculture.

3 *credits* (Hammonds)

181—TEACHING VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE. Designed to prepare men for the teaching of agriculture. About one half of the course is practice.

7 *credits* (Hammonds, Hilton, and Robbins)

182—EVENING SCHOOL AND PART-TIME COURSES IN AGRICULTURE. A general introduction to evening school and part-time work with some observation of work in both of these fields.

2 *credits* (Hammonds)

188—FARM PRACTICE SUPERVISION. Practice and directed study in supervising farm practice of pupils in vocational agriculture.

1 *credit* (Hammonds, Woods, and Armstrong)

280—METHOD IN TEACHING VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE. The principles of method are applied to the teaching of agriculture. For men with experience in teaching vocational agriculture.

3 *credits* (Hammonds)

281—TEACHING PREVOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE. Each student works out the content of a course in prevocational agriculture, including selecting the teaching materials. Aims, purposes, and methods of teaching are considered.

3 *credits* (Woods)

287a—ADVANCED PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION. The specific problems considered vary according to the needs of the group.

3 *credits* (Hammonds and Woods)

287b—SELECTING TEACHING MATERIALS. Specific references and other teaching materials are selected to be used in the teaching of vocational agriculture.

3 *credits* (Armstrong)

287c—EVENING SCHOOLS. Designed to prepare men to teach adult farmers. Includes organizing the school, determining content, method of teaching, follow-up work.

3 *credits* (Hammonds and Woods)

287d—DIRECTING FARM PRACTICE. Considers farm practice as a method of teaching. Takes up standards, planning, supervision, records.

3 *credits* (Hammonds)

287e—TEACHING FARM SHOP. Includes determining content for shop, securing and equipping the shop, and methods of teaching farm shop.

3 *credits* (Woods)

287f—PART-TIME SCHOOLS. Determining content and teaching part-time courses in vocational agriculture.

3 *credits* (Hammonds and Woods)

289—RESEARCH IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION. The student works on some problem of importance to agricultural education.

3 *credits* (Hammonds and Woods)

BUSINESS EDUCATION

158a—METHODS OF TEACHING SECRETARIAL SUBJECTS. Special techniques and devices for teaching shorthand, typewriting and secretarial office practice are considered. 2 *credits* (Lawrence)

158b—METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING ACCOUNTING. This course provides materials and techniques in the teaching of accounting. 2 *credits* (Lawrence)

192—METHODS AND MATERIALS IN GENERAL BUSINESS. Objectives of the general business course are studied critically and a syllabus prepared for teaching this subject.
Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits* (Lawrence)

208—PROBLEMS IN COMMERCIAL EDUCATION. Some of the more advanced problems in the field are studied. The type of problems considered is influenced by the interests and needs of the group. Some of these problems are: testing in business subjects; extra-curricular activities in commerce; job studies; placement and follow-up; types of equipment; and supervision.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (Lawrence)

256—METHODS AND MATERIALS IN THE SOCIAL BUSINESS SUBJECTS. The various social business subjects will be examined to determine their contribution to the objectives of business education. 3 *credits* (Lawrence)

257—SEMINAR IN BUSINESS EDUCATION. A study of current literature in business education with special reference to trends in this field. 1 *credit* (Lawrence)

259—THE COMMERCE CURRICULUM. Business subjects offered in the high school are examined critically to determine their content and the place each should occupy in high school curricula. A course of study is developed for each subject.
Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits* (Lawrence)

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

16—EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. Application of psychology to the problems of learning and teaching, from the standpoint of the teacher.
Prerequisite: *One semester of psychology.* 3 *credits* (Ross)

118—EDUCATIONAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS. The problems of measurement in the elementary school; formal and informal tests; marking systems, etc.
Prerequisite: *One semester of psychology.* 2 *credits* (Ross)

119—FOUNDATIONS OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION. The psychology of the child in the primary and intermediate grades.
Prerequisite: *One semester of psychology.* 3 *credits* (Ross)

122—EDUCATIONAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS. The problems of measurement in the junior and senior high school, with special emphasis on standardized tests. The con-

struction and use of new type tests, use and limitations of traditional examinations, marking systems, etc.
Prerequisite: *Education* 16. 3 *credits* (Ross)

147—FOUNDATIONS OF SECONDARY EDUCATION. The psychology of the student in junior and senior high school.
Prerequisite: *One semester of psychology.* 3 *credits* (Ross)

152—PROBLEMS IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. A critical survey of the conflicting schools of psychology, theories of learning, etc.
Prerequisite: *Education* 16. 3 *credits* (Ross)

216—SEMINAR IN TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS. A critical study of certain problems in measurement. Individual work.
Prerequisite: *Education* 122. 3 *credits* (Ross)

223—EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS. A non-mathematical study of the applications of statistical and graphical methods to educational data.
3 *credits* (Ross)

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

20—INDUSTRIAL ARTS FOR ELEMENTARY GRADES. This is a practical course involving the use of tools and various materials suitable for use in the elementary school. It is intended for grade teachers who wish to make industrial arts an integral part of the elementary school curriculum.

2 *credits* (Haines)

42—ARITHMETIC IN ELEMENTARY GRADES. A study of children's interests in, and needs for arithmetic--evaluation of practices and materials; organization of subject matter; activities involving arithmetic; drill; problem solving; diagnosis and remedial instruction; and testing.
3 *credits* (Duncan)

44—FUNDAMENTALS OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION. This course is a prerequisite to practice teaching and is to prepare the student to take part in actual classroom teaching. The course is planned:

(1) To give a background for, and an understanding of, the organization and point of view of the modern elementary school.
(2) To help the students by reading and class discussion in directing learning of the skills and knowledge needed by elementary school children.
(3) To help the student evaluate theories and methods of teaching in the light of observation of good teaching.
(4) To help the student to understand the relationship of the home, school and community and to see the need for the cooperation of these agencies for the best development of the child.
(5) To help develop an attitude of industry, open-mindedness, initiative, cooperation and responsibility toward the teaching profession.
5 *credits* (Haines)

110—ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL ARTS. This course will deal primarily with the industrial processes involved in records and shelter suitable for classroom experimentation. As a result of work in this course the teacher should be able to guide children in the construction activities per-

taining to the study of records and shelter. Some of the experiences he will receive will be in the fields of book binding, block printing, paper decorating, toy making, elementary woodwork, and interior decorating.

2 *credits* (Haines)

133—DIRECTED TEACHING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. Supervised teaching in Kindergarten or Grades I to VI. Open only to seniors. The student must spend from 9:00 a. m. until 2:00 p. m. in the classroom for the semester. One hour per day additional (2:00 p. m. to 3:00 p. m.) is spent in conference and discussion with the critic teacher and supervisor. The student may take only two additional courses (3 credits each) this semester and these classes must be taken either the first, seventh, or eighth hours. A student who has had three credits in practice teaching may take this course with reduced hours and reduced credits. This course is designed to give the student experience with and practice in the program for the whole day in a modern elementary school.

Prerequisite: *Senior standing in the Elementary Curriculum.* 10 *credits; both semesters* (Duncan and Training Teachers)

172—TEACHING READING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. A practical application of principles derived from psychology and research. Discussion of aims, primary reading, activities leading to reading, reading in the intermediate grades, oral and silent reading, phonics, diagnostic and remedial work; means of testing and suitable material for each grade.

Prerequisite: *Junior standing in Elementary Curriculum.* 3 *credits* (Duncan)

173—TEACHING LITERATURE TO CHILDREN. A study of the literature for children from kindergarten to Grade VI. Reading and book reports from various types, Mother Goose, folklore, modern fantastic tales, poetry, realistic stories, biography, myths and legends. Children's interests at different ages and stages of development; story telling and dramatization.

3 *credits* (Duncan)

174—PRE-SCHOOL THEORY AND MANAGEMENT. A study of the nature, development, care and training educationally of the pre-school child. Emphasis will be placed on the formation of proper emotional and social habits and standards for right environment set-up. Students will schedule regular periods for observation and assistance in the Kindergarten (by appointment).

Prerequisite: *Junior standing in Elementary Curriculum.* 4 *credits* (King)

176—PRE-SCHOOL ORGANIZATION AND TEACHING. A study of the pre-school movement in Europe and America. A study of the organization, equipment, curriculum and methods of pre-school teaching. Students taking this course will schedule regular periods (by appointment) for observation and assistance in the University Kindergarten.

Prerequisite: *Junior standing in Elementary Curriculum.* 4 *credits* (King)

196—SCIENCE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. This course is planned to give a background of elementary science usable with children in the first six grades. The course includes planning units of work, organizing and using materials and references, use of illustrative material, excursions, and making bibliographies for teachers and children.

3 *credits* (Daniel and Adams)

212—THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. This course is designed to help the superintendent, elementary principal, and elementary supervisor in a better understanding of the modern elementary school. The activity program, objectives, research and study in the skills and content subjects of the elementary curriculum are discussed from the standpoint of supervision.

3 *credits* (Duncan)

224a-b-c—ORGANIZATION AND SUPERVISION OF STUDENT TEACHING. This course has been planned for students preparing to do critic teaching in the fields of elementary and secondary education. Education 224a is a general course that will include the basic principles underlying the entire program. Education 224b will have to do with specific problems for critic teachers on the secondary level, while Education 224c will deal with problems on the elementary level.

3 *credits each* (Williams, Duncan)

229—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPAL. This course deals with problems related to the elementary principalship, such as the professional preparation, selection and status of the principal; relation to other administrative officers, supervisors, teachers, pupils and parents; problems of attendance, discipline, health and records; the application of sound principles to the improvement of teaching. Emphasis will be placed on the community relationship of elementary principals and teachers and ways in which they may cooperate and improve the life of the community. Attention will also be given to problems presented by members of the class as outgrowth of their experiences.

3 *credits* (Duncan)

308a-b—RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION. An independent research course. The student will confer with the instructor whenever either or both of them deem it advisable.
Prerequisite: *One year of graduate work.* 3 *credits* (Duncan)

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

117a—HISTORY OF EDUCATION. This course is a survey of the history of secondary education from the Greek period to the present time.

3 *credits* (Patrick)

117b—HISTORY OF EDUCATION. A survey of the history of elementary education beginning with Athenian education and closing with present elementary education in America.

3 *credits* (Patrick)

121—HISTORY OF EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES. A course in the history of the development of the public school system in the United States. It is designed to give a background for the appreciation of the aims and purposes of modern education.

3 *credits* (Patrick)

219—GREAT EDUCATORS AND THEIR WORK. A study of the lives and writings of the world's educators to enable the student to appreciate more fully the ideals, attitudes and contributors to society of the men and women in education who have served best.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (Patrick)

220—COMPARATIVE EDUCATION. A course giving comparisons of systems of education.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (Taylor)

235—HISTORY OF EDUCATION IN KENTUCKY. A course designed to give the student an historical background of education in Kentucky.
3 *credits* (Patrick)

237a-b—SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN HISTORY OF EDUCATION. An independent work course for students in history of education.
3 *credits* (Patrick)

HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION

160—TECHNIQUE OF TEACHING HOME ECONOMICS. A study of methods of teaching as applied to home economics.
Prerequisites: *H. E.* 26, 6*a and b*, 29, 3, 51; *Ed.* 147. 3 *credits* (Parker or Spickard)

162—DIRECTED TEACHING IN HOME ECONOMICS. Practical application of methods in teaching various phases of home economics.
Prerequisite: *Ed.* 160. 6 *credits* (Parker or Spickard)

164—METHODS OF TEACHING CHILD CARE. A critical evaluation of subject matter in child care and methods of presenting it to high school pupils.
Prerequisite: *H. E.* 115 *or equivalent.* 3 *credits* (Parker or Spickard)

165a-b—PROBLEMS IN VOCATIONAL EDUCATION. This course deals with the problems involved in teaching vocational homemaking in day, part-time, and evening schools. 3 *credits each* (Parker or Spickard)

178—METHOD OF TEACHING HOME MANAGEMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS IN JUNIOR AND SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL. The course deals with the selecting of subject matter and methods suitable for junior and senior high school pupils.
Prerequisites: *H. E.* 42 *and experience in teaching.* 3 *credits* (Parker or Spickard)

261—HOME ECONOMICS SUPERVISION. A course planned primarily to help prepare teacher trainers and supervisors of home economics education.
Prerequisites: *Ed.* 160 *and* 162; *experience in teaching and approval of instructor.* 3 *credits; either semester* (Parker or Spickard)

263—CURRENT PROBLEMS IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION. A study of some recent developments in the field of home economics education.
Prerequisites: *Ed.* 160 *and* 162; *experience in teaching.* 3 *credits* (Parker and Spickard)

264—MODERN TENDENCIES IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION. This is a basic course for graduate students in home economics education. It is designed to acquaint students with modern tendencies in education. Some problems considered are the contribution of home economics to the general education of boys and girls, evaluation, and integration.
3 *credits* (Parker)

266a-b—SEMINAR IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION. Provision is made in each course for students to make individual investigations and report on special problems in home economics education.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (Parker or Spickard)

268—HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION. A study of the underlying principles of curriculum building for junior and senior high school economics.
Prerequisites: *Ed.* 160 *and* 162. 3 *credits* (Parker or Spickard)

269—ACHIEVEMENT TESTING IN HOME ECONOMICS. This course is intended to acquaint teachers of home economics with techniques used in measuring attainment in home economics in the junior and senior high school and college.
Prerequisite: *Teaching experience.* 3 *credits* (Parker)

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

71—TRADE ANALYSIS AND COURSE PLANNING.
3 *credits* (May)

72—SPECIAL METHODS IN TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.
2 *credits* (May)

77—SHOP MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS. This course has to do with industrial education in the school shop. It evaluates all types of activities in connection with this part of the educational program and gives due weight to each factor. Its economic value is of first importance.
2 *credits* (May)

78—THE CONFERENCE METHOD OF INSTRUCTION IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION. Mature learners are entitled to a method of presenting subject matter that will allow free and constructive thinking. The conference method does this by developing situations and case studies which are handled by the Box-Head Analysis system of control.
2 *credits* (May)

79—DETERMINING RELATED SUBJECTS CONTENT. In vocational education there is a body of related technical knowledge, in addition to the shop experiences of the pupils, necessary to a complete training program. This course discovers this material and organizes it into courses for the related subjects teacher.
2 *credits* (May)

80—PRINCIPLES OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION. This course carefully summarizes the basic principles of industrial education, pulling out from the general principles of education those especially applicable to this specialized field of vocational education. Fundamentally these principles are the foundation of Education 171, The Philosophy of Vocational Education.
2 *credits* (May)

81—ANALYSIS OF LEARNING DIFFICULTIES IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION. This course has been planned to meet the needs of teachers of vocational subjects in the field of industrial education. An analysis will be made of the learning difficulties encountered in teaching trade and related-subject courses and remedial measures will be studied.
2 *credits* (May)

108—COORDINATION TECHNIQUES IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION. This is a course designed to meet the needs of persons functioning as coordinators in part-time or evening industrial education. It analyzes the social, educational, and economic responsibilities of the coordinator and ties up these findings with the local school program in a better system of student training and student accounting.

2 *credits* (May)

123—VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE. A course designed to give teachers, principals, superintendents and welfare workers a comprehensive view of the factors in vocational guidance, the agencies contributing to or influencing life choices and an analysis of the human and economic resources of a given civic unit.

3 *credits* (May)

171—VOCATIONAL EDUCATION. Informational course.

2 *credits* (May)

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

35—INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION. This deals with the teacher, the teaching process, the school as a social agency and the philosophy of education.

3 *credits* (Adams)

114—EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY. A study in the application of sociological findings to the field of education.

3 *credits* (Patrick)

127a—PRINCIPLES OF CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION (For Elementary Teachers). A study of the philosophy and technics of curriculum construction and some practical work in construction.

Prerequisite: *Junior standing.* 3 *credits* (Haines)

175a-f—MODERN EDUCATIONAL PROBLEMS. A brief survey of some of the problems in modern education.

3 *credits each*

186—VISUAL TEACHING. A course in methods and technique of visual instruction. Special emphasis is placed on charts, slides, graphs, maps, still pictures, motion pictures, and other visual aids, their effective use in teaching and the planning of outlines and lessons involving their use. Attention will also be given to the administration of visual aids in the school.

3 *credits* (Clifton or Starnes)

200—ADVANCED COURSE IN PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION. This is an advanced course dealing with the philosophy underlying the larger educational problems of today.

Prerequisites: *Graduate standing and at least* 12 *hours in education.* 3 *credits* (Adams)

205—REVIEW OF CURRENT EDUCATIONAL LITERATURE. An extensive study of current educational literature as found in educational periodicals.

Prerequisites: *Graduate standing and* 12 *hours in education.* 3 *credits* (Adams)

222—METHODOLOGY OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH. This course is intended to acquaint the student with the various techniques of research and to aid him in methods of attack on his own particular research problems.
Prerequisite: 12 *hours Education.* 3 *credits* (Taylor)

227a—PRINCIPLES OF CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION. A survey of modern curriculum making as carried on in progressive city school systems, laboratory schools and state school systems. Also an intensive study of the principles underlying curriculum revision.
Prerequisites: *Graduate standing, teaching experience and* 12 *hours in education.* 3 *credits* (Adams)

227b—TECHNIQUES IN CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION. This course has to do with the techniques being used to determine content of courses of study.
Prerequisites: *Graduate standing, teaching experience and* 12 *hours in education.* 3 *credits* (Adams)

228a-d—SEMINAR IN EDUCATION. This course has been planned for graduate students majoring in education, to be given under the direction of the faculty of the College of Education.
1 *credit each*

230—PROBLEMS OF EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY. An advanced course in the application of sociology to the educational field.
Prerequisites: *Graduate standing and* 12 *hours education, including Ed.* 114. 3 *credits* (Adams)

240—CHARACTER EDUCATION. This course will make an extensive survey of plans and methods of teaching character education in the best public school systems. It will take up such points as the relation between character and conduct, how character is correlated with intrinsic and extrinsic learning, the direct and indirect methods of presentation, and the contribution which other institutions than the school should make to character education.
3 *credits*

SECONDARY EDUCATION

105—FUNDAMENTALS OF SECONDARY EDUCATION. Deals with laboratory methods of instruction. Units: Fundamental processes, control, operation, administration.
Prerequisite: *Education* 101. 3 *credits* (Ligon)

107—SAFETY EDUCATION. This course is designed to give teachers the knowledge, techniques, and skills for the teaching of safety education in all its aspects. Particular emphasis will be placed on driver education and the problems related thereto. 3 *credits* (Mitchell)

109—PRINCIPLES OF SECONDARY EDUCATION. This course is planned to give an overview of the field of secondary education. The principal topics of this course are (1) historical background; (2) scope and functions of secondary education; (3) characteristics and needs of secondary school pupils; (4) curriculum making; (5) extra-curricular activities; (6) changing conceptions of secondary education; (7) future trends.
3 *credits.* (Ligon)

111—REMEDIAL READING IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL. A study of diagnostic and remedial work with reading disability cases in the junior and senior high school. This course is designed to enable the teacher to diagnose reading difficulties and to remedy them. Observation, case studies, and practice in remedial work with children will be required of all students. The course includes a critical study of the investigations and literature in the field.

2 *credits* (Duncan)

123—VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE. A course designed to give teachers, principals, superintendents and welfare workers a comprehensive view of the factors in vocational guidance, the agencies contributing to or influencing life choices and an analysis of the human and economic resources of a given civic unit. 3 *credits*

153—DIRECTED TEACHING IN ENGLISH. For Seniors. Topics: Course of study, minimum essentials, materials, methods, testing. Part I, languages and composition; Part II, literature. Observation and practice, five hours; conference, two hours.

Prerequisites: *Education* (*See Professional Major*) *and* 18 *hours in English.* 6 *credits* (Anderson)

154—DIRECTED TEACHING IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES. For seniors. Topics: Aims and objectives, course of study, methods, tests, equipment, analysis of textbooks. Observation and practice, five hours; conference, two hours.

Prerequisites: *Education* (*See Professional Major*) *and* 18 *hours in subject to be taught.* 6 *credits* (West)

155—DIRECTED TEACHING IN THE SCIENCES. For seniors. Topics: Aims and objectives, courses of study, methods, tests, equipment. General science, biology, physics and chemistry. Observation and practice, five hours; conference, two hours.

Prerequisites: *Education* (*See Professional Major*) *and* 18 *hours in subject to be taught.* 6 *credits* (Kemper)

156—DIRECTED TEACHING IN MATHEMATICS. For seniors. Topics: Course of study, materials, methods, testing. Observation and practice, five hours; conference, two hours.

Prerequisites: *Education* (*See Professional Major*) *and* 18 *hours in Mathematics.* 6 *credits* (Mitchell)

157—DIRECTED TEACHING IN THE SOCIAL STUDIES. For Seniors. Topics: Objectives, preparation of the teachers, courses of study, methods, supplementary materials, visual instruction, testing and professional helps. Observation and practice, five hours; conference, two hours.

Prerequisites: *Education* (*See Professional Major*) *and* 18 *hours in subject to be taught.* 6 *credits* (Peck)

169a—DIRECTED TEACHING IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. This course has been planned for students who desire to become directors of physical education and coaches of athletics in the public schools.
Prerequisites: *Education (See Professional Major) and 18 hours in Physical Education.* 3 *credits* (Shively)

169b—DIRECTED TEACHING IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. A continuation of Education 169a. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Shively)

177a—DIRECTED TEACHING IN MUSIC. This course has been planned for teachers who contemplate becoming supervisors of music in the public schools. 3 *credits* (Mason)

177b—DIRECTED TEACHING IN MUSIC. A continuation of Education 177a. 3 *credits* (Mason)

193—DIRECTED TEACHING IN COMMERCIAL SUBJECTS. For seniors. This course will include practice in junior business training; in shorthand; in typewriting and in such other commercial subjects as are commonly taught on the secondary level. 6 *credits* (Betz)

214—THE SECONDARY SCHOOL. This course is designed to acquaint the prospective principal or superintendent with the nature and function of the secondary school. This is one of the basic courses in the field of administration and should be taken at or near the beginning of the student's graduate program.
Prerequisite: *Graduate standing.* 3 *credits* (Ligon)

224a-b-c—ORGANIZATION AND SUPERVISION OF STUDENT TEACHING. This course has been planned for students preparing to do critic teaching in the fields of elementary and secondary education. Education 224a is a general course that will include the basic principles underlying the entire program. Education 224b will have to do with specific problems for critic teachers on the secondary level, while Education 224c will deal with problems on the elementary level.
3 *credits each* (Williams, Duncan)

249—EXTRA CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES. Underlying principles, faculty activities, home room activities, student council, clubs, athletics, publications, dramatics, honor societies, commencements.
Prerequisites: *Graduate standing and 12 hours Education.* 3 *credits* (Ligon)

307—RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN SECONDARY EDUCATION. This course is designed for students who want to work on special problems.
Prerequisite: *Master's degree or equivalent.* 3 *credits; both semesters* (Ligon)

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE

EDWARD WIEST, A. M., PH. D., DEAN

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The College of Commerce aims to train young men and women for business and public-service careers, and also to provide instruction intended to give an understanding of the general aspects of economic relationships. Students interested primarily from the latter point of view are advised to take the more general courses. Students who intend to specialize in commerce should register in the College of Commerce and follow one of the prescribed curricula.

In the first two years of the several curricula setting forth the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Commerce, the student is called upon to take a number of basic liberal arts courses with a view to provide breadth of education and a foundation for the more specialized training that is allowed in the last two years.

A more definite understanding of the objectives of professional training will come from an examination of the various curricula and fields of specialization outlined below.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Commerce is conferred upon students who meet the requirements of any one of the four curricula offered by the College of Commerce. The minimum number of credits required for graduation under the General-Business Curriculum, the Combined Commerce-Law Course and the Secretarial-Training Course, is 127, while under the Industrial-Administration Curriculum it is 142. The scholarship standing must be at least "1". Unless two units in the ancient or foreign languages are offered for entrance, one year of language in college is required for graduation under all curricula except the Industrial-Administration. Regardless of these minimum requirements all commerce students are urged to take one year of foreign language.

GENERAL–BUSINESS CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 2 Econ. Hist. of Europe	3.	Com. 3 Econ. Hist. of U. S.	3.
Math. 17 College Algebra	3.	Math. 14 Math. of Finance	5.
Psych. 2a Gen. Psych.	3.	Psych. 2b Gen. Psychology	3.
Hyg. 1 Per. and Com. Health	1.	English 1b English Comp.	3.
Eng. 1a English Comp.	3.	Mil. Sci. 1b First Year Basic	1.3
Mil. Sci. 1a First Year Basic	1.3	Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7
Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7		
Elective	1. to 3		
	16.0		16.0

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 1 Prin. of Econ.	3.	Com. 9 Forms of Bus. Org.	3.
Com. 7a Prin. of Accounting	4.	Com. 7b Prin. of Accounting	4.
Pol. Sci. 51 Amer. Govt.	3.	Hist. 4b Intro. to Mod. Europe	3.
Biol. or Phys. Science	3. or 4	Biol. or Phys. Science	3. or 4
Eng. 30 Bus. English	2.	Com. 10 Prin. of Mark.	3.
Mil. Sci. 6a Sec. Year Basic	1.5	Mil. Sci. 6b Sec. Year Basic	1.5
	16.5		17.5

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 107 Statistical Meth.	3.	Com. 117 Corporation Fin.	3.
Com. 105 Money and Bank.	3.	Com. 110 Business Cycles	3.
Electives including one from Advertising, Salesmanship or Sociology	10.	Electives including one Commerce Course	9.
	16.		15.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 109a Business Law	3.	Com. 109b Business Law	3.
Com. 104 Public Finance	3.	Com. 137 Problems in Management or Com. 138 Investigation of Business Problems	3.
Electives including one Commerce Course	9. to 11	Electives including one Commerce Course	9. to 11
	15.		15.

Total credits, 127.

INDUSTRIAL–ADMINISTRATION CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 2 Econ. Hist. of Eur.	3.	Com. 8 Econ. Geog. or Com. 12 Economic Geog. of N. A.	3.
Math. 17 College Algebra	3.	Math. 19 Plane Analytics	3.
Math. 18 Plane Trig.	2.	Chem. 1b Gen. Inorganic	5.
Chem. 1a Gen. Inorg.	5.	Hyg. 1 Per. and Com. Health	1.
Eng. 1a Eng. Comp.	3.	Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
Mil. Sci. 1a First Year Basic	1.3	Mil. Sci. 1b First Year Basic	1.3
Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7	Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7
	18.0		17.0

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 1 Prin. of Economics	3.	Com. 9 Forms of Bus. Org.	3.
Com. 7a Prin. of Accounting	4.	Com. 7b Prin. of Accounting	4.
Pol. Sci. 51 American Govt.	3.	Phys. 1b Gen. Physics	5.
Physics 1a Gen. Physics	5.	Eng. 30 Business English	2.
Draw. 17a Eng. Drawing	2.	Draw. 17b Eng. Drawing	2.
Mil. Sci. 6a Sec. Year Basic	1.5	Mil. Sci. 6b Sec. Year Basic	1.5
	18.5		17.5

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 107 Statis. Method	3.	Com. 117 Corp. Finance	3.
Com. 10 Mark. or Com. 11 Salesmanship	3. or 2	Com. 103 Transportation	3.
Com. 118 Cost Accounting	3.	Hist. 4b Intro. to Mod. Eur.	3.
Psych. 10 Intro. to Psych.	3.	Psych. 112 Personnel Adm.	3.
*Electives in Physics, Geology, Chemistry or theoretical courses in Engineering	6.	*Electives in Physics, Geology, Chemistry or theoretical courses in Engineering	6.
	18.		18.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 109a Business Law	3.	Com. 109b Business Law	3.
Com. 126 Econ. of Pub. Util.	3.	Com. 137 Prob. in Man.	3.
Com. 105 Money and Banking	3.	Com. 102 Labor Prob. or Com. 130 Labor Legis.	3.
Com. 104 Public Finance	3.	Elective in Commerce	3.
*Electives in Physics, Geology, Chemistry or theoretical courses in Engineering	6.	*Electives in Physics, Geology, Chemistry or theoretical courses in Engineering	6.
	18.		18.

Total minimum credits, 142.

*Students will select courses under the joint guidance of the Head of the Department involved and the Dean of the College of Commerce.

COMBINED COMMERCE–LAW COURSE

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 2 Econ. Hist. of Europe	3.	Com. 3 Econ. Hist. of U. S.	3.
Math. 17 College Algebra	3.	Math. 14 Math. of Finance	5.
Psy. 2a Gen. Psychology	3.	Psych. 2b Gen. Psychology	3.
Hyg. 1 Per. and Com. Health	1.	Eng. 1b English Comp.	3.
Eng. 1a English Comp.	3.	Mil. Sci. 1b First Year Basic	1.3
Mil. Sci. 1a First Year Basic	1.3	Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7
Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7		
Elective	1. to 3		
	16.0		16.0

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 1 Prin. of Econ.	3.	Com. 9 Forms of Bus. Org.	3.
Com. 7a Prin. of Accounting	4.	Com. 7b Prin. of Accounting	4.
Pol. Sci. 51 Am. Govt.	3.	Pol. Sci. 80 State Govt.	3.
Biol. or Phys. Sci. or Foreign Language	3. or 4	Biol. or Phys. Sci. or Foreign Language	3. or 4
Eng. 30 Business English	2.	Hist. 4b Intro. to Mod. Europe	3.
Mil. Sci. 6a Sec. Year Basic	1.5	Mil. Sci. 6b Sec. Year Basic	1.5
	16.5		17.5

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 102 Labor Problems	3.	Com. 117 Corp. Finance	3.
Com. 105 Money and Banking	3.	Com. 10 Prin. of Marketing	3.
Com. 104 Public Finance	3.	Electives in Commerce	8.
Elective in Commerce	3.	Elective	3.
Electives in Commerce or Sociology	4. or 5		
	16.		17.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Property I and II	4.	Pleading I and II	4.
Torts I	3.	Torts II	3.
Contracts I	3.	Contracts II	3.
Domestic Relations	2.	Agency	2.
Criminal Law I	2.	Criminal Procedure II	2.
	14.		14.

Total, 127.

The Combined Commerce-Law Course is intended for students who wish to complete the requirements for the two degrees of Bachelor of

Science in Commerce and Bachelor of Laws in six years. First-year law subjects are included in the senior year of this curriculum. During the fifth and sixth years the student completes the remaining law courses necessary to receive the degree of LL. B.

SECRETARIAL-TRAINING COURSE

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 2 Econ. Hist. of Europe	3.	Com. 3 Econ. Hist. of U. S.	3.
For Lang. or Math. 17 College Algebra	3.	For. Lang. or Math. 14 Math. of Finance	3. or 5
Psych. 2a Gen. Psych.	3.	Psy. 2b Gen. Psych.	3.
Eng. 1a English Comp.	3.	Hyg. 1 Per. and Com. Health	1.
Mil. Sci. 1a First Year Basic	1.3	Eng. 1b Eng. Comp.	3.
Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7	Mil. Sci. 1b First Year Basic	1.3
Elective	1. to 3	Phy. Ed. Gym. Practice	.7
	15.0		15.0

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 1 Prin. of Econ.	3.	Com. 9 Forms of Bus. Org.	3.
Com. 7a Prin. of Accounting	4.	Com. 7b Prin. of Accounting	4.
Pol. Sci. 51 Am. Govt.	3.	Hist. 4b Intro. to Mod. Europe	3.
Biol. or Phys. Science	3. or 4	Biol. or Phys. Science	3. or 4
Eng. 30 Bus. English	2.	Com. 10 Prin. of Mark.	3.
Mil. Sci. 6a Sec. Year Basic	1.5	Mil. Sci. 6b Sec. Year Basic	1.5
	16.5		17.5

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 107 Statistical Method	3.	Com. 11 Salesmanship	2.
Com. 105 Money and Banking	3.	Com. 117 Corp. Finance	3.
Soc. Prin. of Sociology	3.	Com. 13b Secretarial Prac.	5.
Com. 13a Secretarial Pract.	5.	Elective in English	3.
Com. 6 Secretarial Acc.	3.	Electives	3.
	17.		16.

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester	Credits	Second Semester	Credits
Com. 109a Business Law	3.	Com. 109b Business Law	3.
Com. 14a Advanced Secretarial Practice	3.	Com. 14b Advanced Secretarial Practice	3.
Com. 104 Public Finance	3.	Electives including two Commerce Courses	9.
Electives	6.		
	15.		15.

Total 127.

CURRICULUM FOR COMMERCE TEACHERS

Students preparing to teach business subjects in the high school should take enough work in education to meet the requirements for teachers' certificates. Attention is called to a special curriculum for the training of commerce teachers offered by the College of Education. It is possible for students registered for either the General-Business Curriculum or the Secretarial-Training Curriculum to prepare for teaching by electing required courses in education.

SPECIALIZATION IN ACCOUNTING

To secure adequate preparation for accountancy the student should follow the General-Business Curriculum and take as electives about all the advanced accounting courses offered. Contracts and other law courses are also suggested as electives.

SPECIALIZATION IN STATISTICS

Students planning to prepare for the profession of statistician sh uld pursue the General-Business Curriculum and elect advanced courses in mathematics and advanced work in statistics offered by the College of Commerce and by the Department of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences.

PREPARATION FOR PUBLIC SERVICE

In view of the increased demands from federal, state and local governments for experts in finance, accounting, marketing, statistics and personnel management, students should consider the possibilities of careers in the field of public service. Comparative Government and other courses in Political Science should be taken as electives in addition to the requirements in the General-Business Curriculum.

If preparation for the field of foreign service is desired, various courses in economics, political science and history dealing with international relations, should be taken. Foreign languages, of course, are indispensable.

OTHER FIELDS OF SPECIALIZATION

In addition to the fields of specialization above suggested, students pursuing the General-Business Curriculum, and to some extent those following the Secretarial-Training Course, may concentrate their electives in such profesional fields as merchandising, salesmanship, advertising, insurance and personnel management, or else they may

scatter their efforts and take a number of unrelated courses with a view to broaden their education. Students should seek the advise of members of the Faculty concerning the availability of courses in the various departments of the University that will meet their needs.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

1—PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS. An examination of the fundamental principles of economics and the application of these principles to practical problems. Not open to freshmen.

3 *credits; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Wiest and others)

2—ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE. A survey of conditions preceding the modern period with a more intensive study of the subsequent development of agriculture, industry, and finance. Open only to freshmen and sophomores. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jennings and others)

3—ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. A brief sketch of economic life in the colonies, followed by a more detailed account of the national evolution in agriculture, manufacture, transportation, commerce and finance. Open only to freshmen and sophomores.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jennings and others)

6—SECRETARIAL ACCOUNTING. A study of accounting systems for the professions, small businesses, and institutions, where the secretary ordinarily keeps the records.

Prerequisite: *Course 7a.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Lawrence)

7a—PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING. Instruction in the science and adaptation of the accounts of going concerns, together with sufficient practice to acquire proficiency. Recitation, two hours; laboratory, four hours a week.

Not open to freshmen. 4 *credits; 1st semester* (Haun and others)

7b—PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING. Continuation of 7a. Recitation, two hours a week; laboratory, four hours a week.

Not open to freshmen. 4 *credits; 2nd semester* (Haun and others)

8—ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY. A brief study of the earth's physical characteristics and their relation to man's activities, including the effects of climate, natural resources and means of transportation upon the development of social, political and economic phases of life.

3 *credits; 1st semester* (Carter)

9—FORMS OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATION. A study of business organization primarily from a social point of view. The course traces the origin and development of forms of business organization; treats of advantages and disadvantages of the various forms; includes a study of the trust or combination movement and its effect upon society.

3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Tolman and others)

10—PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING. A functional study of the market organization. Considerable time is given to the discussion of retail types such as the general store, chain store, department store and mail order

house. Special attention is devoted to market finance, market risk, market news, competition and prices, market price, price maintenance, unfair competition, and the cost of marketing.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (McIntyre and Moore)

11—SALESMANSHIP. Among the problems considered are the formulation of selling policies, the actual selling process, the creation of effective demand, sales campaigns, selecting and training salesmen and kindred subjects.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 1 *and* 10. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (McIntyre and Moore)

12—ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA. A detailed study of the agricultural, mineral, lumber, fishery and other economic resources of North America. The emphasis is placed upon the resources of the United States, the various geographical sections being intensively studied.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carter)

13a—SECRETARIAL PRACTICE. This course offers training in the theory of shorthand and is supplemented with some discussion of secretarial duties. Credit for this course will not be given until 13b is completed. Recitation, four hours a week; laboratory, two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Course* 13*a or its equivalent.* 5 *credits; 2nd semester* (Guy)

13b—SECRETARIAL PRACTICE. Continuation of 13a. Much attention is given to the principles of speed writing. Practice material is selected which will give the student an idea of the form and general lay-out of business papers. Recitation, four hours a week; laboratory, two hours a week.
Prerequisite: *Course* 13*a or its equivalent.* 5 *credits; 2nd semester* (Guy)

14a—ADVANCED SECRETARIAL PRACTICE. This course includes advanced dictation with a minimum achievement of 90 words a minute and the development of skill and speed in transcribing from shorthand notes. It also includes filing and general office practice.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 13*a and* 13*b or their equivalent.* 3 *credits; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Lawrence and Guy)

14b—ADVANCED SECRETARIAL PRACTICE. Continuation of 14a with the attainment of a speed in dictation of 100 to 125 words a minute in shorthand.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 13*a and* 13*b or their equivalent.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Lawrence and Guy)

15—APPLIED ECONOMICS. Fundamental aspects of money and banking, industrial efficiency, marketing, transportation, public utilities, public finance, social control, et cetera.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sullivan and others)

102—LABOR PROBLEMS. A study of the labor market in its industrial setting, including such directly related topics as immigration, unemployment, and labor organizations.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Carter)

103—TRANSPORTATION. Railways, waterways, highways, airways. Rates, service, management, regulation.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sullivan)

104—PUBLIC FINANCE. A study of public receipts; public expenditures; the principles of taxation with special reference to their application to the tax systems, federal and state.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sullivan)

105—MONEY AND BANKING. Nature and functions of money; the importance of credit; relation of money and credit to prices; bank deposits and loans; complete study of our national banking system.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Wiest and Carpenter)

106a—ADVANCED ACCOUNTING. Principles of valuation and income determination. Statement arrangement. Corporation accounting. Manufacturing accounts. Advanced partnership accounting.
Prerequisites: *Courses 7a and 7b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Haun and Beals)

106b—ADVANCED ACCOUNTING. Continuation of 106a. Accounting for installment sales, agencies and branches, ventures, and consignments. Accounting features of insolvent concerns and of consolidations and mergers. Estate accounting. Analysis of financial statements.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Haun and Beals)

107—STATISTICAL METHOD. Training in the process of treating multiple phenomena with mathematical exactitude. The methods are illustrated with material from the fields of psychology, education, economics and sociology. Recitation, one hour; laboratory, four hours.
Not open to freshmen and sophomores. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Palmer)

109a—BUSINESS LAW. A survey of the principles of contracts, sales, bills and notes, and that portion of the law of torts applicable to business practices.
Prerequisite: *Two years of Commerce course.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Haun and Pittman)

109b—BUSINESS LAW. Continuation of 109a.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Haun and Pittman)

110—BUSINESS CYCLES. The nature and characteristics of the economic factors which underlie the cyclical fluctuations in business conditions; the methods of business and investment forecasting.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 1 *and* 107. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

112a—INDIVIDUAL WORK IN ECONOMICS. In this course a selected group of advanced students who have at least a standing of 2 are given special problems for intensive investigation. The students are expected to do more work than the usual amount required per credit hour.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Palmer and others)

112b—INDIVIDUAL WORK IN ECONOMICS. Continuation of 112a.
2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer and others)

113—AUDITING. The theory of auditing, the valuation of assets, analysis of accounting procedure, and the presentation of statements. Special problems applicable to particular businesses will also be presented.
Prerequisites: *Courses 7a and 7b.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Haun and Beals)

115—CONTEMPORARY ECONOMIC THEORY. The major emphasis is on price and distribution theory.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sullivan)

117—CORPORATION FINANCE. Stocks and bonds, sound fiscal principles concerning the issue of securities, the management of the corporate income, the disbursement of dividends, the creation of sinking funds, and reorganization procedure.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 1, *7a, 7b and* 9. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Lawrence and others)

118—COST ACCOUNTING. The place of cost accounting in the general field of accounting, special records and cost statistics, application to particular businesses.
Prerequisites: *Courses 7a and 7b.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Haun and Beals)

119—RETAIL MERCHANDISING. Selecting a business location, internal layout, departmentalization, merchandising control, store policies toward the public, training and management of personnel, and related subjects.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 1 *and* 10. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Moore)

120—ORGANIZATION OF ECONOMIC GROUPS. A survey of economic groups and their economic and social relationships; the business organization aspects of farmers' organizations, chambers of commerce, trade and industrial associations.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sullivan)

124—STATE AND LOCAL TAXATION. Classified property taxes; separation of sources of revenue; taxation of banks, forests, public utilities, mines, and rural and urban real estate; income, inheritance and sales taxes.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sullivan)

125—ADVANCED ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE. An advanced study of population, immigration, labor, agriculture, industry, and finance, and the effects of the various lines of development upon national life.
Not open to freshmen and sophomores nor to students who have had Course 2 except when doing graduate work. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Jennings)

126—ECONOMICS OF PUBLIC UTILITIES. No credit for this course can be given if the student has credit for Political Science 158. Growth and development of public utilities; valuation; rate-making; financing; the holding company; regulation; current problems; accounting.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Carter)

127—INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC POLICIES. Modern fallacies respecting foreign trade; free trade; protectionism; preferential tariffs;

colonial tariff policies; dumping; commercial treaties; control of raw materials; encouragement of shipping; international investments and the movement of capital; international debts; reparations.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Sullivan)

128—FOREIGN EXCHANGE. The theory and practice of foreign exchange; types of foreign bills; the rate of exchange, international gold movements; investment and speculation in exchange.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Palmer)

129—CREDIT AND STATEMENT ANALYSIS. The theory underlying credit-granting; credit administration; analysis and interpretation of financial statements.
Prerequisite: *Course 7a.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Haun and Beals)

130—LABOR LEGISLATION. The status of labor law, mediation, conciliation, arbitration, the minimum wage, the eight-hour day, unemployment relief, safety and health legislation, and social insurance.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carter)

131—INVESTMENTS. The general field of investments. Emphasis is placed upon problems which face the investor rather than the seller of securities. Analysis of corporation statements for investment purposes; the security market; market influences on security prices; effect of interest changes on security prices; analysis of specific types of investments; and the development of investment programs.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 1 *and* 9. 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

132a—C. P. A. PROBLEMS. The course is designed to prepare students for C. P. A. examinations. Advanced accounting theory is stressed through the study of a wide range of problems.
Prerequisite: *Courses* 106*a and* 106*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Haun and Beals)

132b—C. P. A. PROBLEMS. Continuation of 132a.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Haun and Beals)

133—INCOME TAX PROCEDURE. The preparation of income tax returns for individuals and corporations of all classes and a practical application of principles of accounting.
Prerequisites: *Courses* 106*a and* 106*b*. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Haun and Beals)

134—ADVANCED ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. An advanced study of English colonial policy, population growth, immigration, territorial expansion, agriculture, manufactures, tariff, labor, industrial combinations, commerce, transportation facilities, money and banking, and conservation.
Not open to freshmen and sophomores nor to students who have had Course 3 *except when doing graduate work.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jennings)

135—ADVANCED MARKETING. The literature and problems in the retail distribution of consumers' goods; wholesale distribution of consumers'

goods; industrial goods; sales organizations; sales promotion and advertising and price policies.
Prerequisite: *Course* 10. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Moore)

136—SALES MANAGEMENT. The case method will be used, supplemented with outside reading and written reports.
Prerequisite: *Course* 11 *or the consent of the instructor.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Moore)

137—PROBLEMS IN MANAGEMENT. Emphasis is placed upon factory management, but an attempt is made to coordinate managerial aspects of business in its entirety. Approximately half of the semester is devoted to the consideration and criticism of business reports dealing with various managerial problems and prepared by members of the class.
Open only to seniors of the College of Commerce who are required to take either this course or 138, *and to graduate students who have had the necessary prerequisite training.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carter)

138—INVESTIGATION OF BUSINESS PROBLEMS. The methods of surveying, analyzing and actual investigation of problems of business management. It is intended for mature students who have had a thorough training in commerce and who are capable of doing research work under the guidance of the instructor. The work will involve the statistical analysis of data secured through interviews, questionnaires and otherwise, and the use of the results in determining a satisfactory solution.
Open only to seniors in the College of Commerce who are required to take either this course or 137, *and to graduate students who have had the necessary prerequisite training. Prerequisite*: *Course* 107. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

140—ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS. The procedure necessary for developing an advertising campaign; a study of successful advertising campaigns as used by leading business houses throughout the country; and the planning and execution of an advertising campaign in conjunction with some local business house. The advertising campaign worked out by the student will be checked and tested for its effectiveness.
Prerequisites: *Course* 11, *Psychology* 5, *or the consent of the instructor.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Moore)

141—MANAGERIAL STATISTICS. An advanced practical course in the use of charts and graphs by the business manager; logarithmic, double logarithmic and other rulings, pin maps, organization charts, work schedule graphs, computation graphs and nomographs, plotting the error area of trends, construction of three-dimensioned surfaces, etc. Data will be drawn from the fields of accounting, advartising, personnel work, credit granting, purchasing, scheduling and the like.
Prerequisite: *An elementary course in statistics.* 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Palmer)

142—INDEX NUMBERS. The problems of sampling, selection of for-

mula, and weighting in the construction of index numbers; a study of the construction and use of the common index numbers of prices and production.
Prerequisite: *An elementary course in statistics.* 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

143—LIFE INSURANCE. Economics of life insurance; organization and control; special forms of life insurance; fundamental principles of rate-making.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Carpenter)

144—PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE. Public control; nature of contracts; analysis of reserve functions and rate-making processes.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carpenter)

145—PROBLEMS IN OFFICE MANAGEMENT. The theories and principles underlying office management and control. The course is designed for superintendents of schools, high school principals, registrars, office workers, and others. 3 *credits; summer session* (Lawrence)

147—AMERICAN BUSINESS LEADERS. Biographical sketches of a selected list of men including their business achievements and their relationships to the economic and social life of their time.
1 *credit; 1st semester* (Jennings)

148—EUROPEAN BUSINESS LEADERS. Biographical sketches of a selected list of men including their business achievements and their relationships to the economic and social life of their time.
1 *credit; 2nd semester* (Jennings)

202a-f—SEMINAR. An extended original investigation of some specific topic with a view to giving training in methods of research and studying intensively a particular subject in the field of economics.
1 *to* 3 *credits; 1st and 2nd semesters* (Palmer and others)

203—HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT. A survey of the history of economic thought from the ancient period to about the end of the classical school.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Wiest)

204—ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES PRIOR TO 1860. An examination of original sources and class reports; intensive investigation of all the subjects in detail prior to 1860.
Not open to students who have taken Course 134 *for graduate credit.* 2 *credits; 1st semester* (Jennings)

205—ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1860. A continuation of Course 204, but may be taken independently.
Not open to students who have taken Course 134 *for graduate credit.* 2 *credits; 2nd semester* (Jennings)

206—MUNICIPAL FINANCE. The budget problems of municipalities are analyzed; the debt policies critically examined; and the auditing and

reporting plans compared and evaluated. Problems of taxation are dealt with incidentally. Each individual conducts one or more independent investigations. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Martin)

207—LITERATURE OF PUBLIC FINANCE. Several of the great masterpieces of government finance are read critically. Each student makes a careful study of one system or of the development of one idea. A reading knowledge of French or German is desirable, but not necessary.
3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sullivan)

208—ADVANCED ECONOMIC Theory. A critical examination of current literature on economic problems and policies.
Prerequisite: *Course* 1. 3 *credits; 1st semester* (Sullivan)

209—COMPARATIVE BANKING AND MONETARY SYSTEMS. A comparative study of banking systems and monetary policies in the principal countries of the world; emphasis is placed upon present-day organization; the commercial bank with its monetary functions is the main theme of the course, but brief surveys of investment banking systems are also attempted.
3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Carpenter)

210—RESEARCH STATISTICS. For those who wish to become connected with government, state, and industrial research bureaus; particularly devoted to the study of the practical applications of probable error formulae, in estimating the most profitable size of samples. Applications will be made in the fields of frequency series, correlation problems, and time series.
Prerequisites: *An elementary course in statistics and consent of the instructor.* 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Palmer)

211—ADVANCED MONEY AND BANKING. A general survey of the subject is attempted with the emphasis upon its historical and theoretical aspects. 3 *credits; 2nd semester* (Wiest)

Courses in Mathematics of Finance, Advertising, Personnel Administration and Business English are given by the departments of Mathematics, Psychology and English in the College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

WILLIAM D. FUNKHOUSER, A. M., PH. D., SC. D., DEAN

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

Graduate work is offered in all colleges in the University. Approximately three hundred courses are listed in the catalog under the various departments, which are accepted for graduate credit.

The following advanced degrees are conferred by the University:

Master of Arts.
Master of Science.
Master of Arts in Education.
Master of Science in Education.
Master of Science in Agriculture.
Master of Science in Home Economics.
Master of Science in Civil Engineerng.
Master of Science in Electrical Engineering.
Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering.
Master of Science in Metallurgical Engineering.
Master of Science in Mining Engineering.
Civil Engineer (C. E.).
Electrical Engineer (E. E.).
Mechanical Engineer (M. E.).
Metallurgical Engineer (Met. E.).
Mining Engineer (E. M.).
Doctor of Philosophy.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is offered with major work in the following departments: Chemistry, Education, Economics, Mathematics, Physics, Political Science and Psychology. Minor work may be carried in any department offering graduate courses.

ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STANDING

Graduates of institutions accredited by the University may be admitted to the Graduate School upon the presentation of a certificate of graduation and an official transcript of undergraduate courses taken. The status of the institution is to be ascertained from the Registrar of the University. Graduates from non-accredited institutions are encouraged to secure a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.

It should be clearly understood that admission to the Graduate School does not necessarily admit a student to full graduate status. A student only attains full graduate status when he has fulfilled all the preliminary requirements of the degree which he seeks and of the department under whose direction he is pursuing graduate work.

Department prerequisites are determined jointly by the Dean of the Graduate School and the respective departments. In brief, it may be stated that such prerequisites usually consist of the equivalent of an undergraduate major. In some fields, the equivalent of an undergraduate minor is sufficient.

REGISTRATION

The first steps in the procedure for admission to the Graduate School is the filing of a formal application with the Registrar. Applicants from institutions other than this University are also required to file an official transcript showing (a) all undergraduate work covered, (b) graduate work taken, if any, and (c) degrees received.

If the record submitted to the Registrar entitles the applicant to admission he should confer with the Dean of the Graduate School and his major professor concerning preliminary requirements that he may have to satisfy and as to the graduate courses that he should take.

Preliminary requirements may be added from time to time as found necessary and all such requirements, together with graduate courses, must be recorded in the Registrar's office and must be satisfied by the student before he is eligible for the degree for which he is registered.

All courses listed in this bulletin, and all courses which may appear later in the regular University catalog, which have numbers above 100, may be counted as credit towards a graduate degree. A grade of D in a course will not be given graduate credit.

FEES

Registration and laboratory fees for full-time work are the same as for undergraduate students in the college in which the major work is done. Part-time graduate students who are legal residents of the state pay $5.00 per credit hour. Non-residents pay $6.00 per credit hour. Part-time students also pay a registration fee of $2.00.

Before the advanced degree is conferred, a fee of fifteen dollars must be paid at the Business Office of the University. This covers the graduation fee, diploma fee, fee for binding thesis and all other incidental fees.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS, AND MASTER OF SCIENCE

Students having completed the equivalent of an A. B. or B. S. degree from an accredited liberal arts college or a standard teachers' college, may become candidates for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science.

The requirements for the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science are as follows:

Credits

The candidate shall complete twenty-four semester hours of graduate work in course with a standing of 2 and no grade below C shall be counted.

Courses

The major field shall comprise, as to courses, approximately two-thirds of the work and a minor (within the department or allied departments) of approximately one-third of the work. The two shall have graduate relationship.

Residence

The minimum residence requirement is one academic year of 36 weeks. This residence requirement may be fulfilled by any combination of regular semester or summer school sessions which total the required number of weeks.

This does not mean that the work prescribed for each individual can always be completed in the minimum length of time. Inadequate preparation or assistance in departments very frequently make a longer period necessary. Part-time work during a regular semester is evaluated on the basis of the amount of work carried.

Transfer of Credits

No transferred credits are accepted toward the Master of Arts or Master of Science degrees. All work for these degrees must be done at the University of Kentucky. However, a student is not asked to repeat a course which he has satisfactorily completed at another institution.

Thesis

A thesis is required of every candidate. Two typewritten copies of the completed thesis must be presented not later than three weeks before the time set for the oral examination. One copy is presented

the Dean of the Graduate School to be bound and placed in the University Library and the other to the major professor to be retained by the department concerned.

Language Requirement

A reading knowledge of at least one foreign language is required. This language should be pertinent to the program of the student. The language requirement must be satisfied by an examination given by the foreign language department offering instruction in the language concerned. The passing of this examination shall satisfy one of the two language requirements for the doctorate.

Examinations

Examinations of regular class work are taken by all resident graduate students. A final *oral examination* is given the candidate not later than fifteen days before the close of the semester. The Dean appoints an examining committee of at least three members for the purpose, selecting its members from the major and minor professors under whom the work was done. The Dean is *ex officio* a member of all such examining committees. The candidate is asked to defend his thesis and is examined on any subject matter related to his field.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREES OF MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION AND MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

The professional degree of Master of Arts in Education is open to students who have reached the degree of B. A. or of B. A. in Education and the professional degree of Master of Science in Education is open to students who have received the degree of B. S. or of B. S. in Education.

Two plans are provided for satisfying the requirements for either of these degrees as follows:

1. Twenty-four credits in graduate courses exclusive of the thesis, one academic year (36 weeks) in residence and an acceptable thesis.
2. At the option of the department (not of the student) the master's degree in Education may be granted for the completion of thirty-six credits in graduate courses with an average standing of 2 or better, forty-eight weeks in residence and no requirement of a thesis.

There is no language requirement for either of the professional degrees in Education.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREES OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE AND MASTER OF SCIENCE IN HOME ECONOMICS

Students holding a bachelor's degree from a standard agricultural college may obtain the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture or Master of Science in Home Economics by satisfying the following requirements:

1. The completion of 24 credits of graduate work for which all grades above D are counted, 36 weeks of residence and a thesis,

or

2. The competion of 36 credits of graduate work with a standing of 2 or better, 48 weeks of residence and no thesis requirement.
3. One-half the work must be in one department, the remainder in any other department or departments approved by the major professor.
4. There is no language requirement for either of these professional degrees.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCED DEGREES IN ENGINEERING

Two classes of advanced degrees are offered in the College of Engineering, the Master's Degrees and the Professional Degrees.

The Master's Degrees. The master's degrees in engineering may be obtained in residence by satisfying the same requirements as those outlined for the M. A. and M. S. degrees, except that the language requirements may be omitted, providing the candidate holds the corresponding Bachelor of Science degree in engineering from this institution or from another engineering school of recognized standing. The degrees to be awarded are Master of Science in Civil Engineering, Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering, Master of Science in Metallurgical Engineering, Master of Science in Mining Engineering.

The Professional Degrees in Engineering. The professional degree of Civil Engineer (C. E.), Electrical Engineer (E. E.), Mechanical Engineer (M. E.), Metallurgical Engineer (Met. E.), or Mining Engineer (E. M.) will be granted only to graduates of the University of Kentucky, College of Engineering, who present satisfactory evidence of professional work of creditable quality in the engineering

fields of their choice, extending over a period of five years, and who submit satisfactory theses as further evidence of their professional attainments.

Applications for professional degrees must be made with the Dean of the Graduate School not less than one year before the degree may be granted, and have the approval of the Graduate Committee of the College of Engineering.

The Graduate Committee will pass on the qualifications of all applicants for the professional degrees. It may, at its discretion, require an oral examination.

A candidate holding the M. S. degree in engineering shall be considered to have fulfilled two years of the five-year requirement for the corresponding professional degree.

A candidate holding the B. S. degree in one field of engineering may apply for the professional degree in another field of engineering, if he has attained unusual prominence and success in that field.

The fees for the Master's Degree are the same as those for the M. A. and M. S. degrees. The fees for the Professional Degree are $15.00 registration fee and $15.00 graduation fee.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred upon a candidate who, after completing not less than three years of graduate work devoted to the study of a special field of knowledge, passes the required examinations in the subjects, presents a satisfactory dissertation, and is deemed worthy of recognition as a scholar of high attainments in his chosen province.

The Doctor's degree is intended to represent not a special amount of work covering a special time, but the attainment, thru long study, of independent and comprehensive scholarship in a special field. Such scholarship should be shown by a thorough acquaintance with present knowledge in his special field of learning and a marked capacity for research.

REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICANT

Admission

Admission to the Graduate School and acceptance of advanced credits from other institutions must first be approved by the Registrar.

In order to be accepted as an *applicant* for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy the student must present evidence that he has com-

pleted an undergraduate course and has received his baccalaureate degree from a college of recognized standing.

The Graduate Committee reserves the right to decide in each case of applicancy for a degree whether the prerequisite training has been satisfactory and, if any of the years of advanced work have been passed in another institution, whether they may be properly regarded as having been spent under suitable guidance and favorable conditions. Private study is not considered as equivalent to university work. In any case the student must pass the qualifying examinations of the University of Kentucky and spend the last year of the residence requirement at this institution.

Classification

A student wishing to become an applicant for the Doctor's degree must first regularly register in the Graduate School of the University of Kentucky and must then classify with the Dean of the Graduate School who will appoint a special committee for that student. This special committee, the chairman of which shall be his major professor, will consist of members of the departments in which the applicant elects to do his major and minor work and this committee will supervise his work throughout his period of study.

Not every *applicant* for the Doctor's degree is a candidate. A student is not a *candidate* for the degree until he has passed the qualifying examinations, satisfied the language requirements, and made formal application to be so enrolled.

Courses of Study

Every applicant for the degree must select one major and at least one and not more than two minor subjects.

The major subject should be one in which he intends to concentrate his efforts; the minor subjects should be closely allied to the major field or be subjects which will be of value in the major work and should be approved by the major department.

The applicant's principal work must be in the major subject. Altho no absolute regulations are laid down in respect to the time to be devoted to the major and minor subjects, it may be stated in general that the major subject should represent two-thirds of the student's entire time.

Any regular graduate course may be assigned as part of the applicant's work by his special committee. Only courses numbered above 100 in the University catalog are considered as of graduate status. The number and extent of such courses is determined by the special committee.

REQIREMENTS FOR CANDIDATES

Residence

A minimum of three collegiate years of resident graduate work, of which at least the last year must be spent at the University of Kentucky, is required for the doctorate. The full time of each of these years must be spent in study. Part-time students and those holding assistantships or engaging in other outside activities will of course be required to take a proportionately longer time.

While it is expected that a well-prepared student of good ability may secure the degree upon the completion of three years of study, it should be understood that this time requirement is a minimum and is wholly secondary to the matter of scholarship. Neither time spent in study, however long, nor the accumulation of facts, however great in amount, nor the completion of advanced courses, however numerous, can be substituted for independent thinking and original research.

Work done in other institutions of learning may be accepted toward the doctorate of the University of Kentucky, but no work is credited which has not been done in a college or university of recognized standing or in a research laboratory.

Language Requirements

The applicant must give evidence of having a good reading knowledge of, and of being able to translate at sight, at least two modern foreign languages. This proficiency is determined by examinations conducted by the respective language departments. Ordinarily French and German are expected to be offered, but other languages may be substituted on recommendation of the special committee if it is considered that such languages are of greater importance in the special field of work. The language requirements must be satisfied before the applicant can be admitted to the qualifying examination.

Qualifying Examinations

Applicants for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are required to pass a Qualifying Examination. This examination shall be taken during the second semester of the second year of residence. The examination shall be both oral and written and shall cover both major and minor subjects. It shall be prepared and given to the applicant by a committee of five to be appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School. The language requirements must have been met before the qualifying examination is taken. No applicant may proceed to his final examination until one year of work has been completed after he has passed the qualifying examination. If the applicant fails to pass the qualifying examination, no re-examination shall be allowed except upon the

recommendation of the special committee and the approval of the Graduate Committee. If the applicant passes the qualifying examination he is then considered as a candidate for the degree and may make formal application for this rating.

DISSERTATION

Each candidate must present a dissertation covering his thesis work. This dissertation must give evidence of the candidate's ability to carry on independent investigation and must be satisfactory in style and composition. It must represent a definite contribution to the knowledge of his subject, must be the result of independent work, must include original research and must in some way add to or otherwise modify what was previously known on the subject. Two bound typewritten copies of the thesis and an abstract of not less than 1,200 nor more than 3,000 words must be formally presented to the Dean of the Graduate School at least four weeks before the final examination.

PRINTING OF DISSERTATION

One hundred printed copies of the dissertation must be presented to the University within one year from the time when the degree is conferred. Not later than one week before the conferring of the degree the candidate must deposit with the Business Agent of the University the sum of $50.00, this amount to be returned if the printed copies are received within the time specified. The University does not obligate itself to publish the thesis, but if in the judgment of the Graduate Committee the thesis or an abstract of same should be published, the University reserves the privilege of so doing.

Or

The candidate may have the dissertation printed at his own expense in which case he must present one hundred copies to the University before the degree is granted. If the candidate has the dissertation printed at his own expense, he will be expected to use good substantial paper and sightly typography. A page four by six inches with outside margin of a least one inch is recommended. The dissertation must have a cover and title page and the latter, in addition to the title and the name of the author, must bear the following inscription:

> "*A dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Kentucky.*"

If the dissertation is published in a technical journal or other recognized educational publication, the reprints will be accepted if presented with special printed covers and proper title page.

APPLICATION

All candidates who desire to be admitted to the final examination must file an application, approved by the Dean of the Graduate School, with the Registrar of the University at least three weeks before the examination is held.

FINAL EXAMINATION

After the acceptance of the dissertion by the special committee and the Dean of the Graduate School, the candidate shall be given a final oral examination by a committee of five members which shall include the Head of the Major Department or his delegate presiding, one additional professor selected by the major department, one professor selected by each of the minor departments and additional members (to make the total of five) selected by the Dean of the Graduate School. The President of the University and the Dean of the Graduate School are *ex officio* members of all examining committees.

The final examination shall not be held until at least one year after the student has been accepted as a *candidate* for the degree.

The completion of three years of residence work confers no right upon the student to be so examined.

RECOMMENDATIONS

After the final examination has been passed, the name of the candidate will be presented to the University Senate for Recommendation to the Board of Trustees for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in course.

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

For the encouragement of research and scholarship the following fellowships and scholarships have been established:

Ten University scholarships with a stipend of $200.00 each.
Five University fellowships with a stipend of $400.00 each.
One Registrar's fellowship with a stipend of $400.00.

Scholars and fellows will be expected to devote their whole time to graduate work, and no teaching or other departmental work may be required of them. Students employed as assistants in departments should as a rule take two years' requirement.

Fellowships and scholarships are open to those who already hold, or will receive at the close of the academic year, a bachelor's degree from any college or university of good standing, provided the student has shown some special aptitude for the line of work he desires to pursue.

The primary object of these appointments is to stimulate research

and not to give pecuniary aid. No departmental duties of any kind will be required of fellows and scholars. Candidates for the awards must be graduates of standard colleges or universities and must show evidence of high scholarship and fitness for graduate study. No student should apply for the award who does not cherish a real and earnest desire to do research work. The appointments are made for one year only, but may be renewed if it can be satisfactorily shown that the prosecution of research undertaken should continue.

Forms for making application may be secured from the Dean of the Graduate School, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. All applications should be on file not later than the 15th of April.

GRADUATE STUDENTS NOT CANDIDATES FOR A DEGREE

Graduate students who are not candidates for an advanced degree are not required to designate major or minor subjects, but may elect their work with a view to the special purpose for which they are in attendance at the University.

Any course of study announced for advanced undergraduates and graduates is open for election by such students upon the same conditions that are imposed upon those who are candidates for degrees.

Should a graduate student who has not arranged for his work with a view of obtaining a degree, subsequently desire to become a candidate for a degree, the amount of credit he is to receive for work already done will be determined at the time he applies for admission to candidacy for the degree.

No work is given graduate credit unless the student was enrolled in the Graduate School at the time during which the work was taken.

THE GRADUATE CLUB

All graduate students are members of the Graduate Club, in which they are expected to take an active part. The club serves the purpose of developing an *esprit de corps* among graduate students and provides ways and means for securing prominent men for addresses on various subjects of interest.

SUMMER SESSION

JESSE E. ADAMS, PH. D., Director

The Summer Session of the University of Kentucky has been organized to serve the teachers, principals and superintendents of schools in Kentucky and to afford all persons desiring further educa-

tion and training an opportunity for summer study. The rapid growth of the high school program in Kentucky has created a demand for a large number of professionally trained teachers. The expansion of the curricula in the light of new objectives in education will require teachers trained in the theory and practice of modern education. The Summer Session of the University has been organized in a large part to satisfy this demand.

The program of the Summer Session for 1938 will be greatly enlarged to meet the needs of both undergraduate and graduate students. A larger selection of courses is offered in undergraduate work. The graduate program is more comprehensive and embraces work adapted to the needs of public school teachers and administrators, and to normal school and college teachers. Work is offered in Agriculture, Arts and Sciences, Education, Law, Engineering, and Commerce, with special courses offered in the fields of public health, economics, and library science.

The entire plant of the University, including laboratories, libraries, and buildings is available for summer session use. In addition to the regular faculty of the University, specialists of national reputation will be brought for the 1938 program.

For information in detail write for Bulletin of the Summer Session.

DEPARTMENT OF UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

LOUIS CLIFTON, A. M., DIRECTOR

PURPOSE OF UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

The object of this department is to provide at the smallest possible expense and in the most practical manner, the highest type of education possible to the citizens of the Commonwealth who are unable to attend educational institutions. It is believed that the University of Kentucky should be in close relationship with the homes of the state to the end that any citizen might feel free to call upon the University for any assistance which the institution can render.

The Department of University Extension operates through six bureaus as follows:

1. A Bureau of Correspondence and Class Study.—Offering courses in Botany, Economics, Education, English, French, German, Greek, Latin, Hygiene, Mathematics, Mining, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish, and courses in high school subjects.
2. A Bureau of Lectures.—Offering single lectures or a series of lectures; speakers for teachers' meetings, commencement addresses, memorial and dedication exercises, civic and women's clubs, etc.
3. A Bureau of School Relations.—Providing assistance in debating and other forensic activities to the schools, and encouragement of vocal and instrumental music. This service is given chiefly through the Kentucky High School Forensic League and the Kentucky High School Music Festival.
4. A Bureau of General Information and Welfare.—Acting as a clearing house for inquiries of the people of the state in general matters.
5. A Woman's Club Service.—Furnishing club programs and package library materials as well as helps for clubs.
6. A Bureau of Visual Aids.—Furnishing educational motion picture films and other visual aids service to schools and clubs.

A separate bulletin for correspondence study is published.

Part V
THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Alumni Association was established to render service both to the University and to its former students. It is the purpose of this Association to aid in the growth and development of the University, to promote the best interests of alumni, and to enable them to keep in touch with the institution and with each other. As the basis for its activities it maintains records of alumni, showing where they are located and what they are doing. Its program includes the sending of information to alumni about University affairs, the sponsoring of class reunions in the spring, and home-coming in the fall. It seeks to establish alumni groups both in Kentucky and in larger cities throughout the country in order that alumni may come in contact with each other.

The Alumni Office is located on the campus, and alumni students and friends of the University are welcome at all times. The annual business session of the Association is held during commencement and the Executive Committee meets on the first Monday of each month except during June, July and August. By legislative act alumni representation has been secured on the Board of Trustees so that they may have a direct influence in the administrative affairs of the University.

ALUMNI REPRESENTATIVES ON BOARD OF TRUSTEES

James Park, Lexington, Kentucky
Louis Hillenmeyer, Lexington, Kentucky
George H. Wilson, Lexington, Kentucky

OFFICERS OF THE ASSOCIATION 1936-37

Keen Johnson, '22, President
Helen McCandless, '07, Vice President
Robert K. Salyers, Ex. '28, Secretary
James S. Shropshire, '29, Treasurer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE 1936-37

L. K. Frankel, '00
Dr. George H. Wilson, '04
Wayland Rhoads, '15

LULIE LOGAN, '13
RAY B. MOSS, '10
DR. E. C. ELLIOTT, '02
MARGUERITE MCLAUGHLIN, '03
MAURY CRUTCHER, '17
G. DAVIS BUCKNER, '08
LEE MCCLAIN, '19
WILLY KING, '27
MRS. T. R. UNDERWOOD, '19
JOE T. LOVETT, '22
MARCUS REDWINE, '19

OFFICERS OF THE ASSOCIATION 1937-38

MARCUS REDWINE, '19, President
LULIE LOGAN, '13, Vice President
ROBERT K. SALYERS, Ex. '28, Secretary
JAMES S. SHROPSHIRE, '29, Treasurer

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE 1937-38

L. K. FRANKEL, '00
DR. GEORGE H. WILSON, '04
WAYLAND RHOADS, '15
RAY B. MOSS, '10
DR. E. C. ELLIOTT, '02
MARGUERITE MCLAUGHLIN, '03
MAURY CRUTCHER, '17
G. DAVIS BUCKNER, '08
LEE MCCLAIN, '19
WILLY KING, '27
MRS. T. R. UNDERWOOD, '19
KEEN JOHNSON, '22

ENROLLMENT REPORTS

DISTRIBUTION OF ENROLLMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1937

(Including the Summer Session of 1936)

STUDENTS	Arts and Sciences		Agriculture		Engineering		Law		Education		Commerce		Graduate		Total		GRAND TOTALS
	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	
Graduates	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	610	474	610	474	1,084
Seniors	146	146	44	46	65	1	36	1	58	228	77	17	----	----	426	439	865
Juniors	176	154	73	64	99	----	52	1	47	152	145	37	----	----	592	408	1,000
Sophomores	217	165	72	42	132	----	66	2	2	15	149	43	----	----	638	267	905
Freshmen	287	205	116	56	143	1	----	----	----	2	160	28	----	----	706	292	998
Specials	27	50	3	41	1	----	3	----	6	31	4	6	----	----	44	128	172
Auditors	9	24	----	6	----	----	----	----	1	2	----	1	----	----	10	33	43
Transients	16	60	----	27	2	----	4	----	6	31	4	1	----	----	32	119	151
Total	878	804	308	282	442	2	161	4	120	461	539	133	610	474	3,058	2,160	5,218

All duplicates have been excluded.

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION	293	579	872
UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL	179	179	358
Totals	472	758	1,230
GRAND TOTALS	3,530	2,918	6,448

DISTRIBUTION OF ENROLLMENT FOR THE FIRST AND SECOND SEMESTERS OF 1936-37 BY COLLEGES, CLASSES AND SEX

STUDENTS	Arts and Sciences		Agriculture		Engineering		Law		Education		Commerce		Graduate		Total		GRAND TOTALS
	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	
Graduates													205	155	205	155	360
Seniors	133	108	39	38	60	1	26	1	41	109	64	14			363	271	634
Juniors	167	133	71	61	97		51	1	42	54	143	35			571	284	855
Sophomores	215	158	72	42	130		59	1			149	41			624	242	866
Freshmen	284	194	114	56	142	1					159	28			699	279	978
Specials	1	8	1	41	1		3		2	7	2				10	56	66
Auditors	3	21		6											3	27	30
Transients	2	39		20	2				1	2	3	1			8	62	70
Total	805	661	297	264	432	2	139	3	86	172	520	119	205	155	2,483	1,376	3,859

All duplicates have been excluded.

DISTRIBUTION OF ENROLLMENT FOR THE FIRST SEMESTER 1936-37 BY COLLEGES, CLASSES AND SEX

STUDENTS	Arts and Sciences		Agriculture		Engineering		Law		Education		Commerce		Graduate		Total		GRAND TOTALS
	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	
Graduates	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	143	117	143	117	260
Seniors	124	104	30	28	56	1	21	1	31	80	54	13	———	———	316	227	543
Juniors	136	118	57	56	85	———	43	1	28	42	119	30	———	———	468	247	715
Sophmores	193	156	71	37	135	———	61	1	———	———	139	40	———	———	599	234	833
Freshmen	291	188	99	61	149	———	———	———	———	———	153	36	———	———	692	285	977
Specials	2	5	———	40	1	———	2	———	3	4	3	———	———	———	11	49	60
Auditors	1	14	———	6	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	1	20	21
Transients	1	38	———	———	2	———	———	———	———	2	2	1	———	———	5	41	46
Total	748	623	257	228	428	1	127	3	62	128	470	120	143	117	2,235	1,220	3,455

DISTRIBUTION OF ENROLLMENT FOR THE SECOND SEMESTER 1936-37 BY COLLEGES, CLASSES AND SEX

STUDENTS	Arts and Sciences		Agriculture		Engineering		Law		Education		Commerce		Graduate		Total		GRAND TOTALS
	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	
Graduates													168	108	168	108	276
Seniors	120	97	35	34	55	1	21		36	79	59	12			326	223	549
Juniors	150	123	68	57	89		49	1	41	43	133	32			530	256	786
Sophomores	193	140	64	37	119		51	1			130	32			557	210	767
Freshmen	240	177	101	51	115	1					137	22			593	251	844
Specials	1	5	1	1			3		1	2	2				8	8	16
Auditors	3	10													3	10	13
Transients	2	18		20	1				1	2	2	1			6	41	47
Total	709	570	269	200	379	2	124	2	79	126	463	99	168	108	2,191	1,107	3,298

DISTRIBUTION OF ENROLLMENT FOR THE SUMMER SESSION OF 1936
BY COLLEGES, CLASSES AND SEX
First and Second Terms

STUDENTS	Arts and Sciences		Agriculture		Engineering		Law		Education		Commerce		Graduate		Total		GRAND TOTALS
	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	
Graduates													475	362	475	362	837
Seniors	39	61	12	14	6		16		31	166	21	5			125	246	371
Juniors	59	49	8	10	26		19	2	13	119	25	10			150	190	340
Sophomores	33	10	4	4	17		19	1	6	17	6	4			85	36	121
Freshmen	14	13	6	1	5				2	2	8				35	16	51
Specials	27	45	2		1		2		4	24	3	5			39	74	113
Auditors	6	4							1	2		1		1	7	8	15
Transients	16	23		3	1		4		6	32	3				30	58	88
Total	194	205	32	32	56		60	3	63	362	66	25	475	363	946	990	1,936

All duplicates have been excluded.

DISTRIBUTION OF ENROLLMENT FOR THE FIRST TERM OF THE SUMMER SESSION OF 1936 BY COLLEGES, CLASSES AND SEX

STUDENTS	Arts and Sciences		Agriculture		Engineering		Law		Education		Commerce		Graduate		Total		GRAND TOTALS
	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	
Graduates													391	303	391	303	694
Seniors	31	50	8	12	5		11		25	153	21	5			101	220	321
Juniors	50	44	3	9	17		15	2	14	110	22	9			121	174	295
Sophomores	25	11	3	3	13		22		6	19	6	3			75	36	111
Freshmen	12	9	5	1	4				1	1	6				28	11	39
Specials	26	38	2		1		2		4	22	3	6			38	66	104
Auditors	5	3								1		1		1	5	6	11
Transients	15	20		3	1		3		4	31	3				26	54	80
Total	164	175	21	28	41		53	2	54	337	61	24	391	304	785	870	1,655

DISTRIBUTION OF ENROLLMENT FOR THE SECOND TERM OF THE SUMMER SESSION OF 1936
BY COLLEGES, CLASSES AND SEX

STUDENTS	Arts and Sciences		Agriculture		Engineering		Law		Education		Commerce		Graduate		Total		GRAND TOTALS
	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	M.	W.	
Graduates	24	36	9	6	5		9		15	93	10	4	231	150	231	150	381
Seniors	30	25	8	4	19		17	2	6	46	17	5			72	139	211
Juniors	16	2	2	2	10		12	1	5	6	2	4			97	82	179
Sophomores	7	5	2	1	4		2		1	1	5				47	15	62
Freshmen	2	13								5	2	2			19	7	26
Specials	1	2							1	1					6	20	26
Auditors	10	9		2	1		1		2	8	1				2	3	5
Transients							1								15	19	34
Total	90	92	21	15	39		41	3	30	160	37	15	231	150	489	435	924

INDEX

	Page
Administrative Officers and Staff	10
Administration Education	282
Admission and Classification	55
Admission to College of Law	56
Admission to Freshman Class	55
Admission to College of Education	56
Admission to Advanced Standing	56
Admission as Graduate Students	311
Entrance Requirements	56
Agriculture, College of	199
Agricultural Education	286
Agricultural Entomology	205
Agricultural Extension	206
Agronomy	206
Alumni Association	327
Alumni Representatives on Board of Trustees	327
Officers of 1936-37, 1937-38	327
Anatomy and Physiology	86
Anc. Languages and Lits.	92
Animal Industry	208
Animal Pathology	211
Anthropology and Archaeology	94
Architectural Engineering	237
Art	95
Arts and Sciences, College of	73
Credit by Extension	79
General Requirements	75
Group Requirements	75
Combined Courses	80
Maximum and Minimum Credits Allowed	79
Degrees	74
Assembly	49
Astronomy	150
Bacteriology	98
Bands	161
Board and Room	60
Board of Trustees	9
Botany, Arts and Sciences	103
Buildings	54
Bureau of School Relations	323
Bureau of Information, Extension Dept.	323
Bureau of Lectures	323
Bureau of Visual Aids	323
Business Education	287
Calendar	5
Care of the Student	58
Certificate, Teachers	268
Chemistry, Arts and Sciences	105
Civil Engineering	237
Classification in Foreign Languages	78
Commerce, College of	297
Commerce, Law Course	264, 300
Commercial Education	287
Committees of the Senate	49
Comprehensive Examinations	77
Contents, Table of	3
Council, University	49
Convocation, University	68
Credit, Definition of	62
Credit for Beginning Foreign Language	78
Credits, Permitted, Arts	79
Degrees	62
A. B. in Journalism	80, 144
Bachelor of Science	79
B. S. in Industrial Chemistry	80, 111
B. S. in Music	80, 162
B. S. in Medical Technology	80, 102
Degree of Doctor of Philosophy	316
Department Honors	78
Deposits	59
Dispensary	48, 58
Dissertation	319
Drawing	95, 246
Economics, Arts and Sciences	112
Education, College of	268
Educational Administration and Supervision	282
Educational Psychology	287
Electrical Engineering	243
Elementary Education	288
Engineering, College of	225
Engineering Mechanics	247
Enrollment, Distribution of	329
Entomology	205
English, Arts and Sciences	117
Entrance Units	56
Expenses	59, 60
Extension, Department of	323
Ex-Service Men	60
Ex-Service Men, Privileges Granted Children of	61
Farm Economics	212
Farm Engineering	213
Fees	59, 60
Fellowships	320
Fields of Concentration	76
French, Arts and Sciences	187
Freshman Entrance	56
Freshman Tests	74
Fraternities, Honorary and Professional	65
Generically Related Fields	76
Geography	124
Geology, Arts and Sciences	126
Preparation for	84
German, Arts and Sciences	131
Graduate Club	321
Graduate School	311
Requirements for Degrees	313
Greek, Arts and Sciences	94
History, Arts and Sciences	133
History of the University	53
History of Education	290
Home Economics, Department of	217
Home Economics, Education	219, 291
Honorary Fraternities	65
Horticulture	214
Hygiene	139

	Page
Independent Work	78
Industrial Chemistry	111
Industrial Education	292
Italian, Arts and Sciences	190
Journalism, Arts and Sciences	80, 141
Kentucky Law Journal	261
Language Requirement—Graduate School	314
Late Registration	60
Latin, Arts and Sciences	92
Law, College of	261
Library Science	84, 147
Living Conditions	58
Loan Funds	65
Markets	215
Marking System	61
Mathematics, Arts and Sciences	150
Mechanical Engineering	248
Medical Technician, Suggested Course	102
Memorial Funds	65
Metallurgical Engineering	252
Military Science	154
Mining Engineering	256
Music	158
Nurses, Course for	84
Officers of Administration and Instruction	7
Order of the Coif	261
Oral Examination—Graduate School	314, 320
Organizations	66
Orchestra	161
Petroleum Engineering	258
Philosophy, Arts and Sciences	164
Philosophy of Education	293
Physical Education	165
Physics	171
Physiology, Arts and Sciences	87
Political Science, Arts and Sciences	176
Practical Miners' Course	259
Pre-Dental Course	82
Pre-Legal Course	83
Pre-Medical Course	81
Preparation for Public Service	302
Preparation of Teachers	83
Prizes	63
Probation	62
Professional Fraternities	65
Psychology, Arts and Sciences	182
Public Service Curriculum	18, 85
Public Health	139
Public Speaking	123
Publications	68
Qualifying Examination, Ph. D. Degree	318
Refunds	61
Registration, Changes in	60
Late	60
Religious Life	67
Requirements for Graduation, Arts and Sciences	75
Agriculture	199
Home Economics	217
Law	
Education	269
Commerce	297
Reserve Officers' Training Corps	84
Residence Halls	49
Residence Requirements	62, 79
Romance Languages, Arts and Sciences	187
Room and Board	60
Rural Finance	215
Sanitary Engineering	241
Scholarships and Prizes	63
Secondary Education	294
Secretarial Training	301
Senate, University	49
Social Service, Preparation for	83
Sociology	191
Spanish, Arts and Sciences	189
Standing, Definition of	61
Student Activities	69
Summer Session	321
Teachers' Certificates	268
Thesis, Graduate School	313
Training Facilities for Social Work	83, 193
Trustees	9
Tutorial Work	77
University Council	49
University Extension	323
University Senate	49
Vocational Agriculture	201
Vocational Education	217, 261, 269
Woman's Club Service	323
Y. M. C. A.	45, 66
Secretary	45
Y. W. C. A.	45, 66
Secretary	45
Zoology, Arts and Sciences	195